DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 112 778 HE 006 782

TITLE Directory of African Universities.
INSTITUTION Association of African Universities, Accra-North (Ghana).
PUB DATE Jul 74
NOTE 512p.; In English and French. Not available in hard copy due to marginal legibility of original document

EDRS PRICE MF-$0.92 Plus Postage. HC Not Available from EDRS.
DESCRIPTORS *Admission Criteria; Courses; Degree Requirements; Degrees (Titles); *Directories; Faculty; Fees; *Higher Education; *Statistical Data; Students; Units of Study (Subject Fields); *Universities
IDENTIFIERS *Africa

ABSTRACT

The Association of African Universities have been concerned with the lack of adequate and up-to-date information on African Universities. This document is a directory of information on African universities that includes entrance requirements, fees, courses, and student and staff numbers. The data for the directory was compiled from calendars and prospectuses of the universities and also from information bulletins and yearbooks of various associations. The directory is divided into anglophone and francophone sections, and the universities have been arranged in alphabetical order by country. (Author)

****
* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished *
* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort *
* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal *
* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality *
* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available *
* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not *
* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions *
* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. *
****

ED 112778

DIRECTORY OF AFRICAN UNIVERSITIES

REPERTOIRE DES UNIVERSITES AFRICAINES

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

ASSOCIATION OF AFRICAN UNIVERSITIES
ASSOCIATION DES UNIVERSITES AFRICAINES
P. O. BOX 5744
ACCRA-NORTH GHANA

HE 006 782

JULY 1974

INTRODUCTION

For some time now the AAU has been concerned with the lack of adequate and up-to-date information on African universities. We therefore decided to publish a directory of information on African universities which would contain current information on entrance requirements fees courses student and staff numbers etc. of the various African universities. This it is hoped would furnish African Governments, and other organizations with information needed for manpower training in African universities.

The data for the Directory was compiled from calendars and prospectuses of the universities and also from information bulletins and yearbooks of various associations. The information in this first issue may not be complete and to date. This is due in part to the failure of some universities to return to us questionnaires sent to them.

The Directory is divided into anglophone and francophone sections and the universities have been arranged in alphabetical order by country. It will be revised every other year.

We are very grateful to those universities which cooperated with us in compiling this information and we hope that in future more universities will find it possible to complete and return to us the questionnaires sent to them and thus help in producing more up-to-date editions of the Directory.

Finally we shall greatly appreciate your comments and suggestions for the improvement of the Directory, and making it more useful to our members.

INTRODUCTION

Depuis quelques temps déjà, l'AUA s'inquiète du manque de renseignements exacts et à jour sur les universités africaines. C'est la raison pour laquelle nous avons décidé de publier un répertoire sur les universités africaines qui renfermerait des renseignements précis sur les conditions d'admission, les droits de scolarité et d'inscription, les programmes d'études, les effectifs des étudiants et du personnel enseignant etc. des divers universités africaines. Ce faisant nous espérons fournir aux Gouvernements africains et autres organismes les renseignements nécessaires à la formation des cadres dans les universités africaines.

Les éléments d'information ayant servis à l'élaboration de ce Répertoire ont été recueillis à partir des Livrets d'Etudiants, des prospectus des universités, ainsi que des Bulletins d'Information et des Annuaires des diverses associations. Il se peut que les renseignements qui figurent dans cette première édition de notre Répertoire ne soit ni complèts ni très précis. La raison en est en partie que certaines universités n'ont pas été en mesure de nous expédier en retour les questionnaires que nous leur avons envoyés.

Le Répertoire qui fera l'objet d'une révision tous les 2 ans comporte 2 parties respectivement consacrées aux universités francophones et anglophones. Par ailleurs, les Universités sont classées par pays en ordre alphabétique.

Nous exprimons toute notre gratitude aux universités qui ont contribué à rassembler les renseignements contenus dans cette édition et nous espérons qu'à l'avenir il sera possible à plusieurs universités de remplir et de nous faire parvenir les questionnaires qui leur auront été envoyés. Ceci nous permettra de produire des éditions plus à jour.

Enfin, nous vous saurions infiniment gré des commentaires et suggestions que vous voudrez bien faire dans le sens d'une amélioration de ce Répertoire qui alors s'averera d'une plus grande utilité aux membres de notre Association.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE DES MATIERES

INTRODUCTION I

A. ANGLOPHONE UNIVERSITIES

BOTSWANA (see Lesotho)

EGYPT:

Ain Shams University .... E. I
Al-Azhar University E5
University of Alexandria .... E. 8
American University in Cairo .... E. 12
University of Assiut .... E. 16
University of Cairo .... E. 21
University of Mansoura .... E. 23
University of Mid-Delta .... E. 32

ETHIOPIA:

University of Asmara .... E. 36
Haile Sellassie I University .... E. 39

GHANA:

University of Cape Coast .... E. 46
University of Ghana .... E. 50
University of Science & Technology .... E. 57

KENYA:

University of Nairobi .... E. 64

LESOTHO:

University of Botswana Lesotho and Swaziland .... E. 72

LIBERIA:

Cuttington College & Divinity School .... E. 76
University of Liberia .... E. 79

LIBYA:

University of Benghazi .... E. 82

MALAWI:

University of Malawi .... E. 85

MAURITIUS:

University of Mauritius .... E. 91

A. ANGLOPHONE UNIVERSITIES

BOTSWANA (see Lesotho)

EGYPT:

Ain Shams University .... E. I
Al-Azhar University E5
University of Alexandria .... E. 8
American University in Cairo .... E. 12
University of Assiut .... E. 15
University of Cairo .... E. 21
University of Mansoura .... E. 23
University of Mid-Delta .... E. 32

ETHIOPIA:

University of Asmara .... E. 36
Haile Sellassie I University .... E. 39

GHANA:

University of Cape Coast .... E. 46
University of Ghana .... E. 50
University of Science & Technology .... E. 57

KENYA:

University of Nairobi .... E. 64

LESOTHO:

University of Botswana Lesotho and Swaziland .... E. 72

LIBERIA:

Cuttington College & Divinity School .... E. 76
University of Liberia .... E. 79

LIBYA:

University of Benghazi .... E. 82

MALAWI:

University of Malawi .... E. 85

MAURITIUS:

University of Mauritius .... E. 91

... /2

NIGERIA:

Ahmadu Bello University . . . . E. 9
University of Benin . . . . E. 105
University of Ibadan . . . . E. 109
University of Ife . . . . E. 119
University of Lagos . . . . E. 126
University of Nigeria . . . . E. 13

SIERRA LEONE:

Fourah Bay College . . . . E. 146
Njala University College . . . . E. 151

SOMALIA:

University of Somalia . . . . E. 157

SUDAN;

University of Cairo (Khartoum Branch) . . . E. 161
University of Khartoum . . . . E. 163
University of Omdurman . . . . E. 17

SWAZILAND: (see Lesotho)

TANZANIA:

University of Dar es Salaam . . . . E. 175

UGANDA:

Makerere University . . . . E. 181

ZAMBIA:

University of Zambia . . . . E. 186

B. UNIVERSITES FRANCOPHONES

ALGERIE:

Université d Alger . . . . F. I
Université de Constantine . . . . F.
Université d'Oran . . . . F. 7

BURUNDI:

Université du Burundi . . . . F. 10

CAMEROUN:

Université de Yaoundé . . . . F. 1

CONGO:

Université de Brazzaville . . . . F. 22

COTE D IVOIRE:

Université d Abidjan .... F. 25

DAHOMEY:

Université du Dahomey . . ... F. 33

GABON:

Université Nationale du Gabon ...... F. 37

HAUTE VOLTA:

Centre d Enseignement Supérieur
(Université de Ouagadougou) ..... F. 41

MADAGASCAR:

Université de Madagascar .... F. 44

MAROC:

Université Mohammed V .... F. 48
Université Qaraouiyine .... F. 53

NIGER:

Université de Niamey .... F. 56

REPUBLIQUE CENTRAFRICAINE:

Université Jean Bedel Bokassa ...... F. 61

RWANDA:

Université Nationale du Rwanda ...... F. 64

SENEGAL:

Université de Dakar ....F. 69

TCHAD:

Université de Tchad ....F. 75

TOGO:

Université du Bénin .... F. 79

TUNISIE:

Université de Tunis .... F. 83

ZAIRE:

Université Nationale du Zaire .... F. 88

AIN SHAMS UNIVERSITY

Address: Ain Shams University
Abbasia, Cairo
Egypt.

Telephone: 821455

Cable..............

The University was founded in 1950 as a State University incorporating Abbasia School of Medicine. It was formerly known as "Ibrahim Pasha University" and also University of Heliopolis.

In 1954, on the recommendation of the University Council the name was changed to "The University of Ain Shams".

The governing body which is the University Council is composed of the Rector, 2 Vice-Rectors, Deans of the faculties, a representative of the Ministry of Higher Education and three other members.

The University is a Member of the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Rector:	Prof. Dr. Ismail Ghanem
Vice-President:	A.M. Azzan
Secretary General:	Mr Mohammed Kamel Kamaly
Librarian:	A.A. El-Daly

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS

1971/72 - 1,047 Total

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: September - May

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)
Secondary School Certificate or Equivalent.

DEGREES:

B. Commerce - 4 Years

Telephone: 821455

Cable..............

The University was founded in 1950 as a State University incorporating Abbasia School of Medicine. It was formerly known as "Ibrahim Pasha University" and also University of Heliopolis.

In 1954, on the recommendation of the University Council the name was changed to "The University of Ain Shams".

The governing body which is the University Council is composed of the Rector, 2 Vice-Rectors, Deans of the faculties, a representative of the Ministry of Higher Education and three other members.

The University is a Member of the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Rector:	Prof. Dr. Ismail Ghanem
Vice-President:	A.M. Azzan
Secretary General:	Mr Mohammed Kamel Kamaly
Librarian:	A.A. El-Daly

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS

1971/72 - 1,047 Total

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: September - May

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

Secondary School Certificate or Equivalent.

DEGREES:

B. Commerce - 4 Years

B. Agric. - 4 Years

..../E.2

DEGREES:

B. Civil Engineering	- 5 Years
B. Electrical "	- 5 "
B. Mechanical "	- 5 "
B.A. ed.	- 4 "
B. Sc. ed.	- 4 - 5 "
LLB	- 4 "
B.A.	- 4 "
B.Sc.	- 4 "
M.A. M.Sc. Engineering M. Agriculture M. Agric. Science M. Education M. Psychology	A further 1 - 3 years after Bachelor + thesis
M.B. Ch; B.	- 6 Years
Dental Medicine & Surgery	- 5 "
Ph.D. - Philosophy (Arts, Science Ed. Commerce, Agric.) Law, Letters; Architecture, Medicine; Medical Science.	2 Years after Masters by dissertation.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Diploma in Law (various fields)
Home Economics
Education and Psychology.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS, SPECIAL INSTITUTES

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Mathematics and Physical Sciences, Architecture Engineering, Structural Engineering, Irrigation and Hydraulics, Public Works, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering & Motor-cars

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Accountancy and Auditing, Business Administration, Economics, Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance.

FACULTY OF LAW

Islamic Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Commercial Law, Civil Procedure, Criminal Law, Public Law, General International Law, Special International Law, Philosophy and History of Law, Social Legislation, Economics.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Anatomy and Histology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Bacteriology and Parasitology, Pharmasology, Pathology, Forensic Medicine, Public Health, Preventive Medicine and Industrial medicine, General Surgery, Special Surgery, Anaethesiology, General Medicine, Special Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Opthalmology, Pediatrics, Radiology.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

Curriculum and methods of teaching, Educational Psychology,

LLB	- 4 "
B.A.	- 4 "
B.Sc.	- 4 "
M.A.	A further 1 - 3 years after Bachelor + thesis
M.Sc.	
Engineering	
M. Agriculture	
M. Agric. Science	
M. Education	
M. Psychology	
M.B. Ch; B.	- 6 Years
Dental Medicine & Surgery	- 5 "
Ph.D. - Philosophy (Arts, Science Ed. Commerce, Agric.)	2 Years after Masters by dissertation.
Law, Letters; Architecture;	
Medicine; Medical Science.	

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Diploma in Law (various fields)
Home Economics
Education and Psychology.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS, SPECIAL INSTITUTES

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Mathematics and Physical Sciences, Architecture Engineering, Structural Engineering, Irrigation and Hydraulics, Public Works, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering & Motor-cars

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Accountancy and Auditing, Business Administration, Economics, Statistics, Mathematics and Insurance.

FACULTY OF LAW

Islamic Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Commercial Law, Civil Procedure, Criminal Law, Public Law, General International Law, Special International Law, Philosophy and History of Law, Social Legislation, Economics.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Anatomy and Histology, Physiology, Biochemistry, Bacteriology and Parasitology, Pharmasology, Pathology, Forensic Medicine, Public Health, Preventive Medicine and Industrial medicine, General Surgery, Special Surgery, Anaethesiology, General Medicine, Special Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Opthalmology, Pediatrics, Radiology.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

Curriculum and methods of teaching, Educational Psychology, Principles of Education, Mental Hygiene, Comparative Education and Teaching Administration, Natural Science, Chemistry & Physics, Mathematics, Social Studies, Foreign Languages and Literature.

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

Agricultural Economics, Crops, Animal Production, Soil Science, Horticulture, Food Science, Plant Protection, Genetics, Plant Pathology, Agricultural Microbiology.

FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

Animal Histology and Anatomy, Animal Physiology, Animal Pathology, Animal Surgery and Gynaecology, Animal Internal Diseases, Animal Health.

FACULTY OF ARTS

Arabic Language and Literature, Oriental Languages and Literature, English Language and Literature, Classical European Studies, French Language and Literature, History, Geography, Philosophical Studies, Social and Psychological Studies.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Botany, Zoology, Entomology, Geology.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE FOR WOMEN

Arabic Language and Literature, English Language and Literature, French Language and Literature, History, Geography, Philosophy and Sociology, Physics and Mathematics, Chemistry, Botany and Zoology, Home Economics, Principles of Education, Educational Psychology, Curriculum and Methods of Teaching.

STUDENT ENROLMENT :

Total 1973 = 60,351

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS :

No fees required.

SCHOLARSHIPS :

STUDENT FACILITIES :

Conditions for admission to Halls ....

ADVISORY SERVICE :

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION :

/E.4

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS :

1. The Annals of the Faculty of Arts
2. Review of Legal and Economic Sciences
3. Economic and Business Review
4. Ain Shams Medical Journal
5. Ain Shams Science Bulletin
6. The Bulletin of the Faculty of Engineering
7. The Year Book of the Faculty of Education,
8. Annals of Agricultural Science
9. Bulletins in Agricultural Research
10. The Annals of the College for Women.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP

Library: Central Library, 84,879, vols:
Faculty Libraries, 3278 vols.

BOOKSHOP :

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES :

AL-AZHAR UNIVERSITY

Address: Al-Azhar District, Cairo, Egypt

Telephone: 906154; 90405; 906079

Cable :

It was founded in 970 but was expanded in 1961. Its governing body is the University Council.

Al-Azhar University is a member of:

1) The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS :

Chancellor : Sheikh Hassan Mamoun
Vice-Chancellor : Ali Hassan Abd Ellalis
Secretary General : Sheikh S.M. Sharaf
Librarian : M.K.A. Hady

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS :

Full time	Part time	Total
.....	.....	705

CALENDAR :

Academic year: September - June

1st Semester . September - January
2nd Semester . February - June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS :

Secondary School Certificate or equivalent and entrance examination.

DEGREES

B.A. - 4-5 years
B.Sc, 4-5 years
M.A. 2-3 years after 1st degree
M.Sc. " " " " "
Ph.D. 2-3 years after Master's degree.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES :

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS :

Department	Head of Dept.	Student No.	Staff No.
Faculty of Theology ,			

....../E.6

Faculty of Islamic Jurisprudence

Faculty of Arabic Studies

Faculty of Engineering

Faculty of Medicine

Faculty of Business Adminstration

Faculty of Agriculture

Institute of Languages and Translation

Institute of Islamic Studies

College for Women

STUDENT ENROLMENT :

Total	16,500

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS :

SCHOLARSHIPS :

STUDENT FACILITIES :

ADVISORY SERVICE .

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION .

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS :

Collection of Public Affairs Lectures
Annual Report
University and Faculty Calendars

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP .

Faculty of Arabic Studies

Faculty of Engineering

Faculty of Medicine

Faculty of Business Adminstration

Faculty of Agriculture

Institute of Languages and Translation

Institute of Islamic Studies

College for Women

STUDENT ENROLMENT :

Total 16,500

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS :

SCHOLARSHIPS :

STUDENT FACILITIES :

ADVISORY SERVICE .

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION :

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS :

Collection of Public Affairs Lectures
Annual Report
University and Faculty Calendars

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP

Library: Central Library = 100,000 vols including
20,000 manuscripts

....../E.7

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES :

(Questionnaire not completed by University and amendments not received)

UNIVERSITY OF ALEXANDRIA

Address: 22, Al-Gueish Avenue Chatby
Alexandria, Egypt.

Telephone: 71675 - 8
Cable :

The University was founded in 1942 as a State University. It incorporated former branches of the faculties of arts, law and engineering of Fouad I (Cairo) University, known as Farouk University until 1953.

Governing body; University Senate It is financed by the State.

It is a Member of the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS.

Rector : Dr M. Lotfy Dowidar
Vice-Rector : Dr H.H. Kera (Students' affairs)
Vice-Rector : Dr H. Sadek (Graduate Studies & Research)
Secretary General : Mr Hussein Isawi
Assistant Secretary General : Mr H. Abdel Hamid
Assistant Secretary General : Mr W. Awad
Librarian : Mr M. Essmat El-Ashry.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS

Total - 2,350

CALENDAR

September - May/June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Secondary School Certificate or equivalent

DEGREES

B. Law	- 4 Years	B. Engineering	- 5 Years
B. Commerce	- 4 "	MB., Ch.B.	- 6 "
B. Agric.	- 4 "	B; A;	
B. Arts - Ed.	- 4 "	B. Sc.	
B. Sc. Ed.	- 4 "		

B. Pharmacy & Pharmaceutical Chemistry
B. Dental Medicine & Surgery
B. A.
B. Sc.

UNIVERSITY OF ALEXANDRIA

Address: 22, Al-Gueish Avenue Chatby
Alexandria, Egypt.

Telephone: 71675 - 8
Cable :

The University was founded in 1942 as a State University. It incorporated former branches of the faculties of arts, law and engineering of Fouad I (Cairo) University, known as Farouk University until 1953.

Governing body; University Senate It is financed by the State.

It is a Member of the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS.

Rector : Dr M. Lotfy Dowidar
Vice-Rector : Dr H.H. Kera (Students' affairs)
Vice-Rector : Dr H. Sadek (Graduate Studies & Research)
Secretary General : Mr Hussein Isawi
Assistant Secretary General : Mr H. Abdel Hamid
Assistant Secretary General : Mr W. Awad
Librarian : Mr M. Esmat El-Ashry.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS

Total - 2,350

CALENDAR

September - May/June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Secondary School Certificate or equivalent

DEGREES

B. Law	- 4 Years	B. Engineering	- 5 Years
B. Commerce	- 4 "	MB., Ch.B.	- 6 "
B. Agric.	- 4 "	B; A;	
B. Arts - Ed.	- 4 "	B. Sc.	
B. Sc. Ed.	- 4 "		

B. Pharmacy & Pharmaceutical Chemistry
B. Dental Medicine & Surgery
B. A.
B. Sc.
M. A. Further 1 - 3 years and thesis
M. Sc. " " " " "
Ph.D. etc. 2 years after Master and dissertation

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES :

...../E.9

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty of Arts:

Arabic and Oriental Languages & Literature, - English, - French, - History, - Geography, - Philosophical & Social Studies, - Greek - Roman - Culture -

Faculty of Law:

Islamic Jurisdiction, - Civil Law, - Commercial law, Pleading law, Criminal law, - General law, International law, - History & Philosophy of law, - Finance & Economics.

Faculty of Commerce:

Business Administration, Accountancy, Economics, Finance & Taxation, Statistics & Insurance.

Faculty of Science:

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, - Zoology, Geology, - Oceanography, Bio-chemistry.

Faculty of Medicine:

Anatomy, Histology, Physiology, Bio-chemistry, Pathology, - Pharmacology, Bacteriology & Parasitology, Surgery including: general surgery, urological surgery, orthopedics, neurological surgery - Anaesthesia, Ear, Nose & Throat, Medical including: general medicine, chest diseases, neurology, Psychology & Mental diseases, tropical medicine, clinical pathology, Dermatology & Venereal Diseases, Obstetrics & Gynecology, Pediatrics, Ophthalmology, Radiology including: preventive med., Industrial med. - Forensic.

Faculty of Pharmacy:

Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutics, - Pharmacognosy - Pharmacology, Analytical Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Industrial Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Microbiology.

Faculty of Engineering:

Mathematics & Physics, Architecture, Structure Engineering, - Irrigation & Hydraulics, Communications Engineering, Sanitary & Municipal Engineering, Industrial Production, Mechanical Engineering, Textile Engineering, Marine Engineering and Naval Architecture, - Electrical Engineering - Computer Science, Chemical Engineering, Neuclear Engineering.

Faculty of Agriculture:

Soil Science, Forestry, Agricultural Extension, Agricultural Economics, - Plant Pathology, Animal Production, Agricultural Industry, - Horticulture, Crops, Agricultural Engineering, Genetics, - Plant Protection.

Faculty of Arts:

Arabic and Oriental Languages & Literature, - English, - French, - History, - Geography, - Philosophical & Social Studies, - Greek - Roman - Culture -

Faculty of Law:

Islamic Jurisdiction, - Civil Law, - Commercial law, Pleading law, Criminal law, - General law, International law, - History & Philosophy of law, - Finance & Economics.

Faculty of Commerce:

Business Administration, Accountancy, Economics, Finance & Taxation, Statistics & Insurance.

Faculty of Science:

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, - Zoology, Geology, - Oceanography, Bio-chemistry.

Faculty of Medicine:

Anatomy Histology, Physiology, - Bio-chemistry, Pathology, - Pharmacology, Bacteriology & Parasitology, Surgery including: general surgery, urological surgery, orthopedics, neurological surgery - Anaesthesia, Ear, Nose & Throat, Medical including: general medicine, chest diseases, neurology, Psychology & Mental diseases, tropical medicine, clinical pathology, Dermatology & Venereal Diseases, Obstetrics & Gynecology, Pediatrics, Ophthalmology, Radiology including: preventive med., Industrial med. - Forensic.

Faculty of Pharmacy:

Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutics, - Pharmacognosy - Pharmacology, Analytical Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Industrial Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Microbiology.

Faculty of Engineering:

Mathematics & Physics, Architecture, Structure Engineering, - Irrigation & Hydraulics, Communications Engineering, Sanitary & Municipal Engineering, Industrial Production, Mechanical Engineering, Textile Engineering, Marine Engineering and Naval Architecture, - Electrical Engineering - Computer Science, Chemical Engineering, Neuclear Engineering.

Faculty of Agriculture:

Soil Science, Forestry, Agricultural Extension, Agricultural Economics, - Plant Pathology, Animal Production, Agricultural Industry, - Horticulture, Crops, Agricultural Engineering, Genetics, - Plant Protection.

Faculty of Education:

A. Fundamentals of Education,- Methodology & Curriculum,- Comparative Education & Educational Administration - Educational Psychology,- Mental Hygiene.

B. Mathematics,- Physics & Chemistry, Biology,- Foreign Languages Social Sciences.

Faculty of Dentistry:

Dental Prosethesis,- Conservative Dentistry,- Oral Anatomy, Histology & Pathology,- Orthodontics, Oral Surgery,- Oral Medicine.

Affiliated Institutes:

1. High Institute of Nursing.
2. High Institute of Public Health.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS

Name of Dapartment	Head of Dept/Fac.	Students Nos.	Staff Nos.
Faculties of:			
Arts	R. S. Nadouri		
Law	M. Kamal Taha		
Commerce	A. Agamiya		
Science	M.S. Ahmed		
Medicine	Gamal Massoud		
Pharmacology	Hassan Abdean		
Pharmaceutics	H. El-Shibini		
Engineering	M.F. Helmy		
Dentistry	M.A. Abdallah		
Instit. Public Health	A. El Sherif		
College of Education	Saad Deab		
Instit. of Med. Research	M.A. Kharadly		
Instit. of Nursing	E.Y. Abou-Youssef		

STUDENT ENROLMENT

	Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	36,210	(2,195
No. of Postgraduate Students	4,071	
No. of Female	25,429	
No. of Male	10,781	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS :

A. Fundamentals of Education,- Methodology
Comparative Education & Educational Administration -
Educational Psychology,- Mental Hygiene.

B. Mathematics,- Physics & Chemistry, Biology,- Foreign
Languages Social Sciences.

Faculty of Dentistry:

Dental Prosethesis,- Conservative Dentistry, - Oral Anatomy, Histology & Pathology,- Orthodontics, Oral Surgery,- Oral Medicine.

Affiliated Institutes:

1. High Institute of Nursing.
2. High Institute of Public Health.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS

Name of Department	Head of Dept/Fac.	Students Nos.	Staff Nos.
Faculties of:			
Arts	R. S. Nadouri		
Law	M. Kamal Taha		
Commerce	A. Agamiya		
Science	M.S. Ahmed		
Medicine	Gamal Massoud		
Pharmacology	Hassan Abdean		
Pharmaceutics	H. El-Shibini		
Engineering	M.F. Helmy		
Dentistry	M.A. Abdallah		
Instit. Public Health	A. El Sherif		
College of Education	Saad Deab		
Instit. of Med. Research	M.A. Kharadly		
Instit. of Nursing	E.Y. Abou-Youssef		

STUDENT ENROLMENT

	Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	36,210	(2,195
No. of Postgraduate Students	4,071	
No. of Female	25,429	
No. of Male	10,781	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS :

SCHOLARSHIPS :

STUDENT FACILITIES :

ADVISORY SERVICE :

...../E.11

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS :

Annual Report - University and Faculty Calendars.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP :

Library

80,000 vols. including 20,000 Ms.S.

Bookshop .

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY IN CAIRO

Address: 113 Kasr El Aini Street
Cairo, Egypt.

Telephone: 22969

Cable: VICTORIOUS CAIRO

The American University in Cairo is a small independent university devoted to teaching, research, and service in the Egyptian community. It emphasizes programs and approaches which complement the activities of the much larger Egyptian national universities.

The University opened in 1920 with a junior college program and awarded its first Bachelor's degree in 1928. Its first Master's degree was awarded in 1959. In the 1960's the University quadrupled its enrollment and expanded its offerings, which now include thirteen undergraduate degrees and eight graduate degrees in the Humanities, Social Sciences, and Sciences.

Since its founding the University has served as a center of Arabic Studies for Arabs and non-Arabs. The adult education program, inaugurated in 1945, continues to be one of the largest in the region.

It is a Member of the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

1. President : Christopher Thoron
2. Special Administrator : Dr Hussein Fawzy
3. Vice President : Dr Ahmed A.G. Saleh
4. Vice President for Student Development : Dr Mohamed A.K. Allam
5. Dean of Students : Frank Blanning
6. Registrar : Ismail Safwat
7. Dean of the Faculty :: Dr Cecil Byrd
8. Librarian : Jesse Duggan

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

	Full time	Part time
In Degree programs :	146	50
Division of Public Service:	2	143

Total = 341

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: September - June

1st Semester : September - January
2nd Semester : February - June
Summer Session : June - July

Address: 113 Kasr El Aini Street
Cairo, Egypt.

Telephone: 22969

Cable: VICTORIOUS CAIRO

The American University in Cairo is a small independent university devoted to teaching, research, and service in the Egyptian community. It emphasizes programs and approaches which complement the activities of the much larger Egyptian national universities.

The University opened in 1920 with a junior college program and awarded its first Bachelor's degree in 1928. Its first Master's degree was awarded in 1959. In the 1960's the University quadrupled its enrollment and expanded its offerings, which now include thirteen undergraduate degrees and eight graduate degrees in the Humanities, Social Sciences, and Sciences.

Since its founding the University has served as a center of Arabic Studies for Arabs and non-Arabs. The adult education program, inaugurated in 1945, continues to be one of the largest in the region.

It is a Member of the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

1. President : Christopher Thoron
2. Special Administrator : Dr Hussein Fawzy
3. Vice President : Dr Ahmed A.G. Saleh
4. Vice President for Student Development : Dr Mohamed A.K. Allam
5. Dean of Students : Frank Blanning
6. Registrar : Ismail Safwat
7. Dean of the Faculty :: Dr Cecil Byrd
8. Librarian : Jesse Duggan

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

	Full time	Part time
In Degree programs :	146	50
Division of Public Service:	2	143

Total = 341

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: September - June

1st Semester : September - January
2nd Semester : February - June
Summer Session : June - July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

- Egyptian or Sudanese Thanawiyya Amma with an overall average of at least 60%.
- French Baccalaureat, Part II with a minimum average of at least 60%.
- Cambridge School Certificate with a pass in at least five subjects taken in not more than two consecutive sittings.
- Other credentials may be evaluated individually. School-leaving certificates, Secondary Commercial certificates and Secondary Technical certificates are not sufficient for admission.
- Cambridge Advanced Level work and study undertaken at other universities may be awarded transfer credit upon the recommendation of the Undergraduate Committee of the University.
- Preliminary Course:

  English Language Institute: for applicants deficient in English Language but otherwise acceptable for Admission to the University.

DEGREES:

B.A.- 4 Years :	Arabic Studies Economics Anthropology English and Comparative Literature Middle East Studies Mass Communication Political Science Psychology Sociology
B.S. - 4-5 Years :	Chemistry Materials Engineering Mathematics Physics
M.A.-2 Years after B.A. :	Arabic Studies Economics Mass Communication English Literature Management Sociology-Anthropology Teaching English as a Foreign Language Teaching Arabic as a Foreign Language (projected)
M.S.-2 Years after B.Sc. :	Solid State Science

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Postgraduate:

Certificate in Management English	1 Year
Certificate in T.E.F.L.	1 Year
Diploma in Management	1 Year
Diploma in T.E.F.L.	1 Year

Non-Credit:

Certificate in Secretarial Studies	2 Years

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND INSTITUTES, HEADS, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Department	Name of Division	Head of Division	Student No. *	Staff No.
Arab.Studies	Degree students	M. Al-Nowaihi	57	17
	Intensive non-degree students in Arabic Language	El Said Badawi	34	11
Economics & Pol.Sc.		H.M. Thompson		
	Economics		323	8
	Political Sc.		129	5
	Mass Communication		51	3
English & Compar. Lit.		Doris E.C. Shoukri	56	13
Management		D. Clare	113	8
Mater.Engin. & Phys. Sc.		Akila Said		29
	Chemistry		67	
	Materials Engineering		85	
	Mathematics		25	
	Physics		57	
	Solid State Science		79	
Soc./Anth./Psych.		A.M. Abou Zeid		
	Anthropology		37	5
	Psychology		103	4
	Sociology		32	3
Middle East Studies (Inter-departmental)			14	
English Lang.		Y. El-Ezabi		

Certificate in T.E.F.L.	1	Year
Diploma in Management	1	Year
Diploma in T.E.F.L.	1	Year

Non-Credit:

Certificate in Secretarial Studies	2	Years

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND INSTITUTES, HEADS, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Department	Name of Division	Head of Division	Student No. *	Staff No.
Arab.Studies	Degree students	M. Al-Nowaihi	57	17
	Intensive non-degree students in Arabic Language	El Said Badawi	34	11
Economics & Pol.Sc.		H.M. Thompson		
	Economics		323	8
	Political Sc.		129	5
	Mass Communication		51	3
English & Compar. Lit.		Doris E.C. Shoukri	56	13
Management		D. Clare	113	8
Mater.Engin. & Phys. Sc.		Akila Said		29
	Chemistry		67	
	Materials Engineering		85	
	Mathematics		25	
	Physics		57	
	Solid State Science		79	
Soc./Anth./Psych.		A.M. Abou Zeid		
	Anthropology		37	5
	Psychology		103	4
	Sociology		32	3
Middle East Studies (Inter-departmental)			14	
English Lang. Institute		Y. El-Ezabi		
	TEFL		99	5
	Intensive English (non-degree)		135	17

* Plus 115 with major undecided and 54 non-degree

...../E.15

Department	Name of Division	Head of Division	Student No.	Staff No.
Social Research Center		Laila S.El Hamamsy	none	18
Division of Public Service		Frank Blanning (acting)		
Extension Courses (non-degree)	Languages		3017	52
	Typing & Shorthand		283	7
	Data Processing		239	10
	Accounting		93	3
	Business		86	2
	Art		94	4
	Secretarial Studies		355	30
	Colloquial Arabic		62	3
	Literary Arabic		29	2
	Special Programs		285	6
	Translation		195	6

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
Number of Undergraduate Students :	805	293
Number of Postgraduate Students :	451	82
Division of Public Service :	3974	385

52 percent of the students in Degree Programs are female; 48 percent are male.

Total : 5.990

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Citizens and permanent residents of Egypt - £50.00 per semester
Others - U.S. $1,000 per semester.

SCHOLARSHIPS: (FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS)

a) Undergraduate Awards:

Limited tuition loans are available. In lieu of scholarships limited funds are available for living allowances and employment in campus jobs.

Undergraduate scholarships are available directly through the Association of African Universities. Students have attended the University on scholarships from the Inter University Exchange Fund, World University Service, and the World Council of Churches, but students contact such organizations individually for support. From time to time outside funds have also been made available to cover scholar-

Social Research Center		Laila S.El Hamamsy	none	18
Division of Public Service		Frank Blanning (acting)		
Extension Courses (non-degree)	Languages		3017	52
	Typing & Shorthand		283	7
	Data Processing		239	10
	Accounting		93	3
	Business		86	2
	Art		94	4
	Secretarial Studies		355	30
	Colloquial Arabic		62	3
	Literary Arabic		29	2
	Special Programs		285	6
	Translation		195	6

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
Number of Undergraduate Students :	805	293
Number of Postgraduate Students :	451	82
Division of Public Service :	3974	385

52 percent of the students in Degree Programs are female; 48 percent are male.

Total : 5,990

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Citizens and permanent residents of Egypt - £50.00 per semester
Others - U.S. $1,000 per semester.

SCHOLARSHIPS; (FOR FOREIGN STUDENTS)

a) Undergraduate Awards:

Limited tuition loans are available. In lieu of scholarships limited funds are available for living allowances and employment in campus jobs.

Undergraduate scholarships are available directly through the Association of African Universities. Students have attended the University on scholarships from the Inter University Exchange Fund, World University Service, and the World Council of Churches, but students contact such organizations individually for support. From time to time outside funds have also been made available to cover scholarship assistance to Afro-American students.

.../E.16

b) Postgraduate Awards:

Each year on a competitive international basis approximately twenty graduate fellowships covering tuition, maintenance, and roundtrip transportation are awarded for students in any graduate subject offered by the University. Occasional teaching fellowships and internships are awarded in Teaching English as a Foreign Language. With the support of a consortium of American universities, fellowships are awarded to American students for intensive summer and full year Arabic language study.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: University housing units provide accommodation for approximately ten percent of the undergraduate and graduate men and women students.

Conditions for admission to Halls: Applications for housing are filed with the Office of Student Affairs.

Restaurant facilities: The University cafeteria serves luncheons and dinners.

Games: Organized sports are basketball, volleyball, tennis, rowing, football, and table tennis. While most sports are played on campus, football is played at the Gezira Youth Center and the rowing team trains on the Nile River. Students compete with teams from other organizations in Egypt, and teams occasionally compete outside Egypt.

Clubs: The Student Union of the University is a two part organization, composed of a High Board and a Student Council. They provide student representation on University Committees and govern the activities of student clubs and organizations. Clubs are established in response to student academic and cultural interests.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Academic advisors assist students in the preparation of their academic programs, the Office of Student Affairs provides advice and assistance on other matters.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

1) Co-operative relationship with University of California at Los Angeles in Teaching English as a Foreign Language.

2) University of Wisconsin in Mass Communication.

3) INTERAF. Programme - Association of African Universities.

4) University of North Carolina in population research.

5) Consortium of eighteen American Universities (Center for Arabic Study Abroad) in intensive Arabic Language training.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

and roundtrip transportation are awarded for students in any graduate subject offered by the University. Occasional teaching fellowships and internships are awarded in Teaching English as a Foreign Language. With the support of a consortium of American universities, fellowships are awarded to American students for intensive summer and full year Arabic language study.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: University housing units provide accommodation for approximately ten percent of the undergraduate and graduate men and women students.

Conditions for admission to Halls: Applications for housing are filed with the Office of Student Affairs.

Restaurant facilities: The University cafeteria serves luncheons and dinners.

Games: Organized sports are basketball, volleyball, tennis, rowing, football, and table tennis. While most sports are played on campus, football is played at the Gezira Youth Center and the rowing team trains on the Nile River. Students compete with teams from other organizations in Egypt, and teams occasionally compete outside Egypt.

Clubs: The Student Union of the University is a two part organization, composed of a High Board and a Student Council. They provide student representation on University Committees and govern the activities of student clubs and organizations. Clubs are established in response to student academic and cultural interests.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Academic advisors assist students in the preparation of their academic programs, the Office of Student Affairs provides advice and assistance on other matters.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

1) Co-operative relationship with University of California at Los Angeles in Teaching English as a Foreign Language.

2) University of Wisconsin in Mass Communication.

3) INTERAF. Programme - Association of African Universities.

4) University of North Carolina in population research.

5) Consortium of eighteen American Universities (Center for Arabic Study Abroad) in intensive Arabic Language training.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1) University Catalog

2) Annual Report

3) Journal of Modern Education

...../E.17

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: The University Library serves students, faculty and visiting scholars with its collection of 90.000 volumes and other research and reference materials.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The University Clinic, with the University Physician and a trained nurse in attendance, is open everyday to provide medical services. The University provides accident insurance for all students while they are on the campus or engaged in certain University activities.

A counseling psychologist assists the Dean of Students in advising students in personal matters and the University Physician refers students to professional help outside the University as appropriate.

UNIVERSITY OF ASSIUT

Address: Assiut,
Egypt.

Telephone: 3000

Cable:

The University was founded in 1949 by degree and opened in 1957. The governing body which is the University Council comprises the Rector, the Vice Rectors, the Deans and the Secretary General and 3 other members. It is financed by the State and enjoys administrative autonomy.

The University of Assiut is a member of:

1) The Association of Arab Universities.
2) The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS :

Chancellor : Minister of Higher Education.
Rector : M.H. El Nashar.
Deputy Registrar : A.A. Sobhi.
Librarian : Mrs W.J. Skellie.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS :

CALENDAR :

Academic year : October - June.

1st Semester : October - January.
2nd Semester : January - June.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Secondary School Leaving Certificate or Equivalent.

DEGREES

(Normal duration for 1st degrees 4 years.)
B. Sc. Agric. - 4 years.
B. Com. - 4 years.
B. Ed. - 4 years.
B. Vet. Medicine - 4 years.
B. Engineering - 5 years.
B. Pharmacy - 5 years.
B. M. Ch. - 6 years.
M. A. - 2 years after 1st degrees and presentation of Thesis.
M. Sc. - 2 years after 1st degrees and presentation of Thesis.

Ph. D. by Thesis.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES :

Address: Assiut,
Egypt.

Telephone: 3000

Cable:

The University was founded in 1949 by degree and opened in 1957. The governing body which is the University Council comprises the Rector, the Vice Rectors, the Deans and the Secretary General and 3 other members. It is financed by the State and enjoys administrative autonomy.

The University of Assiut is a member of:

1) The Association of Arab Universities.
2) The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Chancellor : Minister of Higher Education.
Rector : M.H. El Nashar.
Deputy Registrar : A.A. Sobhi.
Librarian : Mrs W.J. Skellie.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS :

CALENDAR :

Academic year : October - June.

1st Semester : October - January.
2nd Semester : January - June.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Secondary School Leaving Certificate or Equivalent.

DEGREES

(Normal duration for 1st degrees 4 years.)
B. Sc. Agric. - 4 years.
B. Com. - 4 years.
B. Ed. - 4 years.
B. Vet. Medicine - 4 years.
B. Engineering - 5 years.
B. Pharmacy - 5 years.
B. M. Ch. - 6 years.
M. A. - 2 years after 1st degrees and presentation of Thesis.
M. Sc. - 2 years after 1st degrees and presentation of Thesis.
Ph. D. by Thesis.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES :

...../E.19

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS AND INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS

FACULTY	Name of Dept.	Dean/Head of Dept.	Student No	Staff N
SCIENCE		Prof. Dr Issa M. Issa		
ENGINEERING		Prof. Dr R.M.A. Sadek		
AGRICULTURE		E.S. Kassem		
	Agronomy, Animal protection, Crop protection, Food and Dairy Sc. Genetics, Horticulture, Plant Pathology, Soil Science.			
PHARMACY		Prof. Dr A.M. El-Monghazi Shoueib		
VETERINARY MEDICINE		Prof. Dr S.M.I. Nassr		
COMMERCE		Prof. Dr K. Nagaty		
INSTITUTE OF NURSING				
TEACHERS' COLLEGE		Prof. D.H.S.A. Koura		
FACULTY OF MEDICINE		Prof. D.A.A. Hammouda		

STUDENT ENROLMENT :

Number of Female	2,706
Number of Male	10,471
Total	13,177

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS :

SCHOLARSHIPS :

STUDENT FACILITIES :

Residential facilities for over 2,500 students.

FACULTY	Name of Dept.	Dean/Head of Dept.	Student No	Staff N
SCIENCE		Prof. Dr Issa M. Issa		
ENGINEERING		Prof. Dr R.M.A. Sadek		
AGRICULTURE	Agronomy, Animal protection, Crop protection, Food and Dairy Sc. Genetics, Horticulture, Plant Pathology, Soil Science.	E.S. Kassem		
PHARMACY		Prof. Dr A.M. El-Monghazi Shoueib		
VETERINARY MEDICINE		Prof. Dr S.M.I. Nassr		
COMMERCE		Prof. Dr K. Nagaty		
INSTITUTE OF NURSING				
TEACHERS' COLLEGE		Prof. D.H.S.A. Koura		
FACULTY OF MEDICINE		Prof. D.A.A. Hammouda		

STUDENT ENROLMENT ;

Number of Female	2,706
Number of Male	10,471
Total	13,177

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS ;

SCHOLARSHIPS ;

STUDENT FACILITIES ;

Residential facilities for over 2,500 students.

ADVISORY SERVICE ;

...../E.20

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION :

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS :

Journal of Science and Technology

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP :

Library: There is a central library and departmental libraries.

25,000 volumes.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

(Questionnaire not completed
by University and amendments
not received)

UNIVERSITY OF CAIRO

Address : Giza,
Cairo,
Egypt.

Telephone : 846144, 845186

Cable :

The University of Cairo was established in 1908 as a national University. It became a State University in 1925. Although the University itself was established in 1908, many of its Faculties notably Medicine, Engineering, Veterinary Medicine, Law and Agriculture date back to 1827.

The University is a member of the Association of Arab Universities and the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Rector : Dr Gaber Gad Abdul Rahman
Vice Rectors : Dr Hassan Ismail
Dr Hassan El Cherif
Registrars : M.A. Shehata
M.K. Sedik
Librarian : Ahmad Issa

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Total 2,892

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : October - June/July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

The Egyptian Secondary School Certificate or equivalent i.e. G.C.E. "O" Level with Credits in at least 5 subjects excluding Religion, Arabic or any local language.

(Special Department Requirements)
Faculties of Science, Agriculture) Must have obtained
Medicine, Nursing,) credits in 5 subjects
Veterinary Medicine,) including, Biology,
Dentistry, Pharmacy) chemistry, Physics
) and English.

DEGREES:

Address : Giza,
Cairo,
Egypt.

Telephone : 846144, 845186

Cable :

The University of Cairo was established in 1908 as a national University. It became a State University in 1925. Although the University itself was established in 1908, many of its Faculties notably Medicine, Engineering, Veterinary Medicine, Law and Agriculture date back to 1827.

The University is a member of the Association of Arab Universities and the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Rector : Dr Gaber Gad Abdul Rahman
Vice Rectors : Dr Hassan Ismail
Dr Hassan El Cherif
Registrars : M.A. Shehata
M.K. Sedik
Librarian : Ahmad Issa

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Total 2,892

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : October - June/July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

The Egyptian Secondary School Certificate or equivalent i.e. G.C.E. "O" Level with Credits in at least 5 subjects excluding Religion, Arabic or any local language.

(Special Department Requirements)

Faculties of Science, Agriculture Medicine, Nursing, Veterinary Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy	) Must have obtained credits in 5 subjects including, Biology, chemistry, Physics and English.

DEGREES:

Normal duration of degree courses - a minimum of 4 years except Medicine (5 years + 1 preliminary year).

...../E.22

Dentistry, Pharmacy, Engineering)
Veterinary Medicine) 4 years + 1 Preliminary
) year.

M.V. Sc. - 2 years after B. V.Sc.
Ph.D.Vet - at least 2 years after M.V.Sc.
B.A. - 4 years - Also Bachelor of Dental Medicine and Surgery 5 years
B.Sc. - 4 years - Also Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Sciences 5 years
M.A. - 2 years after 1st Degree
M.Sc. - 2 years after 1st Degree
Ph.D. - 2 years
M.B. Ch., B. - 6½ years
M.B.; M.S.
B. of Nursing
B. of Science and Education - 4 years
B. of Law
B. of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery - 5 years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Name		Requirements and Structure
Diploma in Statistics	-	2 years
Diploma in African Studies	-	2 years
Diploma in Animal Hygiene		
Diploma in Vet. Surgery		
Diploma in Artificial Insemination		
Diploma in Food Control		
Diploma in Veterinary Medicine		
Diploma in Poultry Diseases		
Diploma in Animal Husbandry		
Diploma in Clinical Pathology		

Studies of practical or academic nature - 1 year

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos	Staff Nos
A R T S		D.A.A. Ali		
	Arabic Lang & Literature			
	Oriental Lang. & "			
	German Lan. & Literature			
	Greek & Latin Studies			
	History			
	Archaelogy			
	Geography			
	Philosophy & Psychology			
	Sociology			
	Librarianship & Archives			

M.V. Sc. - 2 years after B. V.Sc.
Ph.D.Vet - at least 2 years after M.V.Sc.
B.A. - 4 years - Also Bachelor of Dental Medicine and Surgery 5 years
B.Sc. - 4 years - Also Bachelor of Pharmaceutical Sciences 5 years
M.A. - 2 years after 1st Degree
M.Sc. - 2 years after 1st Degree
Ph.D. - 2 years
M.B. Ch., B. - 6½ years
M.B.; M.S.
B. of Nursing
B. of Science and Education - 4 years
B. of Law
B. of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery - 5 years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Name		Requirements and Structure
Diploma in Statistics	-	2 years
Diploma in African Studies	-	2 years
Diploma in Animal Hygiene		
Diploma in Vet. Surgery		
Diploma in Artificial Insemination		
Diploma in Food Control		
Diploma in Veterinary Medicine		
Diploma in Poultry Diseases		
Diploma in Animal Husbandry		
Diploma in Clinical Pathology		

Studies of practical or academic nature - 1 year

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos	Staff Nos
ARTS		D.A.A. Ali		
	Arabic Lang & Literature			
	Oriental Lang. & "			
	German Lan. & Literature			
	Greek & Latin Studies			
	History			
	Archaelogy			
	Geography			
	Philosophy & Psychology			
	Sociology			
	Librarianship & Archives			
	Journalism			

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos	Staff No
DAR AL ULUM		Dr M.M. Kassim		
	Arabic Philosophy & Semitic Studies			
	Syntax			
	Morphology & Prosody			
	Literary Studies			
	Rhetoric			
	Criticism & Comparative Literature			
	Islamic Studies			
	Islamic History			
	Islamic Philosophy			
COMMERCE		M. El Gamal		
	Accounting & Auditing			
	Business Administration			
	Mathematics & Insurance			
ECONS.POLITICAL SCIENCE		Dr F. El Neguehi		
LAW		Dr A.M. Badrawi		
	Civil Law			
	Public Law			
	Civil & Commercial Law			
	Social Legislation			
	Commercial & Mariture Law			
	Criminal Law & Criminal Procedure			
	International Public Law			
	International Private Law			
	Public Finance & Fiscal Legislation			
SCIENCE		Dr E. Khairi/S.A. Salaam		
	Geology			
	Mathematics (Pure & Applied)			
	Chemistry			
	Botany			
	Zoology			
	Astronomy & Metreology			

DAR AL ULUM	Dr M.M. Kassim
Arabic Philosophy & Semitic Studies	
Syntax	
Morphology & Prosody	
Literary Studies	
Rhetoric	
Criticism & Comparative	
Literature	
Islamic Studies	
Islamic History	
Islamic Philosophy	
COMMERCE	M. El Gamal
Accounting & Auditing	
Business Administration	
Mathematics & Insurance	
ECONS.POLITICAL SCIENCE	Dr F. El Neguehi
LAW	Dr A.M. Badrawi
Civil Law	
Public Law	
Civil & Commercial Law	
Social Legislation	
Commercial & Mariture Law	
Criminal Law & Criminal	
Procedure	
International Public Law	
International Private Law	
Public Finance & Fiscal	
Legislation	
SCIENCE	Dr E. Khairi/S.A. Salaam
Geology	
Mathematics (Pure & Applied)	
Chemistry	
Botany	
Zoology	
Astronomy & Metreology	
Entomology	
EDUCATION	Dr M.L. El Negueshi

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos	Staff No
AGRICULTURE		Dr M.A. Akhan		
	Agricultural Econs.			
	Soil Science			
	Plant Production			
	Animal Production			
	Food Technology			
	Agricultural Botany			
	Plant Pretection			
MEDICINE		Dr I.A. An-Naga/Dr A.H. Sorour		
	Physiology			
	Anatomy			
	Pathology			
	Public Health			
	Preventive Medicine & Inductrial Medicine			
	Forensic Medicine			
	Endemic Diseases			
	General Medicine			
	Special Medicine			
	Pediatrics			
	Ophthalmology			
	Radiology			
DENTISTRY		Dr E. Sedki		
	Oral Surgery			
	Prosthesis & Dental Mechanics			
	Operative Dentistry			
	Oral Medicine			
	Dental Anatomy & Histology			
VETERINARY MEDICINE		Dean K. Fouad Sub Deans M. Ashoub S. Kamel		
	Vet. Medicine & Infectious Diseases	F.I. Awad		15
	Veterinary Anatomy & Histology	A.N. Georgi		12
	Veterinary Surgery, Obstetrics & Gynaecology	K. El-Dio Fouad		13
	Pathology & Parasitology	M.H. Haiba		12
	Veterinary Bacteriology and Virology	A.H. Farid		10

AGRICULTURE
Dr M.A. Akhan

Agricultural Econs.
Soil Science
Plant Production
Animal Production
Food Technology
Agricultural Botany
Plant Pretection

MEDICINE
Dr I.A. An-Naga/Dr A.H. Sorour

Physiology
Anatomy
Pathology
Public Health
Preventive Medicine &
Inductrial Medicine
Forensic Medicine
Endemic Diseases
General Medicine
Special Medicine
Pediatrics
Ophthalmology
Radiology

DENTISTRY
Dr E. Sedki

Oral Surgery
Prosthesis & Dental
Mechanics
Operative Dentistry
Oral Medicine
Dental Anatomy & Histology

VETERINARY MEDICINE
Dean K. Fouad
Sub Deans M. Ashoub
S. Kamel

Vet. Medicine & Infectious Diseases	F.I. Awad	15
Veterinary Anatomy & Histology	A.N. Georgi	12
Veterinary Surgery, Obstetrics & Gynaecology	K. El-Din Fouad	13
Pathology & Parasitology	M.H. Haiba	12
Veterinary Bacteriology and Virology	A.H. Farid	10

...../E.25

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos	Staff Nos
VETERINARY MEDICINE				
	Veterinary Hygiene & Food Control	A. Mourey		17
	Pharmacology & Forensic Medicine	M.N. Youscef		9
	Veterinary Physiology & Biochemistry	F.A. Soliman		15
PHARMACY		Dr S. Balbaa		
	Pharmaceutics			
	Pharmacognosy			
	Organic Chemistry			
	Analytical Chemistry			
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry			
ENGINEERING		Dr A. El Said		
	Mathematics & Physics			
	Structural Engineering			
	Irrigation & Hydraulics			
	Civil Engineering			
	Architecture			
	Mechanical Engineering			
	Chemical Engineering			
	Aeronautical Engineering			
	Minning & Petroleum Engin.			
INST. OF STATISTICAL STUDIES & RES.		Dr A.E. Sarhan	502	7
	Applied Statistics & Econs.			
	Biostatistics & Demography			
	Mathematical Statistics & Computational Science			
INST. OF AFRICAN STUDIES				
INSTITUTE OF CANCER RESEARCH				
	Cancer Surgery			
	Radiology			
	Radio Diagnosis			
	Radiation Physics			
	Radio Therapy			

MEDICINE	Veterinary Hygiene & Food Control	A. Mourey		17
	Pharmacology & Forensic Medicine	M.N. Youscef		9
	Veterinary Physiology & Biochemistry	F.A. Soliman		15
PHARMACY		Dr S. Balbaa		
	Pharmaceutics			
	Pharmacognosy			
	Organic Chemistry			
	Analytical Chemistry			
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry			
ENGINEERING		Dr A. El Said		
	Mathematics & Physics			
	Structural Engineering			
	Irrigation & Hydraulics			
	Civil Engineering			
	Architecture			
	Mechanical Engineering			
	Chemical Engineering			
	Aeronautical Engineering			
	Minning & Petroleum Engin.			
INST. OF STATISTICAL STUDIES & RES.		Dr A.E. Sarhan	502	7
	Applied Statistics & Econs.			
	Biostatistics & Demography			
	Mathematical Statistics & Computational Science			
INST. OF AFRICAN STUDIES				
INSTITUTE OF CANCER RESEARCH				
	Cancer Surgery			
	Radiology			
	Radio Diagnosis			
	Radiation Physics			
	Radio Therapy			
	Cancer Pathology			
	Cancer Cell Research			
	Haematology & Clinical Pathology			

...../E.26

HIGHER INSTITUTE OF NURSING:

UNIVERSITY OF CAIRO - KHARTOUM BRANCH

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Total : 64,606

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Fees: (Non Egyptians) 50 - £E100 per annum. (depending on course of Study)

Fees for Health, Union Library, Insurance against accidents; Laboratory = 6,750 L.E.

Board & Lodging in University Residential city: £E5 for Egyptian Students.
(Special arrangements for foreigners).

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards

Grants varying from £E.48 - £E240 are given to best students.

Postgraduate awards: depend on outstanding results from 1st degree and conduct. £E180 paid monthly over a period of 1 year. Renewable for not more than 3 more years.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

2 University Residences one for male and the other for female students.

Conditions for admission to Halls:	Must not be resident in Cairo or its suburbs. Must be enrolled undergraduate student. Must have paid all previous city fees - Formal application.
Restaurant Facilities:	2 dinning halls seating 750 students each = 1,500 students at a time.
Games:	4 sports centres at the University Stadium, Faculty of Agric. Faculty of Medicine & Faculty of Engineering. A Gymnasium; The Grand Squash Field, Swimming Pool.
Clubs:	Rowing Club, University Student Union Club. Membership open to every student who has paid fees of student Union.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Total : 64,606

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Fees: (Non Egyptians) 50 - £E100 per annum. (depending on course of Study)

Fees for Health, Union Library, Insurance against accidents; Laboratory = 6,750 L.E.

Board & Lodging in University Residential city: £E5 for Egyptian Students. (Special arrangements for foreigners).

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards

Grants varying from £E.48 - £E240 are given to best students.

Postgraduate awards: depend on outstanding results from 1st degree and conduct. £E180 paid monthly over a period of 1 year. Renewable for not more than 3 more years.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

2 University Residences one for male and the other for female students.

Conditions for admission to Halls:	Must not be resident in Cairo or its suburbs. Must be enrolled undergraduate student. Must have paid all previous city fees - Formal application.
Restaurant Facilities:	2 dinning halls seating 750 students each = 1,500 students at a time.
Games:	4 sports centres at the University Stadium, Faculty of Agric. Faculty of Medicine & Faculty of Engineering. A Gymnasium; The Grand Squash Field, Swimming Pool.
Clubs:	Rowing Club, University Student Union Club. Membership open to every student who has paid fees of student Union.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

...../E.27

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

Faculty Bulletins.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: General Library and Faculty Libraries
Vols. - 800,000: Periodicals - 3,725.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

(University hospital, Dispensaries & Clinics).
Students are entitled to treatment either in the students hospital or in the O.P.D.

(Questionnaire not completed by University and amendments not received)

MANSOURA UNIVERSITY

Address: Mansoura.
Egypt.

Telephone:

Cable:

The nucleus for this University was the Mansoura Faculty of Medicine which started in 1962 and was affiliated to the University of Cairo. In 1969, the Faculties of Science and Education were also started. The Faculty of Pharmacy started in 1970 as part of the Faculty of Medicine. These 4 faculties constituted a provincial branch of the university of Cairo until October 1972 when the University of Mansoura was declared a mature offspring of the University of Cairo. It is governed by the Supreme Council for Universities which constitutes the highest cultural and scientific authority in Egypt.

The University is a member of a) The Association of Arab Universities.
b) The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice Chancellor : Mohamed Abdel Maksoud El Nadi

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS: (1972)

Professors, Assistant Professors and Lecturers	65
Demonstrators	87
Part-time Staff	20

CALENDAR:

Academic Year - October - June/July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Certificate of general secondary education or its equivalent. Good conduct and behaviour.

DEGREES:

Faculty of Medicine: M.B., Ch.B. - 5 years + 1 prep. year.

Master Surgery - 1 year research after M.B. Ch.B.
M.D. - 2 years or more after M.B., Ch.B.
Doctorate of Medical Sciences - 2 years or more research after M.B., Ch.B.

Faculty of Pharmacy:

B. Pharm. Sc. - 4 years + 1 prep. year.
M. Pharm. Sc. - B. Pharm. Sc. + 2 years study &

Address: Mansoura.
Egypt.

Telephone:

Cable:

The nucleus for this University was the Mansoura Faculty of Medicine which started in 1962 and was affiliated to the University of Cairo. In 1969, the Faculties of Science and Education were also started. The Faculty of Pharmacy started in 1970 as part of the Faculty of Medicine. These 4 faculties constituted a provincial branch of the university of Cairo until October 1972 when the University of Mansoura was declared a mature offspring of the University of Cairo. It is governed by the Supreme Council for Universities which constitutes the highest cultural and scientific authority in Egypt.

The University is a member of a) The Association of Arab Universities.
b) The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice Chancellor : Mohamed Abdel Maksoud El Nadi

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS: (1972)

Professors, Assistant Professors and Lecturers	65
Demonstrators	87
Part-time Staff	20

CALENDAR:

Academic Year - October - June/July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Certificate of general secondary education or its equivalent. Good conduct and behaviour.

DEGREES:

Faculty of Medicine:

M.B., Ch.B. - 5 years + 1 prep. year.

Master Surgery - 1 year research after M.B. Ch.B.
M.D. - 2 years or more after M.B., Ch.B.
Doctorate of Medical Sciences - 2 years or more research after M.B., Ch.B.

Faculty of Pharmacy:

B. Pharm. Sc. - 4 years + 1 prep. year.
M. Pharm. Sc. - B. Pharm. Sc. + 2 years study & research
Ph. D. " - M. Pharm. Sc. + 2 years study & research.

Faculty of Education:

1. B. Sc. Education - 4 years.
2. M. Ed. - Special Dip. in Education + Study/ Research 2 years.
3. Ph. D. Ed. - M. Ed. + 2 years Original Research.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

UNDERGRADUATE

Faculty of Education:

1. General Diploma in Education - 1 year full time - 2 years part time)

POST GRADUATE

1. Special Diploma in Education

Faculty of Medicine:

1. Diploma in various fields of Medicine - year after M.B., Ch.B.
2. Diploma in Medical Sciences - 2 years after M.B., Ch. B.
3. Diploma in Nursing.

Faculty of Pharmacy:

1. Diploma in various pharmaceutical Specialisations - 1 year after Bachelor Degree.

Faculty of Science:

1. Diploma in various relevant Specialisations - 1 year after Bachelor Degree.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF MEDICINE: (Number of students in 1973 = 2,222)

DEPARTMENTS:

Physiology, Anatomy, Histology and Biochemistry, Bacteriology, Parasitology and Pharmacology Public Health, Legal Medicine and Toxicology, Ophthalmology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, General Surgery, Special Surgery (orthopaedics, urogenital surgery, chest surgery, neurosurgery), Anaesthesia Radiology, Paediatrics, General Medicine, Special Medicine (Physiotherapy, psychiatry, urology, skin diseases), School of Nursing.

FACULTY OF PHARMACY: (Student Number in 1973 = 694)

DEPARTMENTS: - Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutics, Pharmacognosy.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry (organic, inorganic,

M. Ed. - Special Dip. in Education + Study/
Research 2 years.

Ph. D. Ed. - M. Ed. + 2 years Original Research.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

UNDERGRADUATE

Faculty of Education:

General Diploma in Education - 1 year full time -
2 years part time)

POST GRADUATE

Special Diploma in Education

Faculty of Medicine:

Diploma in various fields of Medicine - year after M.B., Ch.B.

Diploma in Medical Sciences - 2 years after M.B., Ch. B.

Diploma in Nursing.

Faculty of Pharmacy:

Diploma in various pharmaceutical Specialisations - 1 year after Bachelor Degree.

Faculty of Science:

Diploma in various relevant Specialisations - 1 year after Bachelor Degree.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF MEDICINE: (Number of students in 1973 = 2,222)

DEPARTMENTS:

Physiology, Anatomy, Histology and Biochemistry, Bacteriology, Parasitology and Pharmacology Public Health, Legal Medicine and Toxicology, Ophthalmology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, General Surgery, Special Surgery (orthopaedics, urogenital surgery, chest surgery, neurosurgery), Anaesthesia Radiology, Paediatrics, General Medicine, Special Medicine (Physiotherapy, psychiatry, urology, skin diseases), School of Nursing.

FACULTY OF PHARMACY: (Student Number in 1973 = 694)

DEPARTMENTS: - Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutics, Pharmacognosy.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry (organic, inorganic, Physical), Biology, Botany, Zoology, Geology.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION: (Number of students scientific and literature sections = 2,031)

DEPARTMENTS:

Science, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics & Biology, English Language, French, History.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY:

FACULTY OF LAW (Students numbers in 1973 = 1,136)

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE: (Formally the Higher Institute of Agricultural Technology) (Students numbers in 1973 = 1,487)

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING (Formally Higher Institute of Industrial Technology) (Student numbers in 1973 = 3,515)

FACULTY OF COMMERCE: (Formally the Higher Institute of Commerce) (Student numbers in 1973 = 3,000)

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Total = 15,024

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Egyptian Nationals:	No tuition fees. £E.5 - 10 (according to faculty or institute as lab., library and union fees).
Foreign Students:	Not less than £100.00 Sterling per year or its equivalent in hard currency.

SCHOLARSHIPS:

STUDENT FACILITIES:

There are hostels for Students, there is also a Cafeteria.

Clubs: Students' Union for Cultural, Political and recreational activities.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

Apart from the co-operation between the University of East Delta and the other five Universities in Egypt under the Supreme Council for Universities, the Mansoura University has scientific and research relations with other universities.

DEPARTMENTS:

Science, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics & Biology, English Language, French, History.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY:

FACULTY OF LAW

(Students numbers in 1973 = 1,136)

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE:

(Formally the Higher Institute of Agricultural Technology) (Students numbers in 1973 = 1,487)

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

(Formally Higher Institute of Industrial Technology) (Student numbers in 1973 = 3,515)

FACULTY OF COMMERCE:

(Formally the Higher Institute of Commerce) (Student numbers in 1973 = 3,000)

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Total = 15,024

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Egyptian Nationals: No tuition fees. £E.5 - 10 (according to faculty or institute as lab., library and union fees).

Foreign Students: Not less than £100.00 Sterling per year or its equivalent in hard currency.

SCHOLARSHIPS:

STUDENT FACILITIES:

There are hostels for Students, there is also a Cafeteria.

Clubs: Students' Union for Cultural, Political and recreational activities.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

Apart from the co-operation between the University of East Delta and the other five Universities in Egypt under the Supreme Council for Universities, the Mansoura University has scientific and research relations with other universities.

...../E.31

Professors and Research Experts from various universities on the national and international levels spend varying periods of time in the Faculties and Institutes of the University. Many of the University Staff are invited by other universities for teaching duties, etc.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

A Central Library and Faculty and Institute libraries. The collection is mostly in Arabic. The Faculty of Medicine Library contains not less than 25,000 volumes and subscribes to at least 100 periodicals of medicine and health.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

There is a University Medical Unit.

UNIVERSITY OF MID-DELTA

Address: Tanta,
Egypt.

Telephone:
Cable:

This University started as the Tanta Faculty of Medicine established in 1962. It was affiliated to the University of Alexandria. During the academic year 1969/70, the faculties of Science and Education were started. In that same year, the High Institute of Agriculture in Kafr-El-Sheikh, was converted into Faculty of Agriculture and these three faculties together with the faculty of Medicine were affiliated to the University of Alexandria till the end of 1972.

The name "University of Mid-Delta" was given to the institution during the second half of 1972. Very soon, the Faculty of Agriculture as well as the Schools of Pharmacy and Dentistry which are affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine will be transferred from Kafr El-Sheikh to Tanta. Two more faculties will be established namely: The Faculty of Commerce; and the Faculty of Arts.

The University is governed by the Supreme Council for Universities in Egypt and is a member of the Association of Arab Universities and the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Rector : Dr M. Loffy Dowidar

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS

(1972/73)

Faculty of Education	20
Faculty of Agriculture	94
Faculty of Science	93
Faculty of Medicine	207
Total	414

CALENDAR

Academic Year - September - May/June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Secondary School Certificate or equivalent. Good conduct.

DEGREES:

MB. Ch; B. - 6 Years
B. Sc. Agr. - 4 Years
B.A. Ed. - 4 Years

B.Sc. Ed. - 4 Years

Egypt.

Telephone:
Cable:

This University started as the Tanta Faculty of Medicine established in 1962. It was affiliated to the University of Alexandria. During the academic year 1969/70, the faculties of Science and Education were started. In that same year, the High Institute of Agriculture in Kafr-El-Sheikh, was converted into Faculty of Agriculture and these three faculties together with the faculty of Medicine were affiliated to the University of Alexandria till the end of 1972.

The name "University of Mid-Delta" was given to the institution during the second half of 1972. Very soon, the Faculty of Agriculture as well as the Schools of Pharmacy and Dentistry which are affiliated to the Faculty of Medicine will be transferred from Kafr El-Sheikh to Tanta. Two more faculties will be established namely: The Faculty of Commerce; and the Faculty of Arts.

The University is governed by the Supreme Council for Universities in Egypt and is a member of the Association of Arab Universities and the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Rector : Dr M. Loffy Dowidar

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS

(1972/73)

Faculty of Education	20
Faculty of Agriculture	94
Faculty of Science	93
Faculty of Medicine	207
Total	414

CALENDAR

Academic Year - September - May/June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Secondary School Certificate or equivalent. Good conduct.

DEGREES:

MB. Ch; B. - 6 Years
B. Sc. Agr. - 4 Years
B.A. Ed. - 4 Years
B.Sc. Ed. - 4 Years
All Master's degrees M.A. [illegible] M.Sc. - 1 or 2 years
Exams & Thesis after 1st Degree.

Ph.D. 2 years minimum after Masters's, or after 2 years diploma + exam + thesis.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Postgraduate

Diploma of Specialization - all fields - 1 or 2 years + exam + thesis.

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

FACULTIES	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student No.	Staff No.
MECIDINE			2,030	
	Anatomy			
	Physiology			
	Pathology			
	Parasitology			
	Forensic Medicine			
	Public Health			
	Surgery			
	Private Surgery			
	Internal Medicine			
	Private and Gynaecology			
	Opthalmology			
	Obstetrics and Gynaecology			
	Paediatrics			
	X-Ray (Radiology and Therapeutics			
FACULTY OF SCIENCE			764	
	Physics			
	Chemistry			
	Zoology			
	Botany			
	Mathematics (pure & applied)			
EDUCATION				
a) HUMANITIES DIVISION			1,743	
	English Language			
	French Language			
	Social Studies:			
	a) Geography			
	b) History			
	c) Philosophy			
	d) Sociology			
FACULTY				
b) SCIENCE DIVISION				
	Mathematics			
	Physics and Chemistry			

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Postgraduate

Diploma of Specialization - all fields - 1 or 2 years + exam + thesis.

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

FACULTIES	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student No.	Staff No.
MECIDINE			2,030	
	Anatomy			
	Physiology			
	Pathology			
	Parasitology			
	Forensic Medicine			
	Public Health			
	Surgery			
	Private Surgery			
	Internal Medicine			
	Private and Gynaecology			
	Opthalmology			
	Obstetrics and Gynaecology			
	Paediatrics			
	X-Ray (Radiology and Therapeutics			
FACULTY OF SCIENCE			764	
	Physics			
	Chemistry			
	Zoology			
	Botany			
	Mathematics (pure & applied)			
EDUCATION			1,743	
a) HUMANITIES DIVISION				
	English Language			
	French Language			
	Social Studies:			
	a) Geography			
	b) History			
	c) Philosophy			
	d) Sociology			
FACULTY				
b) SCIENCE DIVISION				
	Mathematics			
	Physics and Chemistry			
	Natural History			

...../E.34

FACULTY	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student No.	Staff No.
c) JOINT DEPT:				
	Methodology & Programmes			
	Educational Psychology			
	Fundamental of Culture			
	Psychiatric Health			
FACULTY OF AGRIC.			1922	
	Agricultural Botany			
	Animal Production			
	Plant Production			
	Plant Pathology			
	Agricultural Industries			
	Agricultural Engineering			
	Plant Protection			

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

1972/73	Total number of Students	6,449

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Egyptian Nationals: - No tuition fees.
£E.5-10 (according to faculty or Institute,difference being lab. deposits).

Foreign Students: £100.00 per year - Security for accommodation.

Tuition fees : £100.000 per year in hard currency.

Other charges:

Library:	£ 0.500)	per year. Could either be in hard currency or in local currency.
Social service	£ 0.500)	
Health Service	£ 1.000)	
Student Union	£ 1.500)	
Accident Insurance	£ 0.250)	
Lab. deposit	£ 3.000	(paid once i.e. 1st year only).

SCHOLARSHIPS:

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: Men-Students hostels and Women-Students hostel. Meal service available.

Games: Recreational activities and athletics.

Clubs: There is a Student's union for cultural, political and recreational activities.

Methodology & Programmes
Educational Psychology
Fundamental of Culture
Psychiatric Health

FACULTY OF AGRIC.

1922

Agricultural Botany
Animal Production
Plant Production
Plant Pathology
Agricultural Industries
Agricultural Engineering
Plant Protection

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

1972/73 Total number of Students 6,449

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Egyptian Nationals: - No tuition fees.
£E.5-10 (according to faculty or Institute, difference being lab. deposits).

Foreign Students: £100.00 per year - Security for accommodation.

Tuition fees : £100.000 per year in hard currency.

Other charges:

Library:	£ 0.500)	per year. Could either be in hard currency or in local currency.
Social service	£ 0.500)	
Health Service	£ 1.000)	
Student Union	£ 1.500)	
Accident Insurance	£ 0.250)	
Lab. deposit	£ 3.000	(paid once i.e. 1st year only).

SCHOLARSHIPS:

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: Men-Students hostels and Women-Students hostel. Meal service available.

Games: Recreational activities and athletics.

Clubs: There is a Student's union for cultural, political and recreational activities.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

...../E.35

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

Cooperation with the universities in the Arab Republic of Egypt. The President of the University of Alexandria is also the President of the University of Mid-Delta.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: Central library and Faculty Libraries. Books in Arabic, English and French. They contain Scientific and Cultural Periodicals both foreign and local, as well as audio-visual aids.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The University has a medical unit and Hospital [illegible].

(Questionnaire not completed, and amendments not received)

UNIVERSITY OF ASMARA

Address: P. O. Box 1220
Asmara, Ethiopia

Telephone: 113600

Cable:

The University of Asmara was founded in 1958 as Istituto universitario by the "Pie Madri della Nigrizia" congregation. It was formally inaugurated as the 'University of Asmara' by H.I.M. Haile Sellassie I, as its Chancellor in 1967. It received Imperial Charter as an autonomous institution in 1968.

Governing Bodies:

The Board of Governors
The President's Council
The Faculty Council
The Academic Commissions

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Chancellor	H.I.M. Haile Sellassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia.
Vice Chancellor	Rev. Mother Federica Bettari, Superior General of the Pie Madri della Nigrizia.
President	Dr Aseffa Tekle
Academic Vice President	Sr. Luella Wall
Administrative Vice President	Sr. Mary Rose Sometti
Academic Secretary	Sr. Anna Maria Mariani
Librarian	Fr. Ronald Keith Le Fleur

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time	Part time
43	32

Total = 75

CALENDAR:

Academic Year	September - July
1st Semester	September - February
2nd Semester	February - July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

1. Ethiopian School Leaving Certificate: The minimum requirement for consideration for admission to degree programme on the basis of ESLC is as follows:-

Address: P. O. Box 1220
Asmara, Ethiopia

Telephone: 113600

Cable:

The University of Asmara was founded in 1958 as Istituto universitario by the "Pie Madri della Nigrizia" congregation. It was formally inaugurated as the 'University of Asmara' by H.I.M. Haile Sellassie I, as its Chancellor in 1967. It received Imperial Charter as an autonomous institution in 1968.

Governing Bodies:

The Board of Governors
The President's Council
The Faculty Council
The Academic Commissions

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Chancellor : H.I.M. Haile Sellassie I, Emperor of Ethiopia.
Vice Chancellor : Rev. Mother Federica Bettari, Superior General of the Pie Madri della Nigrizia.
President : Dr Aseffa Tekle
Academic Vice President : Sr. Luella Wall
Administrative Vice President : Sr. Mary Rose Sometti
Academic Secretary : Sr. Anna Maria Mariani
Librarian : Fr. Ronald Keith Le Fleur

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time	Part time
43	32

Total = 75

CALENDAR:

Academic Year	September - July
1st Semester	September - February
2nd Semester	February - July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

1. Ethiopian School Leaving Certificate: The minimum requirement for consideration for admission to degree programme on the basis of ESLC is as follows:-

   Passes in 5 subjects including Amharic, English and Mathematics with a grade point average of 2.0, i.e. a 'C' average.

...../E.37

2. Foreign Examinations: Equivalence to the Ethiopian School Leaving Certificate is accorded to the following foreign examination/(a) General Certificate (GCE) of the University of London: Five passes at ordinary (O) level including English Language, and Mathematics. The other three (3) subjects must be appropriate to the Faculty or College the student wishes to join.

(b) Cambridge Overseas, West African School Certificate or the Oxford Examination: Five passes at credit level, including English Language and Mathematics.

Other Qualifications: Other School Leaving or Matriculation Certificates or Secondary School Transcripts may be granted equivalence by the University Admissions Committee in individual cases.

Note: Ethiopians who meet the admission requirements in terms of the GCE or any other foreign examinations will be required to pass the ESLCE in Amharic.

DEGREES:

Bachelor's degree in: English, History, Business Administration, Economics, Biology; Mathematics.

Certification for Teaching in Secondary Schools.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES, HEADS, STUDENT & STAFF NUMBERS

Faculty of Arts:	Departments ...	1) Education 2) English 3) History
Faculty of Commerce:	" ...	1) Bus. Administr. 2) Economics
Faculty of Science:	" ...	1) Biology 2) Mathematics

Name of Department	Dean/Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Faculty of Arts	Sr. Angela Tortorella		
Education			
English			
History			
Faculty of Commerce	Sr. Marisa Ranzato		
Business Administration			
Economics			
Faculty of Science	Sr. Anna Maria Soriolo		

University of London: Five passes at ordinary (O) level including English Language, and Mathematics. The other three (3) subjects must be appropriate to the Faculty or College the student wishes to join.

(b) Cambridge Overseas, West African School Certificate or the Oxford Examination: Five passes at credit level, including English Language and Mathematics.

Other Qualifications: Other School Leaving or Matriculation Certificates or Secondary School Transcripts may be granted equivalence by the University Admissions Committee in individual cases.

Note: Ethiopians who meet the admission requirements in terms of the GCE or any other foreign examinations will be required to pass the ESLCE in Amharic.

DEGREES:

Bachelor's degree in: English, History, Business Administration, Economics, Biology; Mathematics.

Certification for Teaching in Secondary Schools.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES, HEADS, STUDENT & STAFF NUMBERS

Faculty of Arts:	Departments ...	1) Education 2) English 3) History
Faculty of Commerce:	" ...	1) Bus. Administr. 2) Economics
Faculty of Science:	" ...	1) Biology 2) Mathematics

Name of Department	Dean/Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Faculty of Arts	Sr. Angela Tortorella		
Education			
English			
History			
Faculty of Commerce	Sr. Marisa Ranzato		
Business Administration			
Economics			
Faculty of Science	Sr. Anna Maria Soriolo		
Biology			
Mathematics			
Evening Division	Sr. Elena Binetti		

...../E.38

Note: There is an Italian Section which prepares students to receive the laurea at an Italian University.

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
Number of Undergraduate Students	711	63
Number of Postgraduate Students	None	
Number of Female	93	25
Number of Male	618	38

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Day Students	-	Scholarship, only Eth.$20 Registration Fee.
Evening Students	-	Registration Fee Eth. $20 Tuition Fee Eth.$12/Semester Credit Hour.

SCHOLARSHIPS:

For all day students meeting the academic entrance requirements.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence - None

Restaurant Facilities - None

Games - Football, Volley Ball, etc.

Clubs - History, Music, Drama, etc.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Faculty Student Affairs Committee,
Academic Adviser,
Department Heads.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

(Exchange Programmes with other universities)

These are in the planning stage.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

In preparation.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: - The Library contains about 42,000 vols.

Bookshop !

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

HAILE SELLASSIE I UNIVERSITY

Address: P. O. Box 1176,
Addis Ababa,
Ethiopia.

Telephone: 110844

Cable: HS-UNIV-ADDIS ABABA

Modern High Education in Ethiopia started with the founding of the University College of Addis Ababa on March 20, 1950. This first institution of higher learning expanded within the next decade to include (besides its Faculties of Arts & Science) a geophysical observatory, a Forestry Research Institute, A School for Social Work, and an Extension Division.

In 1951, the Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts in Alemaya was opened followed two years later by the Imperial College of Engineering in Addis Ababa. In 1954, the Haile Sellassie I Public Health College was founded in Gondar and the Ethio-Swedish Institute of Building Technology opened in Addis Ababa. The Theological College of the Holy Trinity was opened in Addis Ababa in October 1960.

All these institutions were brought together by an Imperial Charter in February 1961, to form the Haile Sellassie I University.

At present, the University has Extension Centers in Asmara, Harar, Dire-Dawa and Debre Zeit.

It is financed by the State.

It is a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President : Dr Aklilu Habte
Academic Vice President : Dr Mulugeta Wodajo
Business " " Dr Fassil G. Kiros
Registrars : Ato Alemu Begashaw
Librarian : Ritta J. Pankhurst

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time

514

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : September - July
1st Semester : September - January
2nd Semester : January - July

Address: P. O. Box 1176,
Addis Ababa,
Ethiopia.

Telephone: 110844

Cable: HS-UNIV-ADDIS ABABA

Modern High Education in Ethiopia started with the founding of the University College of Addis Ababa on March 20, 1950. This first institution of higher learning expanded within the next decade **to include (besides its Faculties of Arts & Science)** a geophysical observatory, a Forestry Research Institute, A School for Social Work, and an Extension Division.

In 1951, the Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts in Alemaya was opened followed two years later by the Imperial College of Engineering in Addis Ababa. In 1954, the Haile Sellassie I Public Health College was founded in Gondar and the Ethio-Swedish Institute of Building Technology opened in Addis Ababa. The Theological College of the Holy Trinity was opened in Addis Ababa in October 1960.

All these institutions were brought together by an Imperial Charter in February 1961, to form the Haile Sellassie I University.

At present, the University has Extension Centers in Asmara, Harar, Dire-Dawa and Debre Zeit.

It is financed by the State.

It is a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President : Dr Aklilu Habte
Academic Vice President : Dr Mulugeta Wodajo
Business " " Dr Fassil G. Kiros
Registrars : Ato Alemu Begashaw
Librarian : Ritta J. Pankhurst

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time

514

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : September - July
1st Semester : September - January
2nd Semester : January - July

...../E.40

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

The minimum requirements for consideration for admission to the University on the basis of the E.S.L.S.E. will remain a G.P.A. of 2.00. English Language and Mathematics are compulsory. All students who hope to enter the university must also take a University Entrance Aptitude Test.

DEGREES:

B.A. - Arts, Business Administration, Education - 4 years
B.Sc.- Agric., Education, Science - 4 years
M.A. -
M.Sc.-
Ph.D. etc. -
B.Th - Theology - 4 years
B.S.W. - Social Work - 4 years
B.P.H. Public Health - 4 years
M.B.Ch.B. - 5 years
L.L.B. - 5 years
B.Sc. - Engineering - 5 years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

(Undergraduate)

1.	Diploma in Building Engineering	3 years
2.	Technical Teacher Training Dip.	2 years
3.	Diploma in Geology	3 years
4.	Diploma in Law	3 years
5.	Diploma in Statistics	2 years

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: Economics, Ethiopian Languages and Literature, English, Europian Languages and Literature, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science & Government, Public Administration, Sociology & Anthropology.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE:

DEPARTMENTS: Arts & Sciences, Agric. Economics & Business, Agricultural Education, Plant Science, Animal Sciences, Agric. Engineering.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Accounting, Management.

The minimum requirements for consideration for admission to the University on the basis of the E.S.L.S.E. will remain a G.P.A. of 2.00. English Language and Mathematics are compulsory. All students who hope to enter the university must also take a University Entrance Aptitude Test.

DEGREES:

B.A. - Arts, Business Administration, Education - 4 years
B.Sc.- Agric., Education, Science - 4 years
M.A. -
M.Sc.-
Ph.D. etc. -
B.Th - Theology - 4 years
B.S.W. - Social Work - 4 years
B.P.H. Public Health - 4 years
M.B.Ch.B. - 5 years
L.L.B. - 5 years
B.Sc. - Engineering - 5 years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

(Undergraduate)

1.	Diploma in Building Engineering	3 years
2.	Technical Teacher Training Dip.	2 years
3.	Diploma in Geology	3 years
4.	Diploma in Law	3 years
5.	Diploma in Statistics	2 years

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: Economics, Ethiopian Languages and Literature, English, Europian Languages and Literature, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science & Government, Public Administration, Sociology & Anthropology.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE:

DEPARTMENTS: Arts & Sciences, Agric. Economics & Business, Agricultural Education, Plant Science, Animal Sciences, Agric. Engineering.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Accounting, Management.

...../E.41

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Elementary Education, Secondary Education, Educational Psychology, Library Science, Technical Teacher Education, Prince Bede Mariam Lab. School, The Research Center, Curriculum Materials Center, Summer in-service Programme for Teachers, Summer in-service Programme for Administrators.

FACULTY OF LAW:

DEPARTMENTS: School of Medicine, School of Pharmacy.

MEDICINE DEPTS: Institute of Medical Science, Clinical Pathology Unit, Teaching Hospitals, Public Health Unit.

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY:

PUBLIC HEALTH COLLEGE:

DEPARTMENTS: Health Officers, Community Nurses, Sanitarians & Laboratory Technicians departments.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK:

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY:

DEPARTMENTS: Pre-Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Architecture & Town Planning, Building Technology.

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE:

DEPARTMENTS: Faculties of Arts & Science, College of Business Administration, Engineering & Building Technology.

INSTITUTE OF PATHOLOGY:

INSTITUTE OF ETHIOPIAN STUDIES:

CREATIVE ARTS CENTER:

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos	Staff Nos.
Arts		Dr Taye Gulilat		
	Economics	Mr E.L. Furness		
	English	Mr G. Mosback		

Education, Prince Bede Mariam Lab. School, The Research Center, Curriculum Materials Center, Summer in-service Programme for Teachers, Summer in-service Programme for Administrators.

FACULTY OF LAW:

DEPARTMENTS: School of Medicine, School of Pharmacy.

MEDICINE DEPTS: Institute of Medical Science, Clinical Pathology Unit, Teaching Hospitals, Public Health Unit.

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY:

PUBLIC HEALTH COLLEGE:

DEPARTMENTS: Health Officers, Community Nurses, Sanitarians & Laboratory Technicians departments.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK:

FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY:

DEPARTMENTS: Pre-Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Architecture & Town Planning, Building Technology.

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE:

DEPARTMENTS: Faculties of Arts & Science, College of Business Administration, Engineering & Building Technology.

INSTITUTE OF PATHOLOGY:

INSTITUTE OF ETHIOPIAN STUDIES:

CREATIVE ARTS CENTER:

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos	Staff Nos.
Arts		Dr Taye Gulilat		
	Economics	Mr E.L. Furness		
	English	Mr G. Mosback		
	Ethiopian Langs.& Lit.	Dr Hailu Fulas		

...../E.42

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos	Staff Nos.
Arts	European Langs. & Lit.	Mr G. Chaume		
	Geography	Dr Alula Abate		
	History	Dr Merid		
	Philosophy	Prof. C. Sumner		
	Political Science & Government	Dr N. Ayele		
	Public Administration	Dr Asmelash Beyene		
	Sociology & Anthropology	Dr Fekadu Gedamu		
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE		Dr Abraham Bisrat		
	Arts & Science	Dr T. Megenasa		
	Agric.Economic & Business	Dr L. Birke		
	Agricultural Educ.	Dr Harvey		
	Plant Science	Dr B. Gebrekidan		
	Animal Sciences	Dr Tesfaye H, Mariam		
	Agricultural Engin.	Dr George Crabb		
COLLEGE OF BUS.ADMIN.		Dr W.O. Perkett		
	Accounting	Dr Yohannes Kenfu		
	Management	Dr V. Gerdes		
EDUCATION				
	Elementary Educ.	Dr H. Gabriel Dagne		
	Secondary Educ.	Dr T. Hailu		
	Educational Psychology	Dr T.G. Wagaw		
	Library Science	Ato T. Aldiga		
	Technical Teacher Education	Dr Bekri Abdulahi		
	Prince Bede Mariam Lab. S.	Mr W. Grisdale		
	The Research Centre	Dr Girma Amare		
	Curriculum Materials Cen.	Dr A. Kanno		
	Summer in-service Programme for teachers	Ato Tilahun Workineh		
	Summer in-service Programme for Administrators	Ato Worku Tefera		
LAW				
MEDICINE		Dr Asrat Woldeyes		
	Inst. of Medical Science			
	Clinical Pathology Unit	Prof. K.B. Bjornesjo		
	Teaching Hospitals			
	Public Health Unit	Dr Yayehyired Kitaw		
SCH. OF PHARMACY		Dr M. Djote		
BLIC HEALTH				

	& Lit.	Mr G. Chaume
	Geography	Dr Alula Abate
	History	Dr Merid
	Philosophy	Prof. C. Sumner
	Political Science & Government	Dr N. Ayele
	Public Administration	Dr Asmelash Beyene
	Sociology & Anthropology	Dr Fekadu Gedamu
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE		Dr Abraham Bisrat
	Arts & Science	Dr T. Megenasa
	Agric.Economic & Business	Dr L. Birke
	Agricultural Educ.	Dr Harvey
	Plant Science	Dr B. Gebrekidan
	Animal Sciences	Dr Tesfaye H, Mariam
	Agricultural Engin.	Dr George Crabb
COLLEGE OF BUS.ADMIN.		Dr W.O. Perkett
	Accounting	Dr Yohannes Kenfu
	Management	Dr V. Gerdes
EDUCATION		
	Elementary Educ.	Dr H. Gabriel Dagne
	Secondary Educ.	Dr T. Hailu
	Educational Psychology	Dr T.G. Wagaw
	Library Science	Ato T. Aldiga
	Technical Teacher Education	Dr Bekri Abdulahi
	Prince Bede Mariam Lab. S.	Mr W. Grisdale
	The Research Centre	Dr Girma Amare
	Curriculum Materials Cen.	Dr A. Kanno
	Summer in-service Programme for teachers	Ato Tilahun Workineh
	Summer in-service Programme for Administrators	Ato Worku Tefera
LAW		
MEDICINE		Dr Asrat Woldeyes
	Inst. of Medical Science	
	Clinical Pathology Unit	Prof. K.B. Bjornesjo
	Teaching Hospitals	
	Public Health Unit	Dr Yayehyired Kitaw
SCH. OF PHARMACY		Dr M. Djote
BLIC HEALTH COLLEGE		Dr Eyasu H. Gaber

...../E.43

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos	Staff Nos
	Health Officers			
	Community Nurses			
	Sanitarians & Laboratory Technicians			
SCIENCE		Dr Dawit		
	Biology	Dr Shiberu Tedla		
	Chemistry	Dr Tarekgne G. Yesus		
	Geology	Dr R. Black		
	Mathematics	Dr Atwood		
	Physics	Mr Vergis		
	Statistics	Dr Alemayeh		
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK		Dr Andargachew		
TECHNOLOGY		Prof. Dr R. Bisanz		
	Pre-Engineering	Ato T. Negussie		
	Civil Engineering	Mr G.P.O. Metschies		
	Electrical Engineering	Dr Abdella Abdinaser		
	Mechanical Engineering	Prof. K. Jensen		
	Architecture & Town Plan.	Ato T. Ahderom		
	Building Technology	Ato Mola		
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE		Rev. Dr V.C. Sammuel		
UNIVERSITY EXTENSION ARTS & SCIENCE				
	Arts & Science			
	Col. of Business Admin.	Ato Ayele Terfe		
	Engineering & Build. Tech.	Dr Abdella		
INSTITUTE OF PATHOBIOLOGY				
INSTITUTE OF ETHIOPIAN STUDIES		Dr Pankhurst		
CREATIVE ARTS CENTER				

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals		Foreign
Number of Undergraduate Students			
Number of Female	402		
Number of Male	4257	+	90
1972/73 Total	4659	4749 ====	

	Health Officers	
	Community Nurses	
	Sanitarians & Laboratory Technicians	
SCIENCE		Dr Dawit
	Biology	Dr Shiberu Tedla
	Chemistry	Dr Tarekgne G. Yesus
	Geology	Dr R. Black
	Mathematics	Dr Atwood
	Physics	Mr Vergis
	Statistics	Dr Alemayeh
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK		Dr Andargachew
TECHNOLOGY		Prof. Dr R. Bisanz
	Pre-Engineering	Ato T. Negussie
	Civil Engineering	Mr G.P.O. Metschies
	Electrical Engineering	Dr Abdella Abdinaser
	Mechanical Engineering	Prof. K. Jensen
	Architecture & Town Plan.	Ato T. Ahderom
	Building Technology	Ato Mola
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE		Rev. Dr V.C. Sammuel
UNIVERSITY EXTENSION ARTS & SCIENCE		
	Arts & Science	
	Col. of Business Admin.	Ato Ayele Terfe
	Engineering & Build.Tech.	Dr Abdella
INSTITUTE OF PATHOBIOLOGY		
INSTITUTE OF ETHIOPIAN STUDIES		Dr Pankhurst
CREATIVE ARTS CENTER		

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals		Foreign
Number of Undergraduate Students			
Number of Female	402		
Number of Male	4257	+	90
1972/73 Total	4659	4749 ====	

...../E.44

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

All Students :	Application fee	- E$ 5.00	
	Late Registration	- 10.00	
	Late Application Fee	- 15.00	
	Health Service	- 5.00	Per semester
	Property Deposit	- 20.00	
Ethiopians Only :	Room and Board	- 500.00	per annum
	Room only	- 200.00	" "
	Board only	- 300.00	" "
Non Ethiopians Only :	Privately Sponsored Students	- E$ 500.00	per semester
	Organizationally sponsored	- 1000.00	" "
	Medicine (full time)	- 900.00	" "
	Room & Board	- 500.00	" "

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards :

Ethiopian Students whom the University may consider to be in need of financial assistance are awarded scholarships under the Haile Sellassie I Prize award Trust.

Other scholarships are :- The British Council Scholarship; The African-American Institute Scholarships; AFGRAD; Aggrey Scholarship; U.S.A.I.D.; German Scholarships and Foundation and Agency Scholarships.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

The University provides a student housing service. Fees for accommodation are commensurate with the student scholarship.

Restaurant Facilities : Cafeterias on the campus.

Games : Intercollegiate Sports.

Clubs : Various Professional Associations

ADVISORY SERVICE:

The Guidance and Counselling center is located in the main campus. Students seeking advice on educational or vocational matters or students who have any orientation difficulties are recommended to seek help from the center.

There is also senior Faculty advisor whom the students must see for guidance problems, specifically concerning academic difficulties.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

An Academic relationship with the Syracuse Medical Center, New York, U.S.A. has been established. It is intended to exchange staff and students with this school at appropriate times.

Other relations are: Edinburgh, Cambridge, Birmingham, Liverpool Universities and the London Schools of Tropical Medicine.

	Health Service	5.00	Per semester
	Property Deposit	20.00	
Ethiopians Only :	Room and Board	500.00	per annum
	Room only	200.00	" "
	Board only	300.00	" "
Non Ethiopians Only :	Privately Sponsored Students	E$ 500.00	per semester
	Organizationally sponsored	1000.00	" "
	Medicine (full time)	900.00	" "
	Room & Board	500.00	" "

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards :

Ethiopian Students whom the University may consider to be in need of financial assistance are awarded scholarships under the Haile Sellassie I Prize award Trust.

Other scholarships are :- The British Council Scholarship; The African-American Institute Scholarships; AFGRAD; Aggrey Scholarship; U.S.A.I.D.; German Scholarships and Foundation and Agency Scholarships.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

The University provides a student housing service. Fees for accommodation are commensurate with the student scholarship.

Restaurant Facilities : Cafeterias on the campus.

Games : Intercollegiate Sports.

Clubs : Various Professional Associations

ADVISORY SERVICE:

The Guidance and Counselling center is located in the main campus. Students seeking advice on educational or vocational matters or students who have any orientation difficulties are recommended to seek help from the center.

There is also senior Faculty advisor whom the students must see for guidance problems, specifically concerning academic difficulties.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

An Academic relationship with the Syracuse Medical Center, New York, U.S.A. has been established. It is intended to exchange staff and students with this school at appropriate times.

Other relations are: Edinburgh, Cambridge, Birmingham, Liverpool Universities and the London Schools of Tropical Medicine.

...../E.45

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. Law Journal
2. Journal of Ethiopian Studies
3. Ethiopian Business Journal
4. Ethnological Society Bulletin
5. Bulletin of Geophysical Observatory
6. General Catalogue

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: Central and Departmental Liberaries - A total Collection of about 247,020 volumes comprising rare books, pamphlets and maps of Ethiopia published abroad.

Bookshop

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

Medical care is provided in the clinics by the various campuses.

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE COAST

Address : University Post Office,
Cape Coast,
Ghana.

Telephone : 2440 - 2449
Cable : University, Cape Coast

The University of Cape Coast started as the University College of Cape Coast in 1962. It was formerly in "Special Relation" with the University of Ghana, Legon. Students were examined for courses approved by the University of Ghana and were awarded the University's degrees, diplomas and certificates. Appointments to teaching posts in the University College were made through the Appointments Board, which included two representatives of the University of Ghana.

The College attained full University Status in October, 1971. It was not until November 1972 that the Chairman of the National Redemption Council officially inaugurated it as a full University. The main aim of the University is to produce graduate teachers in Arts and Science subjects for the Secondary Schools, Teacher-Training Colleges, Polytechnics and technical institutes in the country.

It is financed by the Government and is a member of

(a) The Association of African Universities.
(b) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Chancellor : Mr Archie Casely Hayford
Pro-Chancellor : Justice S. Azu Crabbe
Vice-Chancellor : Prof. J. Yanney Ewusie
Registrar : Mr E.V.D. Mante
Deputy Registrar : Mr S. Blankson (Ag)
Chairman of Heads of Halls : Mr J.H. Prah
Librarian : Mr E.K. Koranteng

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time

178 (1972/73)

CALENDAR:

October - July

Terms: 1st - October - December
2nd - January - March
3rd - April - July

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE COAST

Address : University Post Office,
Cape Coast,
Ghana.

Telephone : 2440 - 2449
Cable : University, Cape Coast

The University of Cape Coast started as the University College of Cape Coast in 1962. It was formerly in "Special Relation" with the University of Ghana, Legon. Students were examined for courses approved by the University of Ghana and were awarded the University's degrees, diplomas and certificates. Appointments to teaching posts in the University College were made through the Appointments Board, which included two representatives of the University of Ghana.

The College attained full University Status in October, 1971. It was not until November 1972 that the Chairman of the National Redemption Council officially inaugurated it as a full University. The main aim of the University is to produce graduate teachers in Arts and Science subjects for the Secondary Schools, Teacher-Training Colleges, Polytechnics and technical institutes in the country.

It is financed by the Government and is a member of

(a) The Association of African Universities.
(b) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Chancellor : Mr Archie Casely Hayford
Pro-Chancellor : Justice S. Azu Crabbe
Vice-Chancellor : Prof. J. Yanney Ewusie
Registrar : Mr E.V.D. Mante
Deputy Registrar : Mr S. Blankson (Ag)
Chairman of Heads of Halls : Mr J.H. Prah
Librarian : Mr E.K. Koranteng

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time

178 (1972/73)

CALENDAR:

October - July

Terms: 1st - October - December
2nd - January - March
3rd - April - July

...../E.47

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Degree Courses:

1. Good "O" level Passes (or equivalent) in English language and any four subjects.
   + "A" level passes (or equivalent) in at least 2 of subjects taken to "O" level at grades not lower than "D".

1st Year Preliminary Course :- Science

School Certificate Grade I or 2 or equivalent with credit in English Language and Mathematics and 2 other Science subjects.

Arts: School Certificate Grade I or 2 or equivalent with credit in at least 5 subjects including English Language.

DEGREES:

B.A. (Ed.) - 3 years
B.Sc. (Ed.) - 3 years
B.Ed. - 2 years

The University will in time expand its courses beyond those now available. Master's and Doctorate degrees will be mounted as and when facilities become available.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Post-Graduate:

Post-Graduate Certificate in Education - 1 year
Diploma in Advanced Study in Education - 1 year

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty of Arts:

Departments - English, Classics, French, Religious Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Sociology.

Faculty of Education:

Departments - Institute of Education, Department of Curriculum and Teaching, Department of Educational Foundations, Centre for Educational Planning and Research.

Faculty of Science:

Departments - Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology.
Centre for Development Studies.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Degree Courses:

1. Good "O" level Passes (or equivalent) in English language and any four subjects.
   + "A" level passes (or equivalent) in at least 2 of subjects taken to "O" level at grades not lower than "D".

1st Year Preliminary Course :- Science

School Certificate Grade I or 2 or equivalent with credit in English Language and Mathematics and 2 other Science subjects.

Arts: School Certificate Grade I or 2 or equivalent with credit in at least 5 subjects including English Language.

DEGREES:

B.A. (Ed.) - 3 years
B.Sc. (Ed.) - 3 years
B.Ed. - 2 years

The University will in time expand its courses beyond those now available. Master's and Doctorate degrees will be mounted as and when facilities become available.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Post-Graduate:

Post-Graduate Certificate in Education - 1 year
Diploma in Advanced Study in Education - 1 year

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty of Arts:

Departments - English, Classics, French, Religious Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Sociology.

Faculty of Education:

Departments - Institute of Education, Department of Curriculum and Teaching, Department of Educational Foundations, Centre for Educational Planning and Research.

Faculty of Science:

Departments - Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology.
Centre for Development Studies.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Staff Nos.
Arts		Prof. P. Morton-Williams	

...../E.48

	English	Dr. S.K. Opoku	10
	Classics	Dr. J.T. Bedu-Addo	5
	French	Dr. J.R. Ettey	16
	Religious Studies	Rev. Dr. C.R. Gaba	3
	Economics	Mr. G.M. Adamu	14
	Geography	Assc. Prof. E.V.T. Engmann	4
	History	Assoc. Prof. F. Agbodeka	12
	Sociology	Prof. P. Morton-Williams	9
Science	Dr. K.N. Eyeson		
	Mathematics	Dr. R,A. Ampomah	13
	Physics	Dr. S.T.A. Addy	15
	Chemistry	Dr. B.A. Dadson	15
	Botany	Dr. M.M. Imam	15
	Zoology	Dr. K.N. Eyeson	13
	Centre for Development Studies	Prof. E.V.W. Vercruijsse	5
Education	Institute of Education	Assoc.Prof. N.O. Anim	7
	Dept, of Curriculum and Teaching	Dr. K. Asiedu-Akrofi	11
	Dept. of Educational Foundations	Rev. Dr. N.K. Dzobo	8
	Centre for Educational Planning & Research	Dr. K. Bassa Kwansa	3

STUDENT ENROLLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
Number of Undergraduate Students	942	18
Number of Postgraduate Students	139	1
Number of Female	145	2
Number of Male	936	17

Total = 1,100

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition: Ghanaians: Government Sponsorship
Other Africans: ¢500,00 per annum
Non-Africans : ¢750,00 per annum

Residence (Board and Lodging): ¢500.00 per annum
J.C.R. and Amalgamated Clubs: ¢2.10 per annum
Deposit against damage and breakages: ¢6.00 per annum
Books (recommended): ¢150.00

(Exchange rate US ¢1 = ¢1.15

8

SCHOLARSHIPS:

	Economics	Mr. G.M. Adamu	14
	Geography	Assc. Prof. E.V.T. Engmann	4
	History	Assoc. Prof. F. Agbodeka	12
	Sociology	Prof. P. Morton-Williams	9
Science	Dr. K.N. Eyeson		
	Mathematics	Dr. R,A. Ampomah	13
	Physics	Dr. S.T.A. Addy	15
	Chemistry	Dr. B.A. Dadson	15
	Botany	Dr. M.M. Imam	15
	Zoology	Dr. K.N. Eyeson	13
	Centre for Development Studies	Prof. E.V.W. Vercruijsse	5
Education	Institute of Education	Assoc.Prof. N.O. Anim	7
	Dept, of Curriculum and Teaching	Dr. K. Asiedu-Akrofi	11
	Dept. of Educational Foundations	Rev. Dr. N.K. Dzobo	8
	Centre for Educational Planning & Research	Dr. K. Bassa Kwansa	3

STUDENT ENROLLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
Number of Undergraduate Students	942	18
Number of Postgraduate Students	139	1
Number of Female	145	2
Number of Male	936	17

Total = 1,100

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition: Ghanaians: Government Sponsorship
Other Africans: ¢500,00 per annum
Non-Africans : ¢750,00 per annum

Residence (Board and Lodging): ¢500.00 per annum
J.C.R. and Amalgamated Clubs: ¢2.10 per annum
Deposit against damage and breakages: ¢6.00 per annum
Books (recommended): ¢150.00

(Exchange rate US ¢1 = ¢1.15

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards

The University does not award scholarships for undergraduate courses.

Post-Graduate awards

Students who get 2nd class Upper Division are eligible for consideration for University awards tenable in University institutions in or outside Ghana.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Dormitory facilities - There are three Halls of Residence for male and one for female students.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

By allocation.

Meals are served in the Dining Hall at the old site and in the Cafeteria at the new site during the term.

Games: Sports facilities are available for the following:-

Soccer, Badminton, Lawn/Table Tennis, Cricket, Basketball, Hockey, Netball, Volleyball.

Clubs: Amalgamated Clubs. Sporting Clubs.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

There are student representatives serving on the Residence Board, the Disciplinary Committee of the Residence Board, The Bookshop Board, The Library Board, Manciple's Organisation Committee, Hospital Board, Hall Councils, Transport and Time Table Committees. There is also provision for an old student to serve on the Council of the University.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. University Bulletins
2. Annual Reports
3. Information Brochure
4. Calendar
5. University Gazette

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:	Arts:	About 50,000 volumes and 1,200 periodicals
	Science:	100 periodicals 35,000 volumes

Bookshop:

There is a University Bookshop which serves the whole university community. Credit facilities for students on Study Leave.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

in University institutions in or outside Ghana.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Dormitory facilities - There are three Halls of Residence for male and one for female students.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

By allocation.

Meals are served in the Dining Hall at the old site and in the Cafeteria at the new site during the term.

Games: Sports facilities are available for the following:-

Soccer, Badminton, Lawn/Table Tennis, Cricket, Basketball, Hockey, Netball, Volleyball.

Clubs: Amalgamated Clubs. Sporting Clubs.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

There are student representatives serving on the Residence Board, the Disciplinary Committee of the Residence Board, The Bookshop Board, The Library Board, Manciple's Organisation Committee, Hospital Board, Hall Councils, Transport and Time Table Committees. There is also provision for an old student to serve on the Council of the University.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. University Bulletins
2. Annual Reports
3. Information Brochure
4. Calendar
5. University Gazette

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:	Arts:	About 50,000 volumes and 1,200 periodicals
	Science:	100 periodicals 35,000 volumes

Bookshop:

There is a University Bookshop which serves the whole university community. Credit facilities for students on Study Leave.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

A University Hospital which caters for the health needs of students. Where necessary patients are referred to the dental clinic in the Cape Coast Hospital and to the Ankaful Mental Hospital or to other Hospitals recommended by the Medical Officer.

...../E.50

UNIVERSITY OF GHANA

Address : P. O. Box 25,
Legon, Ghana.

Telephone : 75381-75389 (Accra)
Cable : UNIVERSITY LEGON

The University College of Gold Coast was founded in 1948 on the recommendation of the Asquith Commission on Higher Education in the then British Colonies and was in special relationship with the University of London. It prepared students for the London degree. It eventually attained full university status on 1st October, 1961, by an act of Parliament. The then President of Ghana became its first Chancellor with Nana Kobina Nketsia IV as the (Interim) Vice-Chancellor.

The University's governing body is the University Council and it is financed by the Government.

It is a member of
1) The International Association of Universities
2) The Association of African Universities
3) Association of Commonwealth Universities

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Dr A.A. Kwapong
Pro-Vice-Chancellor : Prof. D.A. Bekoe
Registrar : Mr E.A.K. Edzii
Deputy Registrar : Mr E.O. Dodoo (General)
Deputy Registrar : Mr S.B. Mfodwo (Academic Affairs)
Dean of Students : Rev. Prof. K.A. Dickson
Ag. Librarian : Mr. J.K.T. Kafe

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

	Full time	Part time
1972/73	428	24

Total = 452

CALENDAR:

Academic Year October - June

Terms:
1. October - December (Michaelmas)
2. January - March (Lent)
3. April - June (Trinity)

Address : P. O. Box 25,
Legon, Ghana.

Telephone : 75381-75389 (Accra)
Cable : UNIVERSITY LEGON

The University College of Gold Coast was founded in 1948 on the recommendation of the Asquith Commission on Higher Education in the then British Colonies and was in special relationship with the University of London. It prepared students for the London degree. It eventually attained full university status on 1st October, 1961, by an act of Parliament. The then President of Ghana became its first Chancellor with Nana Kobina Nketsia IV as the (Interim) Vice-Chancellor.

The University's governing body is the University Council and it is financed by the Government.

It is a member of 1) The International Association of Universities
2) The Association of African Universities
3) Association of Commonwealth Universities

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Dr A.A. Kwapong
Pro-Vice-Chancellor : Prof. D.A. Bekoe
Registrar : Mr E.A.K. Edzii
Deputy Registrar : Mr E.O. Dodoo (General)
Deputy Registrar : Mr S.B. Mfodwo (Academic Affairs)
Dean of Students : Rev. Prof. K.A. Dickson
Ag. Librarian : Mr. J.K.T. Kafe

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

	Full time	Part time
1972/73	428	24

Total = 452

CALENDAR:

Academic Year October - June

Terms:					
	1.	October	-	December	(Michaelmas)
	2.	January	-	March	(Lent)
	3.	April	-	June	(Trinity)

...../E.51

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

Passes in at least 5 subjects including English Language of the G.C.E. or equivalent. Three of these subjects must be at "A" level and one of the "A" levels should be 'D' or above. A pass in the W.A.E.C. General Paper is also required.

Mature Students Examination: People of the age of 30 or above.

(SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS)

Ancient History : No special qualification, but the Admissions Board will decide who may be allowed to read the subject on the basis of performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level Examinations.

Archaeology : At least an 'O' Level pass in two of the following:- History, Geography and a Science subject. Preference will be given to candidates with good 'A' Level results in History, Geography, Geology or a Biological Science subject.

Classics :
- i. Greek - At least an 'O' Level pass in Greek.
- ii. Latin - At least an 'O' Level pass in Latin.

English : An 'A' Level pass in English.

Economics : At least an 'O' Level Pass in Elementary Mathematics.

Geography : At least an 'O' Level pass in Geography. Candidates with an 'O' Level pass in Mathematics as well will have an advantage.

History : No special qualifications but the Admissions Board will select candidates on the basis of their performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level examinations.

Linguistics : At least an 'O' Level pass in a language other than English.

Mathematics : An 'A' Level pass in Mathematics.

Modern Languages: An 'A' Level pass in French.

ii. Other Languages : Arabic, Russian, Spanish and Swahili will be available. Admission is open to candidates who have demonstrated both interest and competence in the study of languages. For a candidate who wishes to offer more than one language, it is required that he should have adequate familiarity with one

Passes in at least 5 subjects including English Language of the G.C.E. or equivalent. Three of these subjects must be at "A" level and one of the "A" levels should be 'D' or above. A pass in the W.A.E.C. General Paper is also required.

Mature Students Examination: People of the age of 30 or above.

(SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS)

Ancient History : No special qualification, but the Admissions Board will decide who may be allowed to read the subject on the basis of performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level Examinations.

Archaeology : At least an 'O' Level pass in two of the following:- History, Geography and a Science subject. Preference will be given to candidates with good 'A' Level results in History, Geography, Geology or a Biological Science subject.

Classics :
i. Greek - At least an 'O' Level pass in Greek.
ii. Latin - At least an 'O' Level pass in Latin.

English : An 'A' Level pass in English.

Economics : At least an 'O' Level Pass in Elementary Mathematics.

Geography : At least an 'O' Level pass in Geography. Candidates with an 'O' Level pass in Mathematics as well will have an advantage.

History : No special qualifications but the Admissions Board will select candidates on the basis of their performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level examinations.

Linguistics : At least an 'O' Level pass in a language other than English.

Mathematics : An 'A' Level pass in Mathematics.

Modern Languages: An 'A' Level pass in French.

ii. Other Languages : Arabic, Russian, Spanish and Swahili will be available. Admission is open to candidates who have demonstrated both interest and competence in the study of languages. For a candidate who wishes to offer more than one language, it is required that he should have adequate familiarity with one of the languages, normally, up to 'A' Level.

...../E.52

Philosophy : No special qualifications but the Admissions Board will select candidates on the basis of their performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level Examinations.

Political Science : No special qualifications but the Admissions Board will select candidates on the basis of their performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level Examinations.

Psychology : At least an 'O' Level pass in Elementary Mathematics.

Sociology : At least an 'O' Level pass in Elementary Mathematics.

Statistics : At least an 'O' Level pass in Elementary Mathematics.

Law : No special qualifications but the Admissions Board will select candidates on the basis of their performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level Examinations. Selection of candidates who may specialise in Law after the first year will be based on performance at the first University Examination.

Administration : At least an 'O' Level pass in Elementary Mathematics and a successful interview.

DEGREES:

L.L.B. - 3 years
B.A. - 3 years
B.Sc. - 3 years
M.A. - B.A. + 2 years studies
M.Sc. - B.Sc. + 2 years studies
Ph.D. - Master's degree + 2 or more years of research + thesis.
Honorary Degree: D.Litt., L.L.D., D.Sc. D.Mus.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Diploma in study of Religion - 2 years
Diploma in African Music - 2 years
Cert. in Social Administration - 2 years
Cert. in Statistics - 1 year
Diploma in Theatre Studies - 3 years

Postgraduate: All fields

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE:

DEPARTMENTS: Agriculture Economics & Farm Management, Agricultural Extension, Agric. Engineering, Animal Science, Crop Science, Home Science, Soil Science.

of their performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level Examinations.

Political Science : No special qualifications but the Admissions Board will select candidates on the basis of their performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level Examinations.

Psychology : At least an 'O' Level pass in Elementary Mathematics.

Sociology : At least an 'O' Level pass in Elementary Mathematics.

Statistics : At least an 'O' Level pass in Elementary Mathematics.

Law : No special qualifications but the Admissions Board will select candidates on the basis of their performance at both 'O' and 'A' Level Examinations. Selection of candidates who may specialise in Law after the first year will be based on performance at the first University Examination.

Administration : At least an 'O' Level pass in Elementary Mathematics and a successful interview.

DEGREES:

L.L.B. - 3 years
B.A. - 3 years
B.Sc. - 3 years
M.A. - B.A. + 2 years studies
M.Sc. - B.Sc. + 2 years studies
Ph.D. - Master's degree + 2 or more years of research + thesis.
Honorary Degree: D.Litt., L.L.D., D.Sc. D.Mus.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Diploma in study of Religion - 2 years
Diploma in African Music - 2 years
Cert. in Social Administration - 2 years
Cert. in Statistics - 1 year
Diploma in Theatre Studies - 3 years

Postgraduate: All fields

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE:

DEPARTMENTS: Agriculture Economics & Farm Management, Agricultural Extension, Agric. Engineering, Animal Science, Crop Science, Home Science, Soil Science.

FACULTY OF ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: Classics, English, Linguistics, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Study of Religions.

FACULTY OF LAW:

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Biochemistry, Nutrition & Food Science, Botany, Geology, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Zoology.

FACULTY OF SOCIAL STUDIES:

DEPARTMENTS: Archaeology, Geography, Library Studies, Psychology, Post-Basic Nursing Education, Economics, History, Political Science, Sociology.

INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN STUDIES:

INSTITUTE OF ADULT EDUCATION:

INST. OF STATISTICAL, SOCIAL & ECONOMIC RESEARCH:

SCHOOL OF ADMINISTRATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Accountancy, Business Management, Public Administration, Business Education.

GHANA MEDICAL SCHOOL:

DEPARTMENTS: Anaesthetics, Anatomy, Chemical Pathology, Child Health, Medicine & Therapeutics, Microbiology, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Community Health, Psychiatry, Surgery.

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student No.	Staff No.
AGRICULTURE		D.K. Acquaye		
	Agric. Econ.& Farm Management	S. La-Anyane	15	3
	Agric. Extension	E. Bortei-Doku	-	
	Agric. Engineering	D.B. Apramtwum	17	4
	Animal Science	E.N.W. Oppong	26	8
	Crop Husbandary & Horticulture	D.K. Acquaye	20	9
	Home Science	Miss L.E. Enberg	19	7

FACULTY OF LAW:

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Biochemistry, Nutrition & Food Science, Botany, Geology, Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Zoology.

FACULTY OF SOCIAL STUDIES:

DEPARTMENTS: Archaeology, Geography, Library Studies, Psychology, Post-Basic Nursing Education, Economics, History, Political Science, Sociology.

INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN STUDIES:

INSTITUTE OF ADULT EDUCATION:

INST. OF STATISTICAL, SOCIAL & ECONOMIC RESEARCH:

SCHOOL OF ADMINISTRATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Accountancy, Business Management, Public Administration, Business Education.

GHANA MEDICAL SCHOOL:

DEPARTMENTS: Anaesthetics, Anatomy, Chemical Pathology, Child Health, Medicine & Therapeutics, Microbiology, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Community Health, Psychiatry, Surgery.

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student No.	Staff No.
AGRICULTURE		D.K. Acquaye		
	Agric. Econ.& Farm Management	S. La-Anyane	15	3
	Agric. Extension	E. Bortei-Doku	-	
	Agric. Engineering	D.B. Apramtwum	17	4
	Animal Science	E.N.W. Oppong	26	8
	Crop Husbandary & Horticulture	D.K. Acquaye	20	9
	Home Science	Miss L.E. Enberg	19	7
	Soil Science	D.K. Acquaye		

...../E.54

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student No.	Staff No.
ARTS	Classics	J.O. de Graft-Hanson		4
	English	A.M. Hardie	76	12
	Linguistics	L.A. Boadi	9	9
	Modern Languages	R.F. Amonoo	23	20
	Philosophy	J.E. Wiredu	11	7
	Study of Religions	Rev. K.A. Dickson	20	6
LAW		Dr W.C. Ekow-Daniels	217	18
SCIENCE		D.A. Bekoe		
	Biochemistry	G.S. Asente	17	14
	Food Sc. & Nutrition	McGregor		
	Botany	E. Laing	9	8
	Chemistry	F.O.B. Torto	48	11
	Geology	A.F.J. Smith	21	6
	Physics	A.N. May	49	12
	Mathematics	S.W.K. Odoom Ag.	45	9
SOCIAL STUDIES		K.B. Dickson		
	Archaeology	M. Posnansky		
	Economics	M.D. Steuer	78	6
	Geography	K.B. Dickson	30	7
	History	A.A. Boahen		12
	Liberal Studies	A. Nitecki	14	3
	Political Science	Y. Manu Ag.		12
	Psychology	C.E. Fsician Ag.		3
	Sociology	K.E. de Graft-Johnson		13
	Post-Basic Nursing	A. Akiwumi Ag.	42	6
INST. OF AFRICAN STUDIES		J.H. Nketia	76	39
INST. OF ADULT EDUCATION		K.A.B. Jones-Quartey		16
INST. OF STATS, SOCIAL & ECONOMIC RESEARCH (ISSER)		K. Twum-Barima	25	18
SCHOOL OF ADMINISTRATION		K.E. Adjei		
	Accountancy	J.N.E. Amorin	54	7
	Business Management	A. Hyndman	189	12
	Public Adm.	D.K. Greenstreet	1	5
GHANA MEDICAL SCH.		S.R.A. Dodu		
	Anatomy	F.R.L. Engmann		3
	Anaesthetics	K.A. Oduro		3
	Chemical Pathology	G.R.E. Swaniker		3
	Child Health	Y. Asirifi		6

ARTS	Classics	J.O. de Graft-Hanson		4
	English	A.M. Hardie	76	12
	Linguistics	L.A. Boadi	9	9
	Modern Languages	R.F. Amonoo	23	20
	Philosophy	J.E. Wiredu	11	7
	Study of Religions	Rev. K.A. Dickson	20	6
LAW		Dr W.C. Ekow-Daniels	217	18
SCIENCE		D.A. Bekoe		
	Biochemistry	G.S. Asante	17	14
	Food Sc. & Nutrition	McGregor		
	Botany	E. Laing	9	8
	Chemistry	F.O.B. Torto	48	11
	Geology	A.F.J. Smith	21	6
	Physics	A.N. May	49	12
	Mathematics	S.W.K. Odoom Ag.	45	9
SOCIAL STUDIES		K.B. Dickson		
	Archaeology	M. Posnansky		
	Economics	M.D. Steuer	78	6
	Geography	K.B. Dickson	30	7
	History	A.A. Boahen		12
	Liberal Studies	A. Nitecki	14	3
	Political Science	Y. Manu Ag.		12
	Psychology	C.E. Fsician Ag.		3
	Sociology	K.E. de Graft-Johnson		13
	Post-Basic Nursing	A. Akiwumi Ag.	42	6
INST. OF AFRICAN STUDIES		J.H. Nketia	76	39
INST. OF ADULT EDUCATION		K.A.B. Jones-Quartey		16
INST. OF STATS, SOCIAL & ECONOMIC RESEARCH (ISSER)		K. Twum-Barima	25	18
SCHOOL OF ADMINISTRATION		K.E. Adjei		
	Accountancy	J.N.E. Amorin	54	7
	Business Management	A. Hyndman	189	12
	Public Adm.	D.K. Greenstreet	1	5
GHANA MEDICAL SCH.		S.R.A. Dodu		
	Anatomy	F.R.L. Engmann		3
	Anaesthetics	K.A. Oduro		3
	Chemical Pathology	G.R.E. Swaniker		3
	Child Health	Y. Asirifi		6
	Medicine & Therapeutics	S.R.A. Dodu		11

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student No.	Staff No.
	Microbiology	S.N. Afoakwa		6
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	K.K.O. Bentsi-Enchill		8
	Pathology	W.N. Laing		4
	Pharmacology	R.A. Lewis		5
	Physiology	H.H. Phillips		4
	Community Health	J.K.E. Amorin		7
	Psychiatry	E.F.B. Forster		5
	Surgery	E.A. Badoe		16

STUDENT ENROLMENT

1972/73	Nationals	Foreign
Number of Undergraduate Students	2323	148
Number of Postgraduate Students	68	10
Number of Female Students	371	
Number of Male Students	2185	
Total	2565	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Boarding, Lodging, Tuition - ¢400.00 p.a.
Full-time non resident - ¢120.00 p.a.
Ghanaian Students - Government sponsorship.

(Exchange Rate $1.00 = ¢1.15)

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:
The University does not give scholarships for undergraduate studies.

Postgraduate awards:
The University of Ghana awards every year a number of post graduate scholarships. These go to only deserving students and are tenable either wholly in the University of Ghana or wholly at an approved institution elsewhere or partly in the University of Ghana and partly at an approved institution elsewhere. Graduates from the University of Ghana are given the preference although, students from other universities too may be considered.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: There are five halls of residence. Three are for male students and one exclusively for female students. The fifth halls is made up of both male and female students.

Conditions for admission to Halls: Stude[illegible] who do not hold any awards recognised by the university are [illegible]quired to pay a deposit of ¢70.00. It is refundable at the end of the year.

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student No.	Staff No.
	Microbiology	S.N. Afoakwa		6
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	K.K.O. Bentsi-Enchill		8
	Pathology	W.N. Laing		4
	Pharmacology	R.A. Lewis		5
	Physiology	H.H. Phillips		4
	Community Health	J.K.E. Amorin		7
	Psychiatry	E.F.B. Forster		5
	Surgery	E.A. Badoe		16

STUDENT ENROLMENT

1972/73	Nationals	Foreign
Number of Undergraduate Students	2323	148
Number of Postgraduate Students	68	10
Number of Female Students	371	
Number of Male Students	2185	
Total	2565	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Boarding, Lodging, Tuition - ¢400.00 p.a.
Full-time non resident - ¢120.00 p.a.
Ghanaian Students - Government sponsorship.

(Exchange Rate $1.00 = ¢1.15)

SCHCLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:
The University does not give scholarships for undergraduate studies.

Postgraduate awards:
The University of Ghana awards every year a number of post graduate scholarships. These go to only deserving students and are tenable either wholly in the University of Ghana or wholly at an approved institution elsewhere or partly in the University of Ghana and partly at an approved institution elsewhere. Graduates from the University of Ghana are given the preference although, students from other universities too may be considered.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: There are five halls of residence. Three are for male students and one exclusively for female students. The fifth halls is made up of both male and female students.

Conditions for admission to Halls: Students who do not hold any awards recognised by the university are required to pay a deposit of ¢70.00. It is refundable at the end of the year.

Restaurant Facilities: Each hall has its own dining hall. There is a central cafeteria which serves students resident in the male Hall annexes. There is also a snack bar attached to the Cafeteria. Facilities are available for games.

Clubs: Amalgamated Clubs of the University - compulsory for all junior members. Departmental and Religious societies. Debating and International Relations clubs.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

There are student representatives on the Residence and Library Boards, Estate Management Committee, Manciples Organization Committee. Cafeteria Management Committee, Bookshop Board. Students are assigned tutors who they may consult for advice on personal and Academic problems. The tutors are all members of the University Staff.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

(Exchange Programme with other universities)
University of California - Education Abroad Programme
University of Nottingham
University of Strathclyde
University of Birmingham - University Centre for WA studies
University of Guelph
University of Western Ontario

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION:

University of Ghana Calendar
Reporter, Newsletter

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: There is a central Library and also Departmental Libraries. Approximately 265,000 volumes and 5,500 periodicals. The Central Library (Balme) is a depository Library for United Nations material and a United Nations Library is being developed.

Bookshop: There is a University Bookshop.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

A University Hospital consisting of an O.P.D. and a minor operating Theatre, X-Ray Department and a Laboratory and a ward section. It is mainly for students and University Staff and their dependants.

Sanitary Services supervised by the Senior Medical Officer. Health Inspectors carry out Mass Vaccination from time to time, but these become necessary when there is a general outbreak of epidemics in Accra.

UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Address : University Post Office
Telephone : 5351 - 5360, Kumasi.
Cable : KUMASITECH., KUMASI.

The University of Science and Technology succeeded the Kumasi College of Technology which was established by a Government Ordinance on 6th October, 1951 and opened officially on 22nd January, 1952, with 200 Teacher Training students transferred from Achimota to form the nucleus of the new College.

In the Michaelmas Term of 1952, the School or Engineering and the Department of Commerce were established and the first students were admitted. From 1952 to 1955, the School embarked on courses leading to University of London Bachelor of Engineering External Degree Examinations.

A Pharmacy Department was established in January, 1953 with the transfer of the former School of Pharmacy from Korle Bu Hospital, Accra, to the College. The Department ran a two-year comprehensive course in Pharmacy leading to the award of the Pharmacy Board Certificate. A Department of Agriculture was opened in the same year to provide a number of ad hoc courses of varying duration, from a few terms to three years, for the Ministry of Agriculture.

A Department of General Studies was also instituted to prepare students for the Higher School Certificate Examinations in both Science and Arts subjects and to give instruction in such subjects as were requested by the other departments.

Once established, the College begant to grow, and in 1957, the School of Architecture, Town Planning and Building was inaugurated and its first students were admitted in January 1958 for professional courses in Architecture, Town Planning and Building.

As the College expanded, it was decided to make the Kumasi College of Technology a purely science and technological institution. Hence in January, 1958, the Teacher Training College with the exception of the Art School was transferred to the Winneba Training College. In furtherance of keeping the Kumasi College of Technology purely for science and technology, the Commerce Department was transferred to Achimota in 1959 to form the nucleus of the present School of Administration, Legon.

In December, 1960, the Government of Ghana appointed a University Commission to advise it 'on the future development of University Education in Ghana, in connection with the proposal to transform the University of Ghana and the Kumasi College of Technology into an indepent University of Ghana.

Following the report of the Commission which came out

Address : University Post Office
Telephone : 5351 - 5360, Kumasi.
Cable : KUMASITECH., KUMASI.

The University of Science and Technology succeeded the Kumasi College of Technology which was established by a Government Ordinance on 6th October, 1951 and opened officially on 22nd January, 1952, with 200 Teacher Training students transferred from Achimota to form the nucleus of the new College.

In the Michaelmas Term of 1952, the School or Engineering and the Department of Commerce were established and the first students were admitted. From 1952 to 1955, the School embarked on courses leading to University of London Bachelor of Engineering External Degree Examinations.

A Pharmacy Department was established in January, 1953 with the transfer of the former School of Pharmacy from Korle Bu Hospital, Accra, to the College. The Department ran a two-year comprehensive course in Pharmacy leading to the award of the Pharmacy Board Certificate. A Department of Agriculture was opened in the same year to provide a number of ad hoc courses of varying duration, from a few terms to three years, for the Ministry of Agriculture.

A Department of General Studies was also instituted to prepare students for the Higher School Certificate Examinations in both Science and Arts subjects and to give instruction in such subjects as were requested by the other departments.

Once established, the College begant to grow, and in 1957, the School of Architecture, Town Planning and Building was inaugurated and its first students were admitted in January 1958 for professional courses in Architecture, Town Planning and Building.

As the College expanded, it was decided to make the Kumasi College of Technology a purely science and technological institution. Hence in January, 1958, the Teacher Training College with the exception of the Art School was transferred to the Winneba Training College. In furtherance of keeping the Kumasi College of Technology purely for science and technology, the Commerce Department was transferred to Achimota in 1959 to form the nucleus of the present School of Administration, Legon.

In December, 1960, the Government of Ghana appointed a University Commission to advise it 'on the future development of University Education in Ghana, in connection with the proposal to transform the University of Ghana and the Kumasi College of Technology into an indepent University of Ghana.

Following the report of the Commission which came out early in 1961, the Government decided to establish two independent Universities at Kumasi and at Legon near Accra.

...../E.58

The Kumasi College of Technology was thus transformed into a full-fledged University - Kwame Nkrumah University of Science and Technology - by an Act of Parliament on 22nd August, 1961. (This name has, since the Revolution of 24th February, 1966, been changed to the University of Science and Technology, Kumasi). The University of Science and Technology was officially inaugurated on Wednesday, 29th November, 1961.

The University is situated on a seven-square mile campus of undulating land and pleasant surroundings, about four miles away from Kumasi. The campus presents a panorama of beautiful and modern buildings intrespersed with verdant lawns and tropical flora which provide a cool and refreshing atmosphere congenial to academic studies. It has within the short period of its existence become an important centre for the training of scientists and technologists not only for Ghana but also for other African countries.

The University at present has five Halls of Residence for men, and one for women which has a capacity of 100. The six Halls can accommodate about 1,700 students. The Halls are self-contained, each having its own kitchen, dining hall, and separate junior and senior common rooms for students and senior members of the Hall. The student halls, the administration block, the library and the University's Great Hall occupy the central portion of the grounds. The areas west of the halls of residence contains houses for the academic and senior administrative staff, and on the eastern side are located the Engineering, Architecture, Agriculture, Pharmacy and Science blocks and laboratories. The majority of members of the academic staff are highly qualified Ghanaians.

The University started awarding its own degrees in June, 1964. All degree examinations are marked externally by External Examiners after being marked by Internal Examiners of the University. In addition, some courses are moderated by external moderators to ensure that the high academic standard attained are maintained.

There are at present seven faculties, namely Agriculture, Architecture, Art, Engineering, Pharmacy, Science, and Social Sciences.

It is financed by the Government and its governing body is the University Council.

It is a member of
1. The International Association of Universities.
2. The Association of African Universities.
3. Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor	: Assoc. Prof. E.B. Kwakye
Registrar	: Mr A.S.Y. Andoh
Deputy Registrar	: Mr M.K. Opoku
Dean of Students	: No Dean of Students. The Assistant Registrar for the Academic Section handles students' affairs.

and Technology - by an Act of Parliament on 22nd August, 1961. (This name has, since the Revolution of 24th February, 1966, been changed to the University of Science and Technology, Kumasi). The University of Science and Technology was officially inaugurated on Wednesday, 29th November, 1961.

The University is situated on a seven-square mile campus of undulating land and pleasant surroundings, about four miles away from Kumasi. The campus presents a panorama of beautiful and modern buildings intrespersed with verdant lawns and tropical flora which provide a cool and refreshing atmosphere congenial to academic studies. It has within the short period of its existence become an important centre for the training of scientists and technologists not only for Ghana but also for other African countries.

The University at present has five Halls of Residence for men, and one for women which has a capacity of 100. The six Halls can accommodate about 1,700 students. The Halls are self-contained, each having its own kitchen, dining hall, and separate junior and senior common rooms for students and senior members of the Hall. The student halls, the administration block, the library and the University's Great Hall occupy the central portion of the grounds, The areas west of the halls of residence contains houses for the academic and senior administrative staff, and on the eastern side are located the Engineering, Architecture, Agriculture, Pharmacy and Science blocks and laboratories. The majority of members of the academic staff are highly qualified Ghanaians.

The University started awarding its own degrees in June, 1964. All degree examinations are marked externally by External Examiners after being marked by Internal Examiners of the University. In addition, some courses are moderated by external moderators to ensure that the high academic standard attained are maintained.

There are at present seven faculties, namely Agriculture, Architecture, Art, Engineering, Pharmacy, Science, and Social Sciences.

It is financed by the Government and its governing body is the University Council.

It is a member of
1. The International Association of Universities.
2. The Association of African Universities.
3. Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Assoc. Prof. E.B. Kwakye
Registrar ; Mr A.S.Y. Andoh
Deputy Registrar : Mr M.K. Opoku
Dean of Students : No Dean of Students. The Assistant Registrar for the Academic Section handles students' affairs.
Librarian : Mr G.M. Pitcher

...../E.59

CADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

	Full time	Part time
	256	4
Total:	260	

ALENDAR:

Academic Year : October - June

Terms:		
1st	October	December
2nd	January	March
3rd	April	June

DMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

Passes in at least 5 subjects, including English Language, at G.C.E. (or equivalent) of which at least two are at "A" level or equivalent.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Every student must fulfil appropriate Faculty or Departmental Requirements;

(Preliminary Courses)

The only preliminary course run is in the Faculty of Art. But this is gradually being phased out.

DEGREES;

B.Sc. Agric. - 4 years, B.Sc. (Agric. Engineering) - 4 years
B.Sc.(Design) - 4 years
B.Sc. (Planning) - 4 years
B.Sc. (Building Tech.) - 4 years
B.Sc. (Engineering) - 4 years
B.A. (Art) - 4 years
B.Pharm. - 4 years
B.A. (Social Sciences) - 3 years (General degree)

B.Sc. - 4 years

B.Sc. (Land Economy) - 4 years

Post-graduate

M.Sc. (Regional Planning)	2 years after first degree
M.Sc. (Urban Planning)	" " " " "
M.Sc. (Engineering)	" " " " "
M.Sc.	" " " " "
M.Pharm.	" " " " "
M.Sc. (Agric.)	" " " " "

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate :	Name	Requirements & Structure
	1) Diploma in Tropical Horticulture	2 years
	2) Diploma in Physical Planning	3 years
	3) Diploma in Electrical, Civil	

	256	4
Total:	260	

ALENDAR:

Academic Year : October - June

Terms:				
1st	-	October	-	December
2nd	-	January	-	March
3rd	-	April	-	June

DMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

Passes in at least 5 subjects, including English Language, at G.C.E. (or equivalent) of which at least two are at "A" level or equivalent.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Every student must fulfil appropriate Faculty or Departmental Requirements;

(Preliminary Courses)

The only preliminary course run is in the Faculty of Art. But this is gradually being phased out.

DEGREES;

B.Sc. Agric. - 4 years, B.Sc. (Agric. Engineering) - 4 years
•B.Sc.(Design) - 4 years
B.Sc. (Planning) - 4 years
B.Sc. (Building Tech.) - 4 years
B.Sc. (Engineering) - 4 years
B.A. (Art) - 4 years
B.Pharm. - 4 years
B.A. (Social Sciences) - 3 years (General degree)

B.Sc. - 4 years

B.Sc. (Land Economy) - 4 years

Post-graduate

M.Sc. (Regional Planning) - 2 years after first degree
M.Sc. (Urban Planning) - " " " " "
M.Sc. (Engineering) - " " " " "
M.Sc. - " " " " "
M.Pharm. - " " " " "
M.Sc. (Agric.) - " " " " "

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate :	Name	Requirements & Structure
	1) Diploma in Tropical Horticulture	- 2 years
	2) Diploma in Physical Planning	- 3 years
	3) Diploma in Electrical, Civil and Mechanical Engineering	- 2 years

...../E.60

4) Geodetic Engineering - 2 years
5) Certificate in Land Surveying - 2 years
6) Certificate in Estate Management - 2 years

Post-graduate:

1) Diploma in Architecture - 2 years
2) Diploma in Art Education - 1 year
3) Diploma in Air Conditioning - 1 year
4) Geodetic Engineering - 1 year
5) Sanitary/Highway Engineering - 1 year
6) Land Surveying - 1 year

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE:

DEPARTMENTS: Agric. Economics and Farm Management, Crop Production, Animal Production, Horticulture, Agric. Engineering and Mechanisation.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE:

DEPARTMENTS: Architecture, Building Technology, Planning, Housing and Planning Research.

FACULTY OF ART:

DEPARTMENTS: Painting and Sculpture, Industrial Art, Design and General Art Studies.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING:

DEPARTMENTS: Civil Engineering, Electrical and Electronic. Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Geodetic.

FACULTY OF PHARMACY:

DEPARTMENTS: Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutics, Pharmacology, Pharmacognosy.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Chem. Technology, Physics, Mathematics.

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES:

DEPARTMENTS: Languages, Land economy and Estate Management, General and African Studies, Economics and Industrial Management.

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENTS NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos	Staff Nos
AGRICULTURE		Dr J.S. Kankam (Dean)		
	Agric. Econ. & Farm Management	Prof. H.C. Love		9

Post-graduate:

1) Diploma in Architecture - 2 years
2) Diploma in Art Education - 1 year
3) Diploma in Air Conditioning - 1 year
4) Geodetic Engineering - 1 year
5) Sanitary/Highway Engineering - 1 year
6) Land Surveying - 1 year

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE:

DEPARTMENTS: Agric. Economics and Farm Management, Crop Production, Animal Production, Horticulture, Agric. Engineering and Mechanisation.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE:

DEPARTMENTS: Architecture, Building Technology, Planning, Housing and Planning Research.

FACULTY OF ART:

DEPARTMENTS: Painting and Sculpture, Industrial Art, Design and General Art Studies.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING:

DEPARTMENTS: Civil Engineering, Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Geodetic.

FACULTY OF PHARMACY:

DEPARTMENTS: Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutics, Pharmacology, Pharmacognosy.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Chem. Technology, Physics, Mathematics.

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES:

DEPARTMENTS: Languages, Land economy and Estate Management, General and African Studies, Economics and Industrial Management.

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENTS NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos	Staff Nos
AGRICULTURE		Dr J.S. Kankam (Dean)		
	Agric. Econ. & Farm Management	Prof. H.C. Love		9

...../E.61

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos	Staff No
	Crop Production	Dr. J.S. Kankam	Total NO of Students in the Faculty 225	11
	Animal Production	Dr. M.K. Buadu		5
	Horticulture	Mr. J.C. Norman		6
	Agric. Eng. & Mechanisation	Dr. I.K. Djokoto		3
ARCHITECTURE		Prof. R.L. Barclay (Dean)	289	
	Architecture	Prof. L. Christian		13
	Building Tech.	Prof. R.L. Barclay		8
	Planning	Assc. Prof. P.A. Tetteh		10
	Housing & Planning Research	Assc. Prof. F.A. Abloh		8
ART		Mr. J. Boateng (Dean)	215	
	Painting & Sculpture	Prof. E.V. Asihene		6
	Design & General Art Studies	Mr. A.A. Teye		13
	Industrial Art	Mr. J.H. Francis		13
ENGINEERING		Dean - vacant	448	
	Civil Engineering	Assc.Prof. A.M. Wright		11
	Electrical & Electrical Eng.	Prof. E.B. Kwakye		16
	Mech. Eng.	Assc. Prof. F.O. Kwame		14
	Geodetic Eng.	Assc. Prof. L.G. Small		9
PHAMARCY		Assc. Prof. E.A. Gyang	121	
	Pharmaceutical Chem.	Dr. D. Dwuma-Bedu		3
	Pharmaceutics	Dr. Boakye-Yiadom		7
	Pharmacology	Assc. Prof. E.A. Gyang		6
	Pharmacognosy	Prof. D.K. Santra		3
SCIENCE		Assc. Prof. F.K.A. Allotey (Dean)	403	
	Biochemistry	Mr. J.H. Oldham		5
	Biological Sc.	Assc. Prof. M. Kootin-Sanwu		7
	Chemistry & Chem Tech.	Prof. F.A. Kufuor		13
	Physics	Dr. P.A. Dziwornooh		10
	Mathematics	Assc. Prof. F.K. Allotey		12
SOCIAL SCIENCES				

	Horticulture	Mr. J.C. Norman	225	6
	Agric. Eng. & Mechanisation	Dr. I.K. Djokoto		3
ARCHITECTURE		Prof. R.L. Barclay (Dean)	289	
	Architecture	Prof. L. Christian		13
	Building Tech.	Prof. R.L. Barclay		8
	Planning	Assc. Prof. P.A. Tetteh		10
	Housing & Planning Research	Assc. Prof. F.A. Abloh		8
ART		Mr. J. Boateng (Dean)	215	
	Painting & Sculpture	Prof. E.V. Asihene		6
	Design & General Art Studies	Mr. A.A. Teye		13
	Industrial Art	Mr. J.H. Francis		13
ENGINEERING		Dean - vacant	448	
	Civil Engineering	Assc.Prof. A.M. Wright		11
	Electrical & Electrical Eng.	Prof, E.B. Kwakye		16
	Mech. Eng.	Assc. Prof. F.O. Kwame		14
	Geodetic Eng.	Assc. Prof. L.G. Small		9
PHAMARCY		Assc. Prof. E.A. Gyang	121	
	Pharmaceutical Chem.	Dr. D. Dwuma-Bedu		3
	Pharmaceutics	Dr. Boakye-Yiadom		7
	Pharmacology	Assc. Prof. E.A. Gyang		6
	Pharmacognosy	Prof. D.K. Santra		3
SCIENCE		Assc. Prof. F.K.A. Allotey (Dean)	403	
	Biochemistry	Mr. J.H. Oldham		5
	Bioligical Sc.	Assc. Prof. M. Kootin-Sanwu		7
	Chemistry & Chem Tech.	Prof. F.A. Kufuor		13
	Physics	Dr. P.A. Dziwornooh		10
	Mathematics	Assc. Prof. F.K. Allotey		12
SOCIAL SCIENCES		Assc. Prof. N.A. Kotei (Dean)	171	
	Economics and Ind. Management Languages	Prof. J. Gyang		4

...../E.62

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos	Staff Nos
SOCIAL SCIENCES	Languages	Assc. Prof. N.A. Kotei		9
	General African Studies	Mr. S.A. Darko		7
	Land Economy & Estate Management	Mr. E. Acauaye		5

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
Number of Undergraduate students	1781	53
Number of Postgraduate students	48	3
Number of female	123	6
Number of male	1706	50
Total	1,885	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Ghanaian students - Government sponsorship

Residence cost for Board and Accommodation - ¢500.00 p.a.

Tuition: 1) Students from African states - ¢500.00 p.a.

2) Students from Outside Africa - ¢750.00 p.a.

Extra Curricula Fees: ¢10.00 p.a.: Deposit against damage - ¢6.00 p.a.

Examination Fees (under review)

Registration Fees - ¢3.00 to be paid on admission

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

All Ghanaian students are on Government scholarships. The University does not award scholarships.

Postgraduate awards:

Just as above. Some also are sponsored by their employers. The University has a programme by which promising undergraduates are sponsored for postgraduate work so that they join the University staff on completion of their studies.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: The University has 6 Halls of residence - 5 for men and 1 for women. Students are assigned to Halls by the Academic Registrar. In most cases they are assigned to Halls of their choice as indicated on their application forms.

Restaurant Facilities: Each hall has its own Dining Hall

	Mr. S.A. Darko	7
Land Economy & Estate Management	Mr. E. Acauaye	5

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
Number of Undergraduate students	1781	53
Number of Postgraduate students	48	3
Number of female	123	6
Number of male	1706	50

Total 1,885

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Ghanaian students - Government sponsorship

Residence cost for Board and Accommodation - ¢500.00 p.a.

Tuition: 1) Students from African states - ¢500.00 p.a.
2) Students from Outside Africa - ¢750.00 p.a.

Extra Curricula Fees: ¢10.00 p.a.: Deposit against damage - ¢6.00 p.a.
Examination Fees (under review)
Registration Fees - ¢3.00 to be paid on admission

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

All Ghanaian students are on Government scholarships. The University does not award scholarships.

Postgraduate awards:

Just as above. Some also are sponsored by their employers. The University has a programme by which promising undergraduates are sponsored for postgraduate work so that they join the University staff on completion of their studies.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: The University has 6 Halls of residence - 5 for men and 1 for women. Students are assigned to Halls by the Academic Registrar. In most cases they are assigned to Halls of their choice as indicated on their application forms.

Restaurant Facilities: Each hall has its own Dining Hall.

.../E.63

Games: There is a sports-stadium, an olympic standard Swimming Pool. Each Hall has its own lawn-tennis court. Students partake in other indoor games including table tennis.

Clubs: A Senior Staff Club and Junior Staff community. Departmental, Religious and various other societies and clubs.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Students participate actively in the administration of the University through their representatives serving on some of the committees of the Academic Board and the Welfare Services Board.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The various departments have links with their counter-departments in foreign Universities e.g. The Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology with the corresponding Department at the University of Salford.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

Journal of the University of Science and Technology.
University Annual Report.
The University Calendar.
The Recorder.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: A central library about 80,000 volumes and 1,589 periodicals. Faculty Libraries whose combined stock is about 15,000 volumes.

Bookshop; The Bookshop has a wide selection of books mainly on Science and Technology.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICE:

While in residence students may visit the University Hospital for treatment between 7.30 a.m. daily, except Saturdays and Sundays and are given priority over all their patients.

UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

Address : P. O. Box 30197
Nairobi, Kenya.
Telephone : Nairobi 27441
Cable : VARSITY, NAIROBI,
KENYA

The University College of Nairobi was a constituent College of the University of East Africa until July, 1970 when it became an independent institution under the name University of Nairobi. The University was originated in April 1954 when the Royal Technical College of East Africa was founded incorporating the Ghandi Memorial Academy. The Royal Technical College was transformed into the Second University College in East Africa under the name Royal College Nairobi. In the same year the College was admitted into Special Relations with the University of London and the University of Manchester for the granting of degrees in the faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering. Following the University of East Africa Act of 1962 providing for the granting of East African diplomas and degrees, the Royal College ceased to prepare students for the London and Manchester degrees.

The University of Nairobi comprises five campuses, the main College Campus is situated on an 18 acres site near the City Centre. The Faculties of Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Architecture, Design and Development and some departments of the Faculty of Science are found here. The Choromo Campus, which houses the Biological Sciences, Medical and Veterinary Preclinical departments. The clinical Medical Departments are at the Kenyatta National Hospital and the Veterinary Clinical Departments at Kabete. The Adult Studies Centre is at Kikuyu.

Most of the students at the Main College Campus and Choromo live in Halls of Residence nearby.

It is a member of 1) The Association of African Universities.
2) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION:

Vice-Chancellor : Dr. J.N. Karanja
Registrar : S. Karanja
Deputy Registrar : M.K. Ndoria
Dean of Students : J.K. Koinange
Librarian : J. Ndegwa

CADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time Part time

1972/73 Total: 340

CALENDAR:

Nairobi, Kenya.
Telephone : Nairobi 27441
Cable : VARSITY, NAIROBI,
KENYA

The University College of Nairobi was a constituent College of the University of East Africa until July, 1970 when it became an independent institution under the name University of Nairobi. The University was originated in April 1954 when the Royal Technical College of East Africa was founded incorporating the Ghandi Memorial Academy. The Royal Technical College was transformed into the Second University College in East Africa under the name Royal College Nairobi. In the same year the College was admitted into Special Relations with the University of London and the University of Manchester for the granting of degrees in the faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering. Following the University of East Africa Act of 1962 providing for the granting of East African diplomas and degrees, the Royal College ceased to prepare students for the London and Manchester degrees.

The University of Nairobi comprises five campuses, the main College Campus is situated on an 18 acres site near the City Centre. The Faculties of Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Architecture, Design and Development and some departments of the Faculty of Science are found here. The Choromo Campus, which houses the Biological Sciences, Medical and Veterinary Preclinical departments. The clinical Medical Departments are at the Kenyatta National Hospital and the Veterinary Clinical Departments at Kabete. The Adult Studies Centre is at Kikuyu.

Most of the students at the Main College Campus and Choromo live in Halls of Residence nearby.

It is a member of 1) The Association of African Universities.
2) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATION:

Vice-Chancellor : Dr. J.N. Karanja
Registrar : S. Karanja
Deputy Registrar : M.K. Ndoria
Dean of Students : J.K. Koinange
Librarian : J. Ndegwa

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time Part time

1972/73 Total: 340

CALENDAR:

Academic Year - July - March
Terms 1st: July - September
2nd October - December
3rd: January - March

.../E.65

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

School Certificate or General Certificate of Education with at least 5 passes, and a higher School Certificate or G.C.E. at 'A' level with 2 passes at principal or advance level obtained at the same sitting or 2 passes not at the same sitting provided they are both of Grade 'C' or above.

There is a mature qualification scheme for admission.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Faculty of Agriculture

Candidates must in satisfying the minimum entrance requirements, offer passes in Physics or Chemistry at least at the subsidiary level and Maths at Ordinary level. The 2 Advanced level passes should be obtained at the same sitting provided one of these includes Botany, Zoology or Biology.

Admission can also be granted to diplomates from recognised Agric. or Veterinary Colleges.

Food Science

3 passes at Higher School Certificate or its equivalent in Biology, Botany or Zoology or Chemistry and Physics or (Maths instead of Physics). At least 2 of the passes should be of principal level and should have been obtained at the same sitting.

Admission can be granted to diplomates from recognised Agric. or Veterinary Colleges.

Faculty of Architecture & Design

In addition to the General Entrance Requirements, candidates must have at least a subsidiary level pass in one of the following subjects: pure Maths, Applied Maths, Maths Pure & Applied & Physics.

Faculty of Engineering

In addition to the Minimum Entrance Requirements, candidates should fulfill the following requirements:

1. A principal level pass at HSC level in Maths (Pure & Applied combined) or in Maths (pure)
2. A principal level pass at HSC level in Physics
3. A subsidiary level pass at HSC or a pass at EACE level in Chemistry or Physical Sc. (this requirement is not necessary for Surveying or Photogrammetry)

Faculty of Medicine

3 passes at HSC in Zoology (or Biology) Chemistry &

with at least 3 passes, and a higher School Certificate or G.C.E. at 'A' level with 2 passes at principal or advance level obtained at the same sitting or 2 passes not at the same sitting provided they are both of Grade 'C' or above.

There is a mature qualification scheme for admission.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Faculty of Agriculture

Candidates must in satisfying the minimum entrance requirements, offer passes in Physics or Chemistry at least at the subsidiary level and Maths at Ordinary level. The 2 Advanced level passes should be obtained at the same sitting provided one of these includes Botany, Zoology or Biology.

Admission can also be granted to diplomates from recognised Agric. or Veterinary Colleges.

Food Science

3 passes at Higher School Certificate or its equivalent in Biology, Botany or Zoology or Chemistry and Physics or (Maths instead of Physics). At least 2 of the passes should be of principal level and should have been obtained at the same sitting.

Admission can be granted to diplomates from recognised Agric. or Veterinary Colleges.

Faculty of Architecture & Design

In addition to the General Entrance Requirements, candidates must have at least a subsidiary level pass in one of the following subjects: pure Maths, Applied Maths, Maths Pure & Applied & Physics.

Faculty of Engineering

In addition to the Minimum Entrance Requirements, candidates should fulfill the following requirements:

1. A principal level pass at HSC level in Maths (Pure & Applied combined) or in Maths (pure)
2. A principal level pass at HSC level in Physics
3. A subsidiary level pass at HSC or a pass at EACE level in Chemistry or Physical Sc. (this requirement is not necessary for Surveying or Photogrammetry)

Faculty of Medicine

3 passes at HSC in Zoology (or Biology) Chemistry &

..../E.66

Physics (or Maths instead of Physics). A minimum of 2 of the passes must be at principal level & must be obtained at the same sitting. One of the principal passes must be in Zoology (or Biology) and the other in Chemistry or Physics (or Maths instead of Physics). The 3rd pass must be at least a subsidiary one.

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

A principal level pass in Chemistry and another principal level pass in Biology, Zoology, Physics or Maths. If the second principal level pass is offered in physics or Maths, Biology or Zoology must be offered at subsidiary or Ordinary level.

DEGREES:

B.A. Arts - 3 years
B.A. Philosophy - 3 years
B.A. Economics - 3 years
B.A. Education - 3 years
B.A. Government - 3 years
B.A. Land Econs.- 3 years
B.A. Building Economics - 3 years
B.A. Fine Arts - 3 years
B.A. Design - 3 years
B.A. Architectural Studies - 3 years
B.Sc. Home Economics - 3 years
B.Sc. Engineering - 3 years
B.Sc. Science - 3 years
B. Commerce - 3 years
B. Philosophy - 3 years
B. Vet. Sc. - 4 years
Masters Degree - 3 - 4 years after Bachelor + thesis
Ph.D. - Minimum of 2 years after Master's or 3 years after Bachelor.
M.B., Ch.B. - 3 years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

1) Diploma in Advanced Nursing - 2 years

2) Diploma in Journalism 2 years

3) Certificate in Adult Studies - 1 year

Postgraduate:

1) Diploma in Education - 1 year
2) " " Meteorology 1 year
3) " " Urban and Town Planning - 1 year
4) Diploma in Photogrammetry
5) Diploma in International Relations

(or Biology) and the other in Chemistry or Physics (or Maths instead of Physics). The 3rd pass must be at least a subsidiary one.

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine

A principal level pass in Chemistry and another principal level pass in Biology, Zoology, Physics or Maths. If the second principal level pass is offered in physics or Maths, Biology or Zoology must be offered at subsidiary or Ordinary level.

DEGREES:

B.A. Arts - 3 years
B.A. Philosophy - 3 years
B.A. Economics - 3 years
B.A. Education - 3 years
B.A. Government - 3 years
B.A. Land Econs.- 3 years
B.A. Building Economics - 3 years
B.A. Fine Arts - 3 years
B.A. Design - 3 years
B.A. Architectural Studies - 3 years
B.Sc. Home Economics - 3 years
B.Sc. Engineering - 3 years
B.Sc. Science - 3 years
B. Commerce - 3 years
B. Philosophy - 3 years
B. Vet. Sc. - 4 years
Masters Degree - 3 - 4 years after Bachelor + thesis
Ph.D. - Minimum of 2 years after Master's or 3 years after Bachelor.
M.B., Ch.B. - 3 years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

1) Diploma in Advanced Nursing - 2 years
2) Diploma in Journalism 2 years
3) Certificate in Adult Studies - 1 year

Postgraduate:

1) Diploma in Education - 1 year
2) " " Meteorology 1 year
3) " " Urban and Town Planning - 1 year
4) Diploma in Photogrammetry
5) Diploma in International Relations

...../E.67

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS & SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE:

DEPARTMENTS: Agricultural Economics, Crop Production, Entomology, Soil Science, Animal Production, Applied Plant Science,

FAC. OF ARCHITECTURE DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT:

DEPARTMENTS: Architecture, Design, Land Development, Housing Res. & Dev. Unit.

FACULTY OF ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: Economics, Geography, Government, History, Linguistics and African Languages, Literature, French, Philosophy & Religious Studies, Sociology.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Accounting, Business Administration,

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Educational Technology and Communication, Educational Foundations, Educational Psychology, Educational Administration and Curriculum Development, Child Development Unit.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING:

DEPARTMENTS: Civil Engineering, Computing Centre, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Surveying and Photogrammetry.

FACULTY OF LAW:

DEPARTMENTS: Commercial Law, Private Law, Public Law.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE:

DEPARTMENTS: Medical Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Orthopaedic Surgery, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, Paediatrics & Child Health, Psychiatry, Medicine, Surgery, Community Health, Advanced Nursing.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Botany, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Meteorology, Zoology, Physics.

FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE:

DEPARTMENTS: Anatomy and Histology, Animal Production, Veterinary Biochemistry, Vet. Clinical Studies, Animal Physiology, Vet. Pathology & Microbiology. Pharmacology, Public Health and Toxicology.

Entomology, Soil Science, Animal Production, Applied Plant Science,

FAC. OF ARCHITECTURE DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT:

DEPARTMENTS: Architecture, Design, Land Development, Housing Res. & Dev. Unit.

FACULTY OF ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: Economics, Geography, Government, History, Linguistics and African Languages, Literature, French, Philosophy & Religious Studies, Sociology.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Accounting, Business Administration,

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Educational Technology and Communication, Educational Foundations, Educational Psychology, Educational Administration and Curriculum Development, Child Development Unit.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING:

DEPARTMENTS: Civil Engineering, Computing Centre, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Surveying and Photogrammetry.

FACULTY OF LAW:

DEPARTMENTS: Commercial Law, Private Law, Public Law.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE:

DEPARTMENTS: Medical Physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology, Orthopaedic Surgery, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, Paediatrics & Child Health, Psychiatry, Medicine, Surgery, Community Health, Advanced Nursing.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Botany, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Meteorology, Zoology, Physics.

FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE:

DEPARTMENTS: Anatomy and Histology, Animal Production, Veterinary Biochemistry, Vet. Clinical Studies, Animal Physiology, Vet. Pathology & Microbiology. Pharmacology, Public Health and Toxicology.

...../E.68

INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN STUDIES:

DEPARTMENTS:

INSTITUTE OF ADULT STUDIES:

DEPARTMENTS: Adult Studies Centre, Extra-Mural Division, Headquarters Training and Research, Radio/Correspondence Course Unit - Kikuyu

INSTITUTE FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos	Staff Nos
AGRICULTURE		Prof. R.B. Contant		
	Agricultural Economics	Prof. H.V. Thimm		
	Crop Production	Prof.C.L.M. Van Eijnatten		
	Entomology	Prof. Odhiambo		
	Soil Science	Prof. P. M. Ann		
	Applied Plant Science	Prof. R.B. Contant		
	Animal Production	Prof. Musangi		
ARCHITECTURE DESIGN & DEV.		R. H. Nelms		
	Architecture	Prof. F. Jorgensen		
	Design			
	Land Development	R.H. Nelms		
	Housing Research & Dev.	J. Skakke		
ARTS		Dr J.J. Okumu		
	Economics	Prof. G.E. Delehanty		
	Geography	Prof. S.H. Ominde		
	Government	Prof. P.T. King		
	History	Prof. B.A. Ogot		
	Linguistics & African Langs	M.H. Abdulaziz		
	French	G. Spackey		
	Philosophy & Religious Studies	Prof. C.S. Neill		
	Literature	N. Thiong'o		
	Sociology	K. Ndeti		
COMMERCE		Prof. J.D. Muir		
	Accounting	Dr D. McDonald		
	Business Administration	Prof. J.D. Muir		
EDUCATION		Dr F.F. Insire		
	Educational Tech. & Comm.	Prof. T. Speakman		
	Educl. Foundations	Prof. F.F. Indire		
	Educl. Admin. & Curriculum Development	M. Maleche		
	Educational Psychology	F.M. Okatcha		
	Child Development Unit	J.W.M. Whiting		

INSTITUTE OF ADULT STUDIES:

DEPARTMENTS: Adult Studies Centre, Extra-Mural Division, Headquarters Training and Research, Radio/Correspondence Course Unit - Kikuyu

INSTITUTE FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos	Staff Nos
AGRICULTURE		Prof. R.B. Contant		
	Agricultural Economics	Prof. H.V. Thimm		
	Crop Production	Prof.C.L.M. Van Eijnatten		
	Entomology	Prof. Odhiambo		
	Soil Science	Prof. P. M. Ann		
	Applied Plant Science	Prof. R.B. Contant		
	Animal Production	Prof. Musangi		
ARCHITECTURE DESIGN & DEV.		R. H. Nelms		
	Architecture	Prof. F. Jorgensen		
	Design			
	Land Development	R.H. Nelms		
	Housing Research & Dev.	J. Skakke		
ARTS		Dr J.J. Okumu		
	Economics	Prof. G.E. Delehanty		
	Geography	Prof. S.H. Ominde		
	Government	Prof. P.T. King		
	History	Prof. B.A. Ogot		
	Linguistics & African Langs	M.H. Abdulaziz		
	French	G. Spackey		
	Philosophy & Religious Studies	Prof. C.S. Neill		
	Literature	N. Thiong'o		
	Sociology	K. Ndeti		
COMMERCE		Prof. J.D. Muir		
	Accounting	Dr D. McDonald		
	Business Administration	Prof. J.D. Muir		
EDUCATION		Dr F.F. Insire		
	Educational Tech. & Comm.	Prof. T. Speakman		
	Educl. Foundations	Prof. F.F. Indire		
	Educl. Admin. & Curriculum Development	M. Maleche		
	Educational Psychology	F.M. Okatcha		
	Child Development Unit	J.W.M. Whiting		

...../E.69

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos	Staff Nos
ENGINEERING		P.M. Githinji		
	Civil Engineering	Prof. R. Jones		
	Computing Centre	P.J.C. Child		
	Mechanical Engineering	Prof. J. Harris		
	Electrical Engineering	Prof. J.T. Broch		
	Surveying & Photogrammetry	W.M. Barnes		
LAW		G.G.S. Munoru		
	Commercial Law	Prof. D.J. Hill		
	Private Law	G.G.S. Munoru		
	Public Law	Prof. U.U. Uche		
MEDICINE		Prof. J.M. Mungai		
	Medical Physiology	K. Thairu		
	Biochemistry	Prof. L. Galzigna		
	Pathology	Prof. H.M. Cameron		
	Orthopaedic Surgery			
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Prof. D.A.M. Gebbie		
	Paediatrics & Child Health	Prof. N.O. Bwibo		
	Psychiatry	W. Otsyula		
	Medicine	Prof. M.A. Floyer		
	Surgery	Prof. P.D. Dhall		
	Community Health	Prof. L.C. Vogel		
	Advanced Nursing	Miss E. Gillespie		
SCIENCE		Dr D. Odhiambo		
	Botany	Prof. R.J. Olembo		
	Biochemistry	Prof. Lauro Galzigna		
	Chemistry	Prof. P.A. Robins		
	Geology	Prof. I.S. Loupekine		
	Mathematics	Prof. M.S. Alala		
	Meteorology	Prof. S.L. Hastenrath		
	Physics	Prof. N.J. Skinner		
	Zoology	Prof. M. Hyder		
VETERINARY MEDICINE		Prof. G.M. Mugera		
	Anatomy & Histology	Prof. R. Tucker		
	Animal Production	Asso.Prof. R. Musangi		
	Veterinany Biochemistry	Mrs M.V. Mbaya		
	Vet. Clinical Studies	Prof. W. Gehring		
	Animal Physiology	Dr G.M.O. Maloiy		
	Vet. Pathology & Microbiology	Prof. G.M. Mugera		
	Pharmacology, Public Health & Toxicology	Prof. G.M. Mugera		
INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN STUDIES				
INSTITUTE OF ADULT STUDIES		P.G.H. Hopkins		
	Adult Studies Centre	T. Okello-Odongo		
	Extra-Mural Division			
	Headquarters Training & Research	D. Macharia		

ENGINEERING		P.M. Githinji
	Civil Engineering	Prof. R. Jones
	Computing Centre	P.J.C. Child
	Mechanical Engineering	Prof. J. Harris
	Electrical Engineering	Prof. J.T. Broch
	Surveying & Photogrammetry	W.M. Barnes
LAW		G.G.S. Munoru
	Commercial Law	Prof. D.J. Hill
	Private Law	G.G.S. Munoru
	Public Law	Prof. U.U. Uche
MEDICINE		Prof. J.M. Mungai
	Medical Physiology	K. Thairu
	Biochemistry	Prof. L. Galzigna
	Pathology	Prof. H.M. Cameron
	Orthopaedic Surgery	
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Prof. D.A.M. Gebbie
	Paediatrics & Child Health	Prof. N.O. Bwibo
	Psychiatry	W. Otsyula
	Medicine	Prof. M.A. Floyer
	Surgery	Prof. P.D. Dhall
	Community Health	Prof. L.C. Vogel
	Advanced Nursing	Miss E. Gillespie
SCIENCE		Dr D. Odhiambo
	Botany	Prof. R.J. Olembo
	Biochemistry	Prof. Lauro Galzigna
	Chemistry	Prof. P.A. Robins
	Geology	Prof. I.S. Loupekine
	Mathematics	Prof. M.S. Alala
	Meteorology	Prof. S.L. Hastenrath
	Physics	Prof. N.J. Skinner
	Zoology	Prof. M. Hyder
VETERINARY MEDICINE		Prof. G.M. Mugera
	Anatomy & Histology	Prof. R. Tucker
	Animal Production	Asso.Prof. R. Musangi
	Veterinany Biochemistry	Mrs M.V. Mbaya
	Vet. Clinical Studies	Prof. W. Gehring
	Animal Physiology	Dr G.M.O. Maloiy
	Vet. Pathology & Microbiology	Prof. G.M. Mugera
	Pharmacology, Public Health & Toxicology	Prof. G.M. Mugera
INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN STUDIES		
INSTITUTE OF ADULT STUDIES		P.G.H. Hopkins
	Adult Studies Centre	T. Okello-Odongo
	Extra-Mural Division	
	Headquarters Training & Research	D. Macharia
	Radio Correspondence Course Unit/ Kikuyu	P.E. Kinyanjui

...../E.70

Faculty	Head of Department	Student Nos	Staff Nos
INSTITUTE FOR DEVELOPMENT STUDS.	Dr D.P. Ghai		
SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM	W.H. McAteer		

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

1972/73 : Total 3,857

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Fees:	Tuition Fees (Undergraduate) -	6,000 shs. p.a. (3 terms) 6,600 shs. p.a. (4 terms)
	Occasional Students -	800 shs. p.a.
	Tuition Fees (Postgraduate) -	6,000 shs. p.a. (3 terms) 6,600 shs. p.a. (4 terms)
	Residential Fees: -	2,500 shs. p.a. (3 terms)
	Other Fees : -	920 - 1,470 per annum

(Currency exchange rate: (Shillings) shs. 10/- = US$1.40)

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

Postgraduate awards:

The University of Nairobi offers a limited number of Postgraduate Scholarships tenable at the University or, in a few cases in Universities abroad. Normally, candidates for such scholarships are expected to have obtained a first degree in the First or Second Class (Upper Division).

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: There are 12 halls for men and 1 for women on the main campus, one hall at Kabete for Veterinary and Agriculture students and one hall at Kenyatta Hospital for Medical students. Total accommodation capacity: 2,765 bed for men and 362 bed for women.

Conditions for admission to Halls: The demand for accommodation is higher than the capacity of the Halls, therefore accommodation is given to undergraduate students. Postgraduate and married students are accommodated when space is available.

Restaurant Facilities: Dining facilities for both men and women students in Halls of residence.

Games: An athletic arena, same size and shape as that used in Mexico Olympics as well as

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

1972/73 : Total 3,857
=====

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Fees: Tuition Fees (Undergraduate) - 6,000 shs. p.a. (3 terms)
6,600 shs. p.a. (4 terms)

Occasional Students - 800 shs. p.a.

Tuition Fees (Postgraduate) - 6,000 shs. p.a. (3 terms)

6,600 shs. p.a. (4 terms)

Residential Fees: - 2,500 shs. p.a. (3 terms)

Other Fees : - 920 - 1,470 per annum

(Currency exchange rate: (Shillings) shs. 10/- = US$1.40)

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

Postgraduate awards:

The University of Nairobi offers a limited number of Postgraduate Scholarships tenable at the University or, in a few cases in Universities abroad. Normally, candidates for such scholarships are expected to have obtained a first degree in the First or Second Class (Upper Division).

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: There are 12 halls for men and 1 for women on the main campus, one hall at Kabete for Veterinary and Agriculture students and one hall at Kenyatta Hospital for Medical students. Total accommodation capacity: 2,765 bed for men and 362 bed for women.

Conditions for admission to Halls: The demand for accommodation is higher than the capacity of the Halls, therefore accommodation is given to undergraduate students. Postgraduate and married students are accommodated when space is available.

Restaurant Facilities: Dining facilities for both men and women students in Halls of residence.

Games: An athletic arena, same size and shape as that used in Mexico Olympics as well as Olympic size swimming pool. The University has a Games Department. A Soccer

...../E.71

team of a very high standard. Hockey, cricket, basketball, volley ball teams which are all very good - They participate in National League matches.

Clubs: A mountaineering Society mainly for the less sporting minded. Other Societies and clubs.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

The office of the Dean of Students caters for the non academic aspect of the students life, in particular matters regarding student welfare and conduct.

Questions of student extra curricular life, residence, student representation, social life, clubs, etc., can be referred to the office for advice or information.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The University has special relations with the Universities of Glasgow, Giessen (W. Germany), McGill, Nottingham, Liverpool, Colorado, Padua and Scandinavian for secondment of teachers.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1) Calendar
2) University Bulletin
3) Annual Report
4) Nominal Roll
5) University Development Plan

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: There is a Central Library and Faculty libraries. The total stock of the Library system is about 140,000 volumes inclusive of bound volumes and Periodicals. The University Libraries house copies of these presented to the university as well as reports of authorised research carried out in Kenya.

Bookshop: The main function of the Bookshop is to obtain for and provide to the students the textbooks, stationery and other study material required for their studies. Apart from the sale of New books it is intended to run a second-hand book section within the Bookshop.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

A University Sanatorium which caters for students, Senior Staff and their families and also the junior staff.

The staff running the Centre include a full-time University senior Medical Officer, a part-time medical Officer, three full-time Nursing Sisters and one Enrolled Nurse.

The Sanatorium is run on out-patients basis. Any student requiring admission into hospital is referred to Kenyatta National Hospital or other Government Hospital and the University pays the

Clubs: A mountaineering Society mainly for the less sporting minded. Other Societies and clubs.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

The office of the Dean of Students caters for the non academic aspect of the students life, in particular matters regarding student welfare and conduct.

Questions of student extra curricular life, residence, student representation, social life, clubs, etc., can be referred to the office for advice or information.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The University has special relations with the universities of Glasgow, Giessen (W. Germany), McGill, Nottingham, Liverpool, Colorado, Padua and Scandinavian for secondment of teachers.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1) Calendar
2) University Bulletin
3) Annual Report
4) Nominal Roll
5) University Development Plan

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: There is a Central Library and Faculty libraries. The total stock of the Library system is about 140,000 volumes inclusive of bound volumes and Periodicals. The University Libraries house copies of these presented to the university as well as reports of authorised research carried out in Kenya.

Bookshop: The main function of the Bookshop is to obtain for and provide to the students the textbooks, stationery and other study material required for their studies. Apart from the sale of New books it is intended to run a second-hand book section within the Bookshop.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

A University Sanatorium which caters for students, Senior Staff and their families and also the junior staff.

The staff running the Centre include a full-time University senior Medical Officer, a part-time medical Officer, three full-time Nursing Sisters and one Enrolled Nurse.

The Sanatorium is run on out-patients basis. Any student requiring admission into hospital is referred to Kenyatta National Hospital or other Government Hospital and the University pays the hospital bills.

(Questionnaire not completed and amendments not received)

UNIVERSITY OF BOTSWANA, LESOTHO & SWAZILAND

Addresses:	In Lesotho	In Botswana	In Swaziland
	P. O. Roma, Via Maseru. Lesotho. S.A.	P/B. 22, Gaborone, Republic of Botswana	P. O. Luyengo, Swaziland.
Telephone:	Roma 201	Gaborone 2981-2983	Malkerns 16
Cable:	Uniter, Roma.	University Gaborone	University Luyengo

The University grew out of the Roman Catholic Pius XII College. On January 1, 1964, it was established by royal charter as University of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland.

It gained its present name in 1966 when Botswana and Lesotho became independent. Arrangements were made to associate the University with the College of Agriculture in Swaziland, thus forming the Swaziland Agricultural College and University Centre. Teaching up to Part I level began in July, 1971 at new Centres in Botswana and Swaziland. The Faculty of Agriculture is based in Swaziland with further developments envisaged to establish an Institute of Public Administration in Botswana.

Its present student body is drawn from the 3 countries named in its title and also from the Republic of S. Africa, Rhodesia, Liberia, Nigeria, Kenya and Malawi.

It is a member of 1) The Association of African Universities.

2) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : C.A. Rogers
Registrar : M. Southwood
Pro-Vice-Chancellor : Botswana : N.O.H. Setidisho
Lesotho : J.R.M. Moitse
Swaziland : S.M. Guma
Controller : I.D. Gould

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part Time
146	10

Total : 156

Addresses:	In Lesotho	In Botswana	In Swaziland
	P. O. Roma, Via Maseru. Lesotho. S.A.	P/B. 22, Gaborone, Republic of Botswana	P. O. Luyengo, Swaziland.
Telephone:	Roma 201	Gaborone 2981-2983	Malkerns 16
Cable:	Uniter, Roma.	University Gaborone	University Luyengo

The University grew out of the Roman Catholic Pius XII College. On January 1, 1964, it was established by royal charter as University of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland.

It gained its present name in 1966 when Botswana and Lesotho became independent. Arrangements were made to associate the University with the College of Agriculture in Swaziland, thus forming the Swaziland Agricultural College and University Centre. Teaching up to Part I level began in July, 1971 at new Centres in Botswana and Swaziland. The Faculty of Agriculture is based in Swaziland with further developments envisaged to establish an Institute of Public Administration in Botswana.

Its present student body is drawn from the 3 countries named in its title and also from the Republic of S. Africa, Rhodesia, Liberia, Nigeria, Kenya and Malawi.

It is a member of 1) The Association of African Universities.

2) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : C.A. Rogers
Registrar : M. Southwood
Pro-Vice-Chancellor : Botswana : N.O.H. Setidisho
Lesotho : J.R.M. Moitse
Swaziland : S.M. Guma
Controller : I.D. Gould

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part Time
146	10

Total : 156

CALENDAR:

Academic Year :- August - May
Semesters:- 1st August - December
2nd January - May

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Cambridge Overseas School Certificate 1st or 2nd Division of equivalent with credit in English Language (and Maths if candidate wishes to enrol for B.Sc. course)

DEGREES:

B. Ed. - 1 year after 1st Degree + Certificate
LLB - 5 years
B.A(Admin) - 4 years
B.A. - 4 years
B.Sc. - 4 years
B.A.(Econ) - 4 years
B.Sc.(Agric) - 4 years
M.A. - 1 year after 1st Degree

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

Undergraduate

1)	Diploma in Law	1 year
2)	Diploma in Agriculture	3 years
3)	Adv. Teachers' Cert.	1 year
4)	Dip. in Theology	1 year
5)	Cert. in Teaching of Maths	1 year
6)	Cert in Teaching of Science	1 year
7)	Cert in Teaching Primary Education	1 year
8)	Dip. in Education	3 years

Postgraduate

Postgraduate Certificate in Education	1 year

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL STUDIES:

DEPARTMENTS: Economics, Geography, Government & Administration, Law, Social Anthropology/Sociology, Statistics.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Education

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES:

DEPARTMENTS: African Languages and Literature, English, French, History, Social Anthropology/Sociology, Philosophy, Theology.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Agriculture, Biology, Chemistry, Geography, if candidate wishes to enrol for B.Sc. course)

DEGREES:

B. Ed. - 1 year after 1st Degree + Certificate
LLB - 5 years
B.A(Admin) - 4 years
B.A. - 4 years
B.Sc. - 4 years
B.A.(Econ) - 4 years
B.Sc.(Agric) - 4 years
M.A. - 1 year after 1st Degree

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

Undergraduate

1)	Diploma in Law	1 year
2)	Diploma in Agriculture	3 years
3)	Adv. Teachers' Cert.	1 year
4)	Dip. in Theology	1 year
5)	Cert. in Teaching of Maths	1 year
6)	Cert in Teaching of Science	1 year
7)	Cert in Teaching Primary Education	1 year
8)	Dip. in Education	3 years

Postgraduate

Postgraduate Certificate in Education	1 year

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL STUDIES:

DEPARTMENTS: Economics, Geography, Government & Administration, Law, Social Anthropology/Sociology, Statistics.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Education

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES:

DEPARTMENTS: African Languages and Literature, English, French, History, Social Anthropology/Sociology, Philosophy, Theology.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

DEPARTMENTS: Agriculture, Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics.

..../E.74

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agriculture		R.W. Bell	83	15
Economics & Social Studies		F.G. Bailey	220	44
Education		A.P. Hunter	77	31
Humanities		E.A. Ruch	239	43
Science		R.A.L. Sullivan	225	45

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Number of Undergraduate students	910
Number of Postgraduate students	13
Number of nationals	826
Number of Foreign students	97
Number of Female students	337
Number of Male students	586
Total Number of Students	923

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition: Students from Botswana Lesotho and Swaziland R175 p.a.

Students who are not citizens of Botswana, Lesotho & Swaziland R475 p.a.

(Exchange Rate U.S. $ 1.00 = 70C)
R 1.00 = U.S. $1.40

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

A limited number of Scholarship have been placed at the direct disposal of the University by outside donors and these are administered by the University Scholarships Committee. These awards are only allocated to students who have gained places at U.B.L.S. and have definitely failed to find adequate support elsewhere.

STUDENT FACILITIES

Halls of Residence: 11 residences on Campuses
7 for men and 4 for women

Individual study bedroom for senior students
Junior students share rooms.

All students are normally required to live in an approved Hall of Residence.

Restaurant Facilities: None

	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agriculture		R.W. Bell	83	15
Economics & Social Studies		F.G. Bailey	220	44
Education		A.P. Hunter	77	31
Humanities		E.A. Ruch	239	43
Science		R.A.L. Sullivan	225	45

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Number of Undergraduate students	910
Number of Postgraduate students	13
Number of nationals	826
Number of Foreign students	97
Number of Female students	337
Number of Male students	586
Total Number of Students	923

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition: Students from Botswana Lesotho and Swaziland R175 p.a.

Students who are not citizens of Botswana, Lesotho & Swaziland R475 p.a.

(Exchange Rate U.S. $ 1.00 = 70C)
R 1.00 = U.S. $1,40

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

A limited number of Scholarship have been placed at the direct disposal of the University by outside donors and these are administered by the University Scholarships Committee. These awards are only allocated to students who have gained places at U.B.L.S. and have definitely failed to find adequate support elsewhere.

STUDENT FACILITIES

Halls of Residence: 11 residences on Campuses
7 for men and 4 for women

Individual study bedroom for senior students
Junior students share rooms.

All students are normally required to live in an approved Hall of Residence.

Restaurant Facilities: None

Games: Different games - At the moment, students provide personal sports equipment.

Clubs: Weekly film shows.

...../E.75

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Student Representative Council in each Campus represents student opinion and provides official channel of communication between Student Body and University Officers.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

2 years of LLB course is taken at the University of Edingburgh. External assessors assist in selection of Staff.

Under an agreement with the University of Sussex members of U.B.L.S. Staff may register for higher degrees of that University.

There is an arrangement with the University of Keele for appointment of lecturers.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

(Annual):	Prospectus, Calendar Vice-Chancellor's report.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:	About 82,000 volumes and 1,000 current Periodicals. Member of South African, British and American Library Associations and Inter-Loan Service of South Africa. United Nations depository.
Bookshop:	Bookshops run by outside agencies situated within or near each Campus.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The University runs a dispensary on the campus with the help of World University Service, with a resident Nurse in charge. There is also a hospital at Roma (about 2 miles from the University) and another at Maseru, each with resident doctors.

Students in Botswana and Swaziland can obtain medical attention at local Government clinics and hospitals situated fairly near the University campus.

CUTTINGTON COLLEGE AND DIVINITY SCHOOL

Address : c/o Episcopal Church Office,
P. O. Box 277,
Monrovia, Liberia.

Telephone : 21065

Cable : CUTTINGTON, GBARNGA

In 1889, Cuttington Collegiate and Divinity School was opened in Cape Palmas. The School was named for Mr. Robert F. Cutting of New York who had given Bishop Samuel D. Ferguson, the Second Episcopal Missionary Bishop of Liberia, $5,000 to purchase 100 acres of land on which to build a school.

In 1929, it was forced to close but was reopened in 1949 by Bishop Bravid W. Harris as a Four-Year Co-Educational Liberal Arts College and renamed Cuttington College and Divinity School. The Liberian Government donated 1,500 acres of rich agricultural land at Suacoco, 120 miles inland from Monrovia, the Capital City. Phebe Hospital with new, modern facilities is one mile away; Gbarnga, the nearest shopping town, is seven miles away.

Today, Cuttington is offering Superior Liberal Arts Education to students from Liberia and 10 other African countries. The Faculty, drawn from six different countries, is making the courses offered relevant to the African situation. Practice teaching is done in local schools, nursing is taught in nearby Phebe Hospital. Business experience and research opportunities are available during the long vacation. The required African studies course helps the student strengthen and rediscover his cultural heritage.

Its governing body is the Board of Trustees and it is administered and financially supported by the Protestant Episcopal Church.

It is a member of the Association of African Universities and the INTER-UNIVERSITY COUNCIL.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President	Rev. Emmanuel W. Johnson, D.D.
Dean of Instruction	Rev. Wade Wright Egbert, Ph. D.
Registrar	Mrs. Florence K. Walker, B.Sc.
Chaplain	Rev. Wade Wright Egbert, Ph. D.
Dean of Student Services	Rev. Jeremiah W. Walker, M. Div.
Librarian	Samuel Wornor, MSLS

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part Time
32	1

Total 33

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : March - December

Telephone : 21065
Cable : CUTTINGTON, GBARNGA

In 1889, Cuttington Collegiate and Divinity School was opened in Cape Palmas. The School was named for Mr. Robert F. Cutting of New York who had given Bishop Samuel D. Ferguson, the Second Episcopal Missionary Bishop of Liberia, $5,000 to purchase 100 acres of land on which to build a school.

In 1929, it was forced to close but was reopened in 1949 by Bishop Bravid W. Harris as a Four-Year Co-Educational Liberal Arts College and renamed Cuttington College and Divinity School. The Liberian Government donated 1,500 acres of rich agricultural land at Suacoco, 120 miles inland from Monrovia, the Capital City. Phebe Hospital with new, modern facilities is one mile away; Gbarnga, the nearest shopping town, is seven miles away.

Today, Cuttington is offering Superior Liberal Arts Education to students from Liberia and 10 other African countries. The Faculty, drawn from six different countries, is making the courses offered relevant to the African situation. Practice teaching is done in local schools, nursing is taught in nearby Phebe Hospital. Business experience and research opportunities are available during the long vacation. The required African studies course helps the student strengthen and rediscover his cultural heritage.

Its governing body is the Board of Trustees and it is administered and financially supported by the Protestant Episcopal Church.

It is a member of the Association of African Universities and the INTER-UNIVERSITY COUNCIL.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President : Rev. Emmanuel W. Johnson, D.D.
Dean of Instruction : Rev. Wade Wright Egbert, Ph. D.
Registrar : Mrs. Florence K. Walker, B.Sc.
Chaplain : Rev. Wade Wright Egbert, Ph. D.
Dean of Student Services : Rev. Jeremiah W. Walker, M. Div.
Librarian : Samuel Wornor, MSLS

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part Time
32	1

Total 33

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : March - December
2 Semesters : March - July
July - December

.../E.77

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Secondary School Certificate and entrance examination.
WASC - Divisions ONE and TWO.

DEGREES:

B.Sc. (Nursing)	- 4 years
B.Sc.	- 4 years
B.A.	- 4 years
B.Sc. (Education)	- 4 years
B.A. (Theology)	- 4 years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

None

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTES, HEADS, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS

Division	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student N°s	Staff N°s
SCIENCE		Dr. K.C. John		9
	Chemistry			
	Biology			
	Mathematics			
HUMANITIES		Dr. John Gay		8
	Language & Literature			
	Theology			
SOCIAL SCIENCE		Prof. J. Pal Chaudhuri		6
	Political Science			
	Economics			
	Business Administration			
NURSING		Carolyn Miller		4
EDUCATION		Dr. Robert Carey		2

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

		Nationals	Foreign
N° of Undergraduate Students	:	246	67
N° of Postgraduate Students	:		
N° of Female	: 86 Total		
N° of Male	: 227 Total		

Total : 313

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Approximately $2,200 per Annum.
Met by College of donation or Scholarship = $1,700
Met by Student in Cash = $ 500

DEGREES:

B.Sc. (Nursing) - 4 years
B.Sc. - 4 years
B.A. - 4 years
B.Sc. (Education) - 4 years
B.A. (Theology) - 4 years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

None

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTES, HEADS, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS

Division	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student N^o^s	Staff N^o^s
SCIENCE	Chemistry Biology Mathematics	Dr. K.C. John		9
HUMANITIES	Language & Literature Theology	Dr. John Gay		8
SOCIAL SCIENCE	Political Science Economics Business Administration	Prof. J. Pal Chaudhuri		6
NURSING		Carolyn Miller		4
EDUCATION		Dr. Robert Carey		2

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
N° of Undergraduate Students :	246	67
N° of Postgraduate Students :		
N° of Female : 86 Total		
N° of Male : 227 Total		

Total : 313

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Approximately $2,200 per Annum.
Met by College of donation or Scholarship = $1,700
Met by Student in Cash = $ 500
Additional costs include books and Supplies approximately $125 per annum.

...E.78

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards: Cuttington College Scholarships:

1) Awarded only to Liberians with Superior high School records.
2) Work/grant scholarships are awarded to upper class men. Student works for one-half of the Scholarship and is granted the other half upon successful completion of the work.

Aid from other sources is provided by Churches, governments, industries, agencies and Individuals and it is by formal Application.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Dormitory facilities for both Students and Lecturers.

There is a dining hall which caters for all students.

Games: Intramural & Varsity: Soccer, Basketball, Volleyball, Tennis.

Clubs: Student Association, Cultural Society, Class Organizations. Films and Cultural Exchange Programs, Student Christian Association.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Chaplain, Director of Student Services, Dean of Men, Dean of Women.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

(Exchange Programmes with other universities)

1) Kalamazoo College, U.S.A.
2) Rikkyo University, Japan.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1) Echoes from Cuttington.
2) Cuttington Review.
3) Cuttington Catalogue.
4) Phebe Nursing Brochure.
5) Que Circa.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: The Library contains about 60,000 volumes plus a special collection of African Documents, special studies and local materials.

Bookshop: In addition to books and stationery supplies, the bookshop carries ditto, mimeograph and art supplies. All sales in the bookstore are for cash, except for students whose scholarships cover books and other supplies. They must present an authorized statement.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The College runs a clinic for students and lecturers. Cases

Undergraduate awards: Cuttington College Scholarships:

1) Awarded only to Liberians with Superior high School records.
2) Work/grant scholarships are awarded to upper class men. Student works for one-half of the Scholarship and is granted the other half upon successful completion of the work.

Aid from other sources is provided by Churches, governments, industries, agencies and Individuals and it is by formal Application.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Dormitory facilities for both Students and Lecturers.

There is a dining hall which caters for all students.

Games: Intramural & Varsity: Soccer, Basketball, Volleyball, Tennis.

Clubs: Student Association, Cultural Society, Class Organizations. Films and Cultural Exchange Programs, Student Christian Association.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Chaplain, Director of Student Services, Dean of Men, Dean of Women.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

(Exchange Programmes with other universities)

1) Kalamazoo College, U.S.A.
2) Rikkyo University, Japan.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1) Echoes from Cuttington.
2) Cuttington Review.
3) Cuttington Catalogue.
4) Phebe Nursing Brochure.
5) Que Circa.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: The Library contains about 60,000 volumes plus a special collection of African Documents, special studies and local materials.

Bookshop: In addition to books and stationery supplies, the bookshop carries ditto, mimeograph and art supplies. All sales in the bookstore are for cash, except for students whose scholarships cover books and other supplies. They must present an authorized statement.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The College runs a clinic for students and lecturers. Cases of Emergency may be referred to Phebe Hospital.

UNIVERSITY OF LIBERIA

Address : Monrovia, Liberia
Telephone : 22537, 22515
Cable :

The University of Liberia grew out of the former Liberia College which was founded in 1862. The College, from the date it was formed until it was incorporated into the university of Liberia, made many significant contributions to the Social, economic, cultural and educational life of Liberia.

The University of Liberia was established in February 1951. It is financed primarily by the State. Other sources of assistance include technical and other aids from United Nations Agencies, gifts, grants and donations. The Governing Bodies are: The Board of Trustees, composed of 21 members, The Advisory Council, composed of Administrative Officers which advise the president on matters relating to policy and operation.

It is a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President : A.A. Hoff
Dean of the University: J.B. Blamo
Registrar : W.S. Hoff
Dean of Students : J.H. Greene
Librarian : C.W. Armstrong.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Total : 140

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : February - December.
1st Semester : February - July.
2nd Semester : July - December.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Secondary School Certificate and Entrance Examination.

DEGREES:

LL.B - 3 years (Morning programme) 4 years (Evening)
B.A. - 4 years
B.Sc. - 4 years
M.A. - ?
M.Sc. - ?
Ph.D etc. ?

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

Grade "B" teaching Certificate. - 2 years

Address : Monrovia, Liberia
Telephone : 22537, 22515
Cable :

The University of Liberia grew out of the former Liberia College which was founded in 1862. The College, from the date it was formed until it was incorporated into the university of Liberia, made many significant contributions to the Social, economic, cultural and educational life of Liberia.

The University of Liberia was established in February 1951. It is financed primarily by the State. Other sources of assistance include technical and other aids from United Nations Agencies, gifts, grants and donations. The Governing Bodies are: The Board of Trustees, composed of 21 members, The Advisory Council, composed of Administrative Officers which advise the president on matters relating to policy and operation.

It is a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President : A.A. Hoff
Dean of the University: J.B. Blamo
Registrar : W.S. Hoff
Dean of Students : J.H. Greene
Librarian : C.W. Armstrong.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Total : 140

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : February - December.
1st Semester : February - July.
2nd Semester : July - December.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Secondary School Certificate and Entrance Examination.

DEGREES:

LL.B - 3 years (Morning programme) 4 years (Evening)
B.A. - 4 years
B.Sc. - 4 years
M.A. - ?
M.Sc. - ?
Ph.D etc. ?

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

Grade "B" teaching Certificate. - 2 years

Postgraduate:

.../E.80

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL & FINE ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: English, Geography, Political Science, Sociology, History, Anthropology, Economics & Business, Philosophy & Religion, Modern Languages & Art.

SCIENCE DIVISION OF THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL AND FINE ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology & Mathematics.

WILLIAM V.S. TUBMAN COLLEGE OF TEACHER'S TRAINING:

THE LOUIS ARTHUR GRIMES COLLEGE OF LAW:

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY:

THE EXTRAMURAL DIVISION:

INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN STUDIES:

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
Total :	about 1,000	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards

The University Student Financial Aid Programme assists students who meet the requirements and who may otherwise be unable to pursue a university education. This financial aid is provided through grants and loans.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

There are residence halls on the campus for male and female students.

The University Cafeteria provides students with the opportunity to secure good wholesome food at the lowest cost.

Games: Game facilities are available for students.

Clubs: All students are urged to actively participate in one of the campus clubs and organizations. Each club elects its own officers and carries out special projects and program of social, educational, and recreational events during the School Year. Each club has a senior member of the faculty or the administration as sponsor, who acts as advisor to the group.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

There is a student council which serves as an intermediary between the student body and the Administration of the University seeking to crystalize student opinion and to present that opinion for the consideration of the university authorities. It also

History, Anthropology, Economics & Business,
Philosophy & Religion, Modern Languages & Art.

SCIENCE DIVISION OF THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL AND FINE ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology & Mathematics.

WILLIAM V.S. TUBMAN COLLEGE OF TEACHER'S TRAINING:

THE LOUIS ARTHUR GRIMES COLLEGE OF LAW:

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY:

THE EXTRAMURAL DIVISION:

INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN STUDIES:

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
Total :	about 1,000	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards

The University Student Financial Aid Programme assists students who meet the requirements and who may otherwise be unable to pursue a university education. This financial aid is provided through grants and loans.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

There are residence halls on the campus for male and female students.

The University Cafeteria provides students with the opportunity to secure good wholesome food at the lowest cost.

Games: Game facilities are available for students.

Clubs: All students are urged to actively participate in one of the campus clubs and organizations. Each club elects its own officers and carries out special projects and program of social, educational, and recreational events during the School Year. Each club has a senior member of the faculty or the administration as sponsor, who acts as advisor to the group.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

There is a student council which serves as an intermediary between the student body and the Administration of the University seeking to crystalize student opinion and to present that opinion for the consideration of the university authorities. It also cooperates with the administration in the coordination and supervision of student activities.

At the beginning of each college year each student is assigned a Faculty of advisor to give students advice on matters related to academic programmes and personal problems.

..../E.81

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1) The University of Liberia Catalogue and Announcement.
2) The University of Liberia journal.
3) A short History of Liberia College and the University of Liberia.
4) This week on Campus.
5) Register of Graduates.
6) Law journal.
7) The William V.S. Tubman Teacher's College Bulletin.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: There is a general Library, William V.S. Tubman Library with about 58,000 volumes. There is also a separate Law Library. The General Library is open to both members of the University and the general Public, but only students and members of staff can borrow books from the Library.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The University has a small Health Centre on the campus with a registered Nurse in charge

The University however makes arrangements for hospital treatment for students in urgent need of such care.

All students must report for medical examination at the beginning of every school year. Every student should present a certificate of inoculation against small-pox and typhoid before he is admitted to the university.

(Questionnaire not completed and amendments not received)

.../E.82

UNIVERSITY OF BENGHAZI

Address: P. O. Box 1308,
Benghazi, Libya.

Telephone: 96011 - 96018

Cable : UNIVERSITY OF BENGHAZI, BENGHAZI.

The University of Benghazi was formally established by a Royal Decree on 15th December, 1955. The Faculty of Arts and Education was officially inaugurated in Benghazi to constitute the Nucleus of the University.

It is an independent institution financed by the State. Its governing bodies are: The University and Faculty Councils.

It is a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President : Dr. Hadi Bulugma
Vice President : Dr. A.H. Zelitni
Acting Librarian : Ahmed Gallal

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time
17

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : September - June
2 Semesters: 1st = September - January
2nd = February - June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Libyan General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent.

DEGREES:

LL.B - 4 Years
B.Sc. - 4 Years
B.A. - 4 Years
B.Sc. - 4 Years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: Arabic Language, History, English Language, Geography, Philosophy, Sociology, Archaeology.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE: Will start academic year of 1974-75.

Address: P. O. Box 1308,
Benghazi, Libya.

Telephone: 96011 - 96018

Cable : UNIVERSITY OF BENGHAZI, BENGHAZI.

The University of Benghazi was formally established by a Royal Decree on 15th December, 1955. The Faculty of Arts and Education was officially inaugurated in Benghazi to constitute the Nucleus of the University.

It is an independent institution financed by the State. Its governing bodies are: The University and Faculty Councils.

It is a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President : Dr. Hadi Bulugma
Vice President : Dr. A.H. Zelitni
Acting Librarian : Ahmed Gallal

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time
17

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : September - June

2 Semesters: 1st = September - January
2nd = February - June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Libyan General Secondary School Certificate or its equivalent.

DEGREES:

LL.B - 4 Years
B.Sc. - 4 Years
B.A. - 4 Years
B.Sc. - 4 Years

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF ARTS:

DEPARTMENTS: Arabic Language, History, English Language, Geography, Philosophy, Sociology, Archaeology.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE: Will start academic year of 1974-75.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE & ECONOMICS:

DEPARTMENTS: Economics, Accounting, Business Administration, and Statistics.

FACULTY OF LAW: -

... /E.83

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE:

Will start academic year of 1974-75

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING:

Will start academic year 1974-75.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Languages and Linguistics, Natural Science, and Social Science.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE:

FACULTY OF ARABIC LANGUAGE & ISLAMIC STUDIES:

DEPARTMENTS: Arabic Language and Literature, Islamic Studies and Islamic Jurisprudence.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculy	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student N^{o}s	Staff N$^{o}_{s}$
ARTS		Dean: Dr. Yasin El-Kabir	2,322	65
COMMERCE & ECONOMICS		Dean: Dr. Ahmed Menesi	1,164	24
SCIENCE		Dean: Dr. Sahd Ben Hemed	349	59
LAW		Dean: Dr. Omar Mawlud	820	20
MEDICINE		Dean: Dr. Otman Kadiki	235	10
ARABIC LANG. & ISLAMIC STUDIES		Dean: Ibrahim Refeda	773	47

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
N^{o} of Undergraduate Students :	4,322	792
N^{o} of Postgraduate Students :	-	-
N^{o} of Female :	298	148
N^{o} of Male :	4,024	544

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

None. Students are given allowances of

£L .25 per month - people who have come a long way.

£L .13 residents of Benghazi or Tripoli.

£L .08 - Students resident in University hostel,

Travel tickets to and from the faculties are issued free of charge twice a year to enable students to see their families at

Will start academic year 1974-75.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

DEPARTMENTS: Languages and Linguistics, Natural Science, and Social Science.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE:

FACULTY OF ARABIC LANGUAGE & ISLAMIC STUDIES:

DEPARTMENTS: Arabic Language and Literature, Islamic Studies and Islamic Jurisprudence.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculy	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student N°s	Staff N°s
ARTS		Dean: Dr. Yasin El-Kabir	2,322	65
COMMERCE & ECONOMICS		Dean: Dr. Ahmed Menesi	1,164	24
SCIENCE		Dean: Dr. Sahd Ben Hemed	349	59
LAW		Dean: Dr. Omar Mawlud	820	20
MEDICINE		Dean: Dr. Otman Kadiki	235	10
ARABIC LANG. & ISLAMIC STUDIES		Dean: Ibrahim Refeda	773	47

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	Nationals	Foreign
N° of Undergraduate Students :	4,322	792
N° of Postgraduate Students :	-	-
N° of Female :	298	148
N° of Male :	4,024	544

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

None. Students are given allowances of

£L .25 per month - people who have come a long way.

£L .13 residents of Benghazi or Tripoli.

£L .08 - Students resident in University hostel.

Travel tickets to and from the faculties are issued free of charge twice a year to enable students to see their families at half term and the end of the Academic year. University Uniforms are also granted free of charge to every internal student.

.../E.84

SCHOLARSHIPS:

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Residential facilities for Students and Academic Staff members.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

(Exchange Programmes with other universities)

Libyan University - London University joint Project.
Libyan University - University of St. Thomas.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1) Cyrene Magazine
2) Business and Economic Review
3) Law Journal
4) Liberal Arts Journal

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: There is a central library with about 1,000,000 volumes. 16 Arabic and 95 Foreign Periodicals.

Faculty Libraries:

Commerce	- 2,000	Volumes
Law	- 2,000	"
Education	- 2,000	"
Science	-50,000	"

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

.../E.85

UNIVERSITY OF MALAWI

Address: P.O. Box 278,
Zomba, Malawi.

Telephone: Zomba 394/396

Cable: UNIVERSITY ZOMBA

The University, opened in September, 1966, is composed of three colleges, which together form the higher Education system of the country.

They are: Bunda College of Agriculture, Chancellor College and The Polytechnic. There is also a Centre for Extension Studies. All the three colleges are co-educational and offer degree and diploma courses with opportunities for postgraduate study and research. The Provisional Council is the governing body of the University and the formal point of contact between the University and the Government of Malawi.

The University is a member of a) The Association of Commonwealth Universities;
b) The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor: Professor Gordon Hunnings

Registrar : Mr. John Banda

Finance Officer: Mr. G.G. Chipungu

Librarian : Vacant.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

	Full time	Part time
	157	17
1972/73 Total :	174	

CALENDAR:

Academic Year
October - July

1st Term = October - December

2nd Term = January - March

3rd Term = April - July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Selection is at present made on the basis of results in the Cambridge Overseas School Certificate, Malawi Certificate of Education or its equivalent. For entry to a degree course a student should have credits in English and Mathematics, with a total of at least 5 credits in the 1st or 2nd Division School Certificate. These are minimum requirements but students will

Address: P.O. Box 278,
Zomba, Malawi.

Telephone: Zomba 394/396

Cable: UNIVERSITY ZOMBA

The University, opened in September, 1966, is composed of three colleges, which together form the higher Education system of the country.

They are: Bunda College of Agriculture, Chancellor College and The Polytechnic. There is also a Centre for Extension Studies. All the three colleges are co-educational and offer degree and diploma courses with opportunities for postgraduate study and research. The Provisional Council is the governing body of the University and the formal point of contact between the University and the Government of Malawi.

The University is a member of a) The Association of Commonwealth Universities;

b) The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor: Professor Gordon Hunnings
Registrar : Mr. John Banda
Finance Officer: Mr. G.G. Chipungu
Librarian : Vacant.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

	Full time	Part time
	157	17
1972/73 Total :	174	

CALENDAR:

Academic Year
October - July

1st Term = October - December
2nd Term = January - March
3rd Term = April - July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS·

Selection is at present made on the basis of results in the Cambridge Overseas School Certificate, Malawi Certificate of Education or its equivalent. For entry to a degree course a student should have credits in English and Mathematics, with a total of at least 5 credits in the 1st or 2nd Division School Certificate. These are minimum requirements but students will be expected to achieve higher entrance qualifications. For entry to a diploma course a good School Certificate or its equivalent is necessary. The number and nature of the credits required vary according to the course.

.../E.86

DEGREES:

B.Ed.:- - 5 years (3 years following a diploma course and 2 years degree course both at Chancellor College.)

LL.B: - - 5 years (2 years at any of the three constituent Colleges of the University + 3 years at Chancellor College.)

B.A.:- - 4 years

B.A. (Pub. Admin.) :- 4 years

B.Sc.:- - 4 years

M.A.:- 2 - 4 years after Bachelor + thesis

M.Sc.:- 2 - 4 years after Bachelor + thesis

Ph.D. etc:- 3 - 5 years by Thesis on an approved subject

Honorary Degree:- LL.D

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

(1) General Diploma in Agriculture - 3 years

(2) General Diploma in Business Studies - 3 years

(3) General Diploma in Education - 3 years

(4) General Diploma in Engineering, Laboratory Technology, Public Administration, Public Health Inspection - 3 years

Postgraduate:

Diploma in Public Administration - 1 year

University Certificate in Education - 1 year

SCHOOLS:

BUNDA COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE:

SCHOOL: - School of Agriculture

CHANCELLOR COLLEGE:

SCHOOLS: - School of Arts
- School of Education
- School of Law and Administration
- School of Science
- School of Social Science

POLYTECHNIC:

SCHOOLS: - School of Business and Liberal Studies
- School of Technology

B.Ed.:- - 5 years (3 years following a diploma course and 2 years degree course both at Chancellor College.)

LL.B: - - 5 years (2 years at any of the three constituent Colleges of the University + 3 years at Chancellor College.)

B.A.:- - 4 years

B.A. (Pub. Admin.) :- 4 years

B.Sc.:- - 4 years

M.A.:- 2 - 4 years after Bachelor + thesis

M.Sc.:- 2 - 4 years after Bachelor + thesis

Ph.D. etc:- 3 - 5 years by Thesis on an approved subject

Honorary Degree:- LL.D

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

(1) General Diploma in Agriculture - 3 years

(2) General Diploma in Business Studies - 3 years

(3) General Diploma in Education - 3 years

(4) General Diploma in Engineering, Laboratory Technology, Public Administration, Public Health Inspection - 3 years

Postgraduate:

Diploma in Public Administration - 1 year

University Certificate in Education - 1 year

SCHOOLS:

BUNDA COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE:

SCHOOL: - School of Agriculture

CHANCELLOR COLLEGE:

SCHOOLS: - School of Arts
- School of Education
- School of Law and Administration
- School of Science
- School of Social Science

POLYTECHNIC:

SCHOOLS: - School of Business and Liberal Studies
- School of Technology

CENTRE FOR EXTENSION STUDIES:

.../E.87

SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

BUNDA COLLEGE -	DEAN	Names of Departments	Head of Dept.	STUDENT No.	STAFF No.
r. L.K.Mughogho (Principal)				187	
SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE	Prof.E.C. Lawson	Agric. Engineering	Prof.E.C. Lawson		5
		Crop Production	Dr. O.T.Edje (Acting)		6
		Livestock Production	Dr. F.P.Moss		6
		Rural Development	G.K. Reakes-Williams		8
CHANCELLOR COLLEGE N.P. Mwanza PRINCIPAL					
SCHOOL OF ARTS	Prof.J.E. Stewart	English	Prof.J.E. Stewart	365	13
		French	J.M.L.C. Prieu		3
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION	M.L.C. Caslake	Art	C.A. Mede (Acting)	158	1
		Chichewa	S.A.Mchombo		1
		Education	Prof.I. Espie		6
		Home Economics	Miss D. Gondwe		1
SCHOOL OF LAW AND ADMINISTRATION -	K.C. Sharma	Pub. Administration	K.C. Sharma	36	4
		Law	B.P. Wanda (Acting)	16	5

.../E.88

NCELLOR COLLEGE	DEAN	Names of Departments	Head of Dept.	STUDENT No.	STAFF No.
CHOOL OF SCIENCE	Prof. H.M. Cundy	Biology	Prof. M.J. Kalk (Mrs.)		15
		Chemistry	Prof. J.A. Leisten		7
		Geography	Prof. (Lady) S.A. Agnew		9
		Mathematics	Prof. H.M. Cundy		6
		Physics	Prof. A.K. Som		9
COOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE	Prof. B. Pachai	Economics	Prof. J.C. Mills		7
		History	Prof. B. Pachai		9
		Human Behaviour	Dr. A.B. Chilivumbo (Acting)		7
POLYTECHNIC - Mr. H.F. Smith PRINCIPAL					
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS LIBERAL STUDIES	(Vacant)	Business Stud.	A.V. Kambalametore	119	14
		Liberal Studies	(Vacant)		
SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY	A.B. Lee	Engineering	A.B. Lee	116	10
		Mathematics and Science	G.F.Williamson	54	14
TRE FOR TENSION STUDIES	-	-	R.F. Clarke		4

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	(a) Nationals M.	F.	Total	(b) Foreigners M.	F.	Total	(a + b) Grand Total
No. of Undergraduate Students	364	54	418	20	3	23	441
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of Diploma Students	527	78	605	8	-	8	613
University Certificate in Education	12	9	19	-	-	-	19
	903	139	1042	28	3	31	1073

SCHOOL OF SCIENCE	Prof. H.M. Cundy	Biology	Prof. M.J. Kalk (Mrs.)		15
		Chemistry	Prof. J.A. Leisten		7
		Geography	Prof. (Lady) S.A. Agnew		9
		Mathematics	Prof. H.M. Cundy		6
		Physics	Prof. A.K. Som		9
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE	Prof. B. Pachai	Economics	Prof. J.C. Mills		7
		History	Prof. B. Pachai		9
		Human Behaviour	Dr. A.B. Chilivumbo (Acting)		7
POLYTECHNIC - Mr. H.F. Smith PRINCIPAL					
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND LIBERAL STUDIES	(Vacant)	Business Stud.	A.V. Kambalametore	119	14
		Liberal Studies	(Vacant)		
SCHOOL OF TECHNOLOGY	A.B. Lee	Engineering	A.B. Lee	116	10
		Mathematics and Science	G.F.Williamson	54	14
CENTRE FOR EXTENSION STUDIES	-	-	R.F. Clarke		4

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

	(a) Nationals			(b) Foreigners			(a + b)
	M.	F.	Total	M.	F.	Total	Grand Total
No. of Undergraduate Students	364	54	418	20	3	23	441
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of Diploma Students	527	78	605	8	-	8	613
University Certificate in Education	12	9	19	-	-	-	19
	903	139	1042	28	3	31	1073

.../E.89

SCHOLARSHIPS:

The Malawi Government provides bursaries which cover the cost of tuition, board and lodging for all Malawian students at the University.

A Government bursary also includes the following allowances:

(i) Initial Allowance, paid to students once during their time at the University - K20

(ii) Personal allowance ~~paid each~~ month - K6 per month

Book and Stationery Allowance:

1st year students - K50

other students - K65

STUDENTS FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence in all Colleges. Most students are residential except for a few whose homes are within easy reach of the University campuses.

Conditions for admission to Halls: Not applicable

Restaurant Facilities: There are dining facilities in all the three Colleges.

Meals are free to those resident students covered by the Malawi Government bursary and to those who have paid residence fees. Students who are covered by Malawi Government bursary but live away from the Campus are paid a living out allowance and thus are not entitled to free meals. The same thing applies to non-Malawians who have not paid residence fees.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Every student is allocated a personal tutor as soon as he registers. He has the responsibility of watching the academic progress of the student under his care and dealing with personal problems as they arise. Student representatives participate in the organization of various aspects of student affairs.

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

A link has been formed between Bunda College of Agriculture and the University College of Wales at Aberystwyth, under the auspices of the Inter-University Council involving an exchange of staff for short periods. Some Malawian students are also studying at Aberystwyth.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1) Annual Handbook - University of Malawi Handbook

2) Decline and Recovery of Lake

3) Expression

4) Vanguard

5) The Chronicle

A Government bursary also includes the following allowances:

(i) Initial Allowance, paid to students once during their time at the University - K20

(ii) Personal allowance paid each month - K6 per month

Book and Stationery Allowance:

1st year students - K50

other students - K65

STUDENTS FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence in all Colleges. Most students are residential except for a few whose homes are within easy reach of the University campuses.

Conditions for admission to Halls: Not applicable

Restaurant Facilities: There are dining facilities in all the three Colleges.

Meals are free to those resident students covered by the Malawi Government bursary and to those who have paid residence fees. Students who are covered by Malawi Government bursary but live away from the Campus are paid a living out allowance and thus are not entitled to free meals. The same thing applies to non-Malawians who have not paid residence fees.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Every student is allocated a personal tutor as soon as he registers. He has the responsibility of watching the academic progress of the student under his care and dealing with personal problems as they arise. Student representatives participate in the organization of various aspects of student affairs.

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

A link has been formed between Bunda College of Agriculture and the University College of Wales at Aberystwyth, under the auspices of the Inter-University Council involving an exchange of staff for short periods. Some Malawian students are also studying at Aberystwyth.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1) Annual Handbook - University of Malawi Handbook
2) Decline and Recovery of Lake
3) Expression
4) Vanguard
5) The Chronicle
6) University Magazine

.../E.90

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library: Each College has its own library.

Total of 155,605 volumes and over 2,500 journals.

The Libraries of the Institute of Public Administration and Soche Hill College have been incorporated into the New Library at Chancellor College.

Bookshop: The Malawi Book Service runs a bookshop on the Chancellor College Campus, which provides books and stationery requirements for the students. There are no bookshops in the other two Colleges but these Colleges order books for their students.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

All the 3 Colleges have clinics attached to them. There is a qualified Medical Officer and two staff nurses at Chancellor College and the other two Colleges i.e. Bunda College of Agriculture and Polytechnic have Staff Nurses only.

.../E.91

UNIVERSITY OF MAURITIUS

Address : Reduit, Mauritius
Telephone : 4 - 1041/9
Cable : University Mauritius.

The University of Mauritius was established in 1965 but its major development dates from 1968. Teaching programmes and research projects concentrate particularly on those areas where the country can expect relatively short-term returns i.e. on Technology, Agriculture and Natural Resources, and Education. Because of the importance of agriculture in the Mauritian economy, the School of Agriculture occupies a key position in the University. Many students attending the University are financed by their employers.

The University is a member of The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : P.O. Wiehe
Registrar : R. Lamy
Deputy Registrar : K. Seebaluck
Dean of Students :
Library Adviser : J. de Chantal

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time	Part time
33	57

CALENDAR:

Academic year: September - August

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

For Diploma courses: 5 subjects at G.C.E. 'O' Level including English Language and Maths. or School Certificate with 5 credits including English Language & Maths.

For 1st degrees, Council of Engineering Institutions course and Valuation Survey: 2 relevant subjects at 'A' Level of G.C.E or equivalent with appropriate support at 'O' Level.

DEGREES:

UNIVERSITY OF MAURITIUS

Address : Reduit, Mauritius
Telephone : 4 - 1041/9
Cable : University Mauritius.

The University of Mauritius was established in 1965 but its major development dates from 1968. Teaching programmes and research projects concentrate particularly on those areas where the country can expect relatively short-term returns i.e. on Technology, Agriculture and Natural Resources, and Education. Because of the importance of agriculture in the Mauritian economy, the School of Agriculture occupies a key position in the University. Many students attending the University are financed by their employers.

The University is a member of The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : P.O. Wiehe
Registrar : R. Lamy
Deputy Registrar : K. Seebaluck
Dean of Students :
Library Adviser : J. de Chantal

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time	Part time
33	57

CALENDAR:

Academic year: September - August

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

For Diploma courses: 5 subjects at G.C.E. 'O' Level including English Language and Maths. or School Certificate with 5 credits including English Language & Maths.

For 1st degrees, Council of Engineering Institutions course and Valuation Survey: 2 relevant subjects at 'A' Level of G.C.E or equivalent with appropriate support at 'O' Level.

DEGREES:

B.Sc. Agric (Hons) - 3-4 years

B.Sc. (Hons in Sugar technology) 3-4 years.

B.A. (Econ.)

.../E.92

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

(1) Diploma in Agric., Electrical Engineering, Marine Engineering - 3 years, full time.

(2) Public Health & Works Engineering - 2 years, full time.

(3) Banking, Business Studies, Cooperative Management, Social Work Studies - 2 years, part-time.

(4) Certificate in advanced Secretarial Studies - 1 year part-time.

Cane cultivation, sugar analysis	- 1 year part-time.
Business Management) Legal Studies)	- 2 years, part-time.
ACCA	- 3 years
City & Guilds Technology	

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

School of Administration:

Departments:

Public Administration

School of Agriculture:

Departments:

(1) Agricultural Botany
(2) Agricultural Chemistry
(3) Agricultural Zoology
(4) Animal Science & Production
(5) Crop Science & Production

Centre d'Administration des Entreprises:

School of Industrial Technology:

Departments:

(1) Agricultural Engineering
(2) Civil Engineering
(3) Electrical Engineering
(4) Mechanical Engineering
(5) Sugar Technology

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Total : about 2,000 students (full time and part-time)

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

(1) Diploma in Agric., Electrical Engineering, Marine Engineering - 3 years, full time.

(2) Public Health & Works Engineering - 2 years, full time.

(3) Banking, Business Studies, Cooperative Management, Social Work Studies - 2 years, part-time.

(4) Certificate in advanced Secretarial Studies - 1 year part-time.

Cane cultivation, sugar analysis - 1 year part-time.

Business Management)
Legal Studies) - 2 years, part-time.

ACCA - 3 years

City & Guilds Technology

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

School of Administration:

Departments:

Public Administration

School of Agriculture:

Departments:

(1) Agricultural Botany
(2) Agricultural Chemistry
(3) Agricultural Zoology
(4) Animal Science & Production
(5) Crop Science & Production

Centre d'Administration des Entreprises:

School of Industrial Technology:

Departments:

(1) Agricultural Engineering
(2) Civil Engineering
(3) Electrical Engineering
(4) Mechanical Engineering
(5) Sugar Technology

HEADS OF DEPTS. & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Total : about 2,000 students (full time and part-time)

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

.../E.93

SCHOLARSHIPS:

STUDENT FACILITIES:

ADVISORY SERVICE:

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

The University has formal links with University of Birmingham for local government; and Manchester for Public Administration; and less formal arrangements with Reading for Agriculture and Aix-Marseilles for Business Administration.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

(1) Calendar

(2) Vice-Chancellor's Annual Report.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

Present holdings: nearly 20,000 volumes including 5,000 catalogued monographs. Photocopying facilities are available.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

.../E.94

(Questionnaire not completed
and amendments not received)

AHMADU BELLO UNIVERSITY

Address : Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria,
North Central State, Nigeria.
Telephone : ZARIA 2581 - 2585
Cable : UNIBELLO, ZARIA.

The Commission on Post School Certificate and Higher Education in Nigeria (the Ashby Commission) in 1960 recommended negotiations "with a view to establishing a University in the Northern Region, with its headquarters in Zaria..." and further recommended that "...advice should be sought from overseas before any decision is made on the scope and activities of the University."

At the request of the Government of Northern Nigeria, delegation from the Inter-University Council for Higher Education Overseas, under the chairmanship of Sir Alexander Carr-Saunders, visited Northern Nigeria in April 1961, and in the same month issued its recommendations on the "scope and activities of the University."

In April 1961, a Law establishing a Provisional Council of the University of Northern Nigeria was passed by the Legislature of Northern Nigeria, and the Provisional Council, under the chairmanship of the Hon. Shettima Kashim, CBE, (a member of the Ashby Commission - now Sir Kashim Ibrahim, KCMG, CBE, formerly Principal (later the Vice-Chancellor) was appointed in July 1961, and he assumed office in November.

The Northern Nigeria Legislature and the Provisional Council accepted the main recommendations of the Carr-Saunders' Report; and the Provisional Council prepared a Constitution which is embodied in the Ahmadu Bello University Law passed in June 1962.

During the year staff were recruited or transferred from the institutions which were absorbed into the University, and students transferred from courses in the Nigerian College. The University came into existence, legally and actually, on 4th October, 1962, and teaching to some 400 students commenced on 10th October.

At present there are eleven Faculties and four Institutes as follows:

Faculties:

Administration, Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Arts and Social Sciences- Education, Engineering, Environmental Design, Law, Medicine, Science and Veterinary Medicine.

Institutes:

Administration, Agricultural Research, Education and Health.

../E.95

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Dr. I.S. Audu, MBBS (Lond), FRCP (Edin), DTM & H (L'pool) DCH (Lond), Hon LLD. Hon.DSC

Registrar : M.S. Angulu, BA (Lond)

Deputy Registrars : (1) Y.D. Aliyu, BA (Lond), Dip.TESL (Edin) - Establishment Secretary

(2) B.P. Sawa, BSc., Dip.TESL (Lond), MED (Penns) - Development Secretary

Ag. Student Affairs Officer:

Librarian : Brian Armitage: FLA

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part-Time
925	-

CALENDAR:

1st Term	- September	-	December
2nd Term	- January	-	March
3rd Term	- April	-	June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

Candidates for admission must have passes in five different subjects in the General Certificate of Education, of which at least two must be at the Advanced Level, or passes in four different subjects in the General Certificate of Education, of which at least three must be at the Advanced Level, or equivalent qualifications. Provided that the University General Requirement in English has been satisfied.

University General Requirement in English Language:

In addition to such Faculty and/or Departmental requirements as shall be prescribed from time to time, all candidates for admission to a degree course must produce evidence of having attained a certain minimum standard in English. Any one of the following qualifications will be accepted as satisfying this requirement:

(a) Credit in English Language in the WASC Examination;

(b) Pass at O-Level in English Language in the GCE Examination;

(c) Pass in the HSC General Paper;

(d) Pass at A-Level in English Literature in the GCE or HS Examinations.

A candidate who does not possess any of these qualifications and who is otherwise qualified for admission to a course of study of his choice may, after due account has been taken of the standard of his performance in his other subjects,

Hon.DSC

Registrar : M.S. Angulu, BA (Lond)

Deputy Registrars : (1) Y.D. Aliyu, BA (Lond), Dip.TESL (Edin) - Establishment Secretary

(2) B.P. Sawa, BSc., Dip.TESL (Lond), MED (Penns) - Development Secretary

Ag. Student Affairs Officer:

Librarian : Brian Armitage: FLA

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part-Time
925	-

CALENDAR:

1st Term - September - December

2nd Term - January - March

3rd Term - April - June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

Candidates for admission must have passes in five different subjects in the General Certificate of Education, of which at least two must be at the Advanced Level, or passes in four different subjects in the General Certificate of Education, of which at least three must be at the Advanced Level, or equivalent qualifications. Provided that the University General Requirement in English has been satisfied

University General Requirement in English Language:

In addition to such Faculty and/or Departmental requirements as shall be prescribed from time to time, all candidates for admission to a degree course must produce evidence of having attained a certain minimum standard in English. Any one of the following qualifications will be accepted as satisfying this requirement:

(a) Credit in English Language in the WASC Examination;

(b) Pass at O-Level in English Language in the GCE Examination;

(c) Pass in the HSC General Paper;

(d) Pass at A-Level in English Literature in the GCE or HS Examinations.

A candidate who does not possess any of these qualifications and who is otherwise qualified for admission to a course of study of his choice may, after due account has been taken of the standard of his performance in his other subjects, be offered admission on such conditions as the Admissions Committee may prescribe.

.../E.96

Special Departmental Requirements;

(a) Department of Accounting:

Preference will be given to candidates whose subject combination includes passes in Mathematics and Economics at Ordinary Level or Credits in these subjects in the West African School Certificate.

(b) Department of Business Administration:

(Same as above)

(c) Faculty of Agriculture:

Provided that at least one of the Advanced Level passes is in one of the following subjects: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, Mathematics. Also at least a pass in Chemistry in the General Certificate of Education, Ordinary Level, and at least a pass in Mathematics in West African School Certificate.

(d) Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences:

For admission to the BA (Honours) degree course at least one of the following subjects must be included in the candidates' qualifications at GCE Advanced Level or its eqivalent: English Literature, Geography, History or a Language. Candidates wishing to read Geography as a main subject in the second and third years, must have passed Mathematics in the GCE examination at Ordinary Level or its equivalent. Candidates wishing to read Geography, without GCE Ordinary Level Mathematics, or its equivalent, may read Geography as their main subject in their second and third years provided that they attend and satisfy the requirements of a course in remedial Mathematics taken in the first year of study.

(e) Faculty of Law:

All candidates, irrespective of their qualifications, may be required to submit to selection tests, in which, among other things, they will be required to demonstrate a satisfactory knowledge of English.

Preliminary Courses:

Passes in five different subjects in the General Certificate of Education, of which one must be at the Advanced Level or equivalent qualifications.

School of Basic Studies:

(i) Those who have passed WASC examination or the 'moc' examination taken in the year of application, at 'credit' standard in five academic subjects. For Science applicants three credits must be in Science subjects. All candidates must have a pass in English.

(ii) Those who have passed the GCE examination at Ordinary Level in five academic subjects, with a pass in English. Science applicants must have passes in three Science subjects.

(iii) Those who hold the Grade II Teachers' Certificate with at least four 'very good' grades and one 'good' grade. These

(a) **Department of Accounting:**

Preference will be given to candidates whose subject combination includes passes in Mathematics and Economics at Ordinary Level or Credits in these subjects in the West African School Certificate.

(b) **Department of Business Administration:**

(Same as above)

(c) **Faculty of Agriculture:**

Provided that at least one of the Advanced Level passes is in one of the following subjects: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, Mathematics. Also at least a pass in Chemistry in the General Certificate of Education, Ordinary Level, and at least a pass in Mathematics in West African School Certificate.

(d) **Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences:**

For admission to the BA (Honours) degree course at least one of the following subjects must be included in the candidates' qualifications at GCE Advanced Level or its eqivalent: English Literature, Geography, History or a Language. Candidates wishing to read Geography as a main subject in the second and third years, must have passed Mathematics in the GCE examination at Ordinary Level or its equivalent. Candidates wishing to read Geography, without GCE Ordinary Level Mathematics, or its equivalent, may read Geography as their main subject in their second and third years provided that they attend and satisfy the requirements of a course in remedial Mathematics taken in the first year of study.

(e) **Faculty of Law:**

All candidates, irrespective of their qualifications, may be required to submit to selection tests, in which, among other things, they will be required to demonstrate a satisfactory knowledge of English.

Preliminary Courses:

Passes in five different subjects in the General Certificate of Education, of which one must be at the Advanced Level or equivalent qualifications.

School of Basic Studies:

(i) Those who have passed WASC examination or the 'moc' examination taken in the year of application, at 'credit' standard in five academic subjects. For Science applicants three credits must be in Science subjects. All candidates must have a pass in English.

(ii) Those who have passed the GCE examination at Ordinary Level in five academic subjects, with a pass in English. Science applicants must have passes in three Science subjects.

(iii) Those who hold the Grade II Teachers' Certificate with at least four 'very good' grades and one 'good' grade. These must include one 'very good' grade in Arithmetical Processes, or English Language, or Principles and Practice of Education. Applicants must have at least a 'good' in English Language.

(See also under "DIPLOMAS & CERTIFICATES")

.../E.97

DEGREES:

B.A.(Adm.) - 3 years

B.Sc. (Bus. Adm.) - 3 years

B.Sc. (Accounting) - 3 years
B.Sc. (Agric.) - 3 years
B.A. (Arts & Islamic Studies) - 3 - 5 years

B.A. (Hons. Eng. French, Geog.,History, Govt., & Maths) - 3years

B.Sc. (Soc.Sciences, Hons in Econ.,Govt.or Sociology) - 3 years

B.A. (Fine Art) - 3 years

B.A. (Educ.) - 3 years

B.L.S. (Library Studies) - 3 years

B. Eng. (Civil, Elec. or Mech.) - 3 years

B.Sc. (Land or Quantity Surveying) - 3 years

B.Sc. (Arch., Building) - 3 - 5 years.

LL.B - 3 years

M.B., B.S;, - 5 years

B.Sc. (Science) - 3 years
D.V.M. - at least 4 years

In the Faculties of Administration, Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Arts and Social Sciences, Education, Engineering, Environmental Design and Science, successful candidates in the final examinations are classifed as First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (Upper Division), Second Class Honours (Lower Division), Third Class Honours and Pass. In the Faculty of Law, the degrees are awarded as First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (Upper Division), Second Class Honours (Lower Division) or Third Class Honours. In the Faculties of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, the respective degrees of MBBS and DVM are awarded as Pass.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

(a) Diploma in Fine Art:

Admission to the 3-year Diploma in Fine Art is by entrance examination and interview. To qualify for the entrance with interview candidates must possess a minimum qualification of Grade II Teachers' Certificate (with good passes) or recognised equivalent. Successful candidates for admission to the DFA courses may specialise in any othe five disciplines as follows:

Sculpture; Painting; Illustration and Graphic Design;
Textile Design, Ceramics.

(b) Certificate in Fine Art:

The one-academic-year Certificate course is designed for practising Artists, either in the private or industrial sector. Admission is by Entrance Examination (1 hour practical test in Drawing only) and interviews. Candidates applying for this course and who are engaged in any industry

B.A.(Adm.) - 3 years

B.Sc. (Bus. Adm.) - 3 years

B.Sc. (Accounting) - 3 years
B.Sc. (Agric.) - 3 years
B.A. (Arts & Islamic Studies) - 3 - 5 years

B.A. (Hons. Eng. French, Geog.,History, Govt., & Maths) - 3years

B.Sc. (Soc.Sciences, Hons in Econ.,Govt.or Sociology) - 3 years

B.A. (Fine Art) - 3 years

B.A. (Educ.) - 3 years

B.L.S. (Library Studies) - 3 years

B. Eng. (Civil, Elec. or Mech.) - 3 years

B.Sc. (Land or Quantity Surveying) - 3 years

B.Sc. (Arch., Building) - 3 - 5 years.

LL.B - 3 years

M.B., B.S;, - 5 years

B.Sc. (Science) - 3 years
D.V.M. - at least 4 years

In the Faculties of Administration, Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Arts and Social Sciences, Education, Engineering, Environmental Design and Science, successful candidates in the final examinations are classifed as First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (Upper Division), Second Class Honours (Lower Division), Third Class Honours and Pass. In the Faculty of Law, the degrees are awarded as First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (Upper Division), Second Class Honours (Lower Division) or Third Class Honours. In the Faculties of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine, the respective degrees of MBBS and DVM are awarded as Pass.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

(a) Diploma in Fine Art:

Admission to the 3-year Diploma in Fine Art is by entrance examination and interview. To qualify for the entrance with interview candidates must possess a minimum qualification of Grade II Teachers' Certificate (with good passes) or recognised equivalent. Successful candidates for admission to the DFA courses may specialise in any othe five disciplines as follows:
Sculpture; Painting; Illustration and Graphic Design; Textile Design, Ceramics.

(b) Certificate in Fine Art:

The one-academic-year Certificate course is designed for practising Artists, either in the private or industrial sector. Admission is by Entrance Examination (1 hour practical test in Drawing only) and interviews. Candidates applying for this course and who are engaged in any industry or Civil Service should do so through their Heads of Department but those engaged privately may apply directly.

(c) Diploma in Library Science:

This is a 2-year Diploma course. Candidates for admission must have WASC (minimum of Division II with credits in at least five different subjects) or equivalent qualifications, provided that the University requirement in English is satisfied.

(d) Higher Diploma in Mathematics:

This is a 1-year Higher Diploma in Mathematics Education course. Candidates must have obtained a Principal pass in Mathematics at the level of HSC, NCE or GCE Advanced Level.

(e) Diploma in Mathematics:

Candidates for admission to this 2-year Diploma in Mathematics Education course must have GCE Ordinary Level passes in at least three subjects one of which must be Mathematics, or equivalent qualifications.

(f) Diploma in Insurance, Accounting and Banking:

GCE Ordinary Level or WASC with credit passes in 5 subjects including English and Mathematics (for candidates wishing to read for Diploma in Insurance). For candidates wishing to read either Diploma in Accounting and Banking, Diploma from the School for Arabic Studies, Kano, is also acceptable.

(g) Diploma in Law:

Good knowledge of English. WASC or Diploma from the School of Arabic Studies, Kano. Experience in Native Court.

(h) Nigerian Certificate in Education:

Grade II Teachers' Certificate. WASC or GCE Ordinary Level.

(i) Diploma in Arabic and Islamic Studies:

The course assumes only a knowledge of Hausa Boko; during the first year, therefore, time is allowed for elementary work to ensure a solid foundation. The standard expected to be reached at the end of the third year would be roughly comparable to a GCE Advanced Level.

Postgraduate:

Postgraduate Certificate in Education:

A good Honours degree from a recognised University.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

(a) Faculties:

Administration, Agriculture, Arts and Islamic Studies, Arts and Social Sciences, Education, Engineering, Environmental Design, Law, Medicine, Science, Veterinary Medicine.

(b) Departments:

Accounting, Business Administration, Administrative Studies, Research and Consultancy, Animal Science, Plant Science, Soil Science, Crop Protection, Agricultural Economics, Agronomy, Arabic, English and European Languages, History, Islamic Studies, Nigerian Languages, Geography, Government, Sociology, Library Science, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Architecture, Building, Planning, Law, Anaesthesia, Human Anatomy, Community Medicine, Microbiology, Pathology, Paediatrics, Pharmacy and Pharmacology, Human Physiology, Obstetrics and Gynaeacology, Radiology, Surgery, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Veterinary Anatomy, Veterinary Parasitology, Veterinary Pathology and Public Health, Veterinary Physiology, Veterinary Surgery and Medicine.

(c) Institutes:

Administration, Education, Agricultural Research, Health.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS AND INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Name of Department	Head of Department	Student No.	Staff No.
Accounting	Prof. B.B. Pandya	69	12
Business Administration	Prof.B.B. Pandya (Ag)	72	15
Administrative Studies	Prof. H.A. Green	59	18
Research & Consultancy	Prof. O.A.S. Ismail	-	9
Animal Science	Prof. T.D. Bell		15
Plant Science	Prof. J.A. Fewster		25
Soil Science	Prof. J.A. Hobbs		25
Crop Protection	Prof. G.A. de Weille	80 + 5PG	21
Agricultural Economics	Dr. D.W. Norman (Ag)		15
Agronomy	Prof. G.H. Larson		29
Arabic	Prof. A.R. Ayoub		10
English & European Languages	Prof. K. Rayan		25
History (ABC, Kano)	Prof. M. Crowder	349 + 4PG	12
Islamic Studies	Prof. M.A.Z. Badawi		10
Nigerian Languages	Prof. P. Newman		5
Education	Prof. D.A. Baikie	162 + 9PG	14
Economics	Prof. R.S. Bhambri		12
English & Modern Languages	Prof. B. King		13
Fine Art	Prof. S.I. Wangboje		24
Geography	Prof. P.N. Hore	721 + 6PG	11
History	Prof. A. Smith		12
Government	Prof. J.O. Connell		16
Sociology	Prof. R. Cohen		14
Library Science	Prof. R.C. Benge	50	7
Civil Engineering	Prof. D.A. El-Turabi	*162)	25
Electrical Engineering	Prof. D.G.O. Morris	100)+8PG	17
Mechanical Engineering	Prof. E.P. Bernat	109)	23
Architecture	Mrs. M.B.A.Urbanowicz (Ag)		11
Building	Dr. J.Kasinski (Ag.)	133 +13PG	4
Planning	Mr. T.A. Gihring (Ag.)		3
Law (Faculty)	Prof. M.I. Khalil	147	12

Accounting, Business Administration, Administrative Studies, Research and Consultancy, Animal Science, Plant Science, Soil Science, Crop Protection, Agricultural Economics, Agronomy, Arabic, English and European Languages, History, Islamic Studies, Nigerian Languages, Geography, Government, Sociology, Library Science, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Architecture, Building, Planning, Law, Anaesthesia, Human Anatomy, Community Medicine, Microbiology, Pathology, Paediatrics, Pharmacy and Pharmacology, Human Physiology, Obstetrics and Gynaeacology, Radiology, Surgery, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Veterinary Anatomy, Veterinary Parasitology, Veterinary Pathology and Public Health, Veterinary Physiology, Veterinary Surgery and Medicine.

(c) Institutes:

Administration, Education, Agricultural Research, Health.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS AND INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Name of Department	Head of Department	Student No.	Staff No.
Accounting	Prof. B.B. Pandya	69	12
Business Administration	Prof.B.B. Pandya (Ag)	72	15
Administrative Studies .	Prof. H.A. Green	59	18
Research & Consultancy	Prof. O.A.S. Ismail	-	9
Animal Science	Prof. T.D. Bell)		15
Plant Science	Prof. J.A. Fewster)		25
Soil Science	Prof. J.A. Hobbs)		25
Crop Protection	Prof. G.A. de Weille)	80 + 5PG	21
Agricultural Economics	Dr. D.W. Norman (Ag))		15
Agronomy	Prof. G.H. Larson)		29
Arabic	Prof. A.R. Ayoub)		10
English & European Languages	Prof. K. Rayan)		25
History (ABC, Kano)	Prof. M. Crowder)	349 + 4PG	12
Islamic Studies	Prof. M.A.Z. Badawi)		10
Nigerian Languages	Prof. P. Newman)		5
Education	Prof. D.A. Baikie)	162 + 9PG	14
Economics	Prof. R.S. Bhambri)		12
English & Modern Languages	Prof. B. King)		13
Fine Art	Prof. S.I. Wangboje)		24
Geography	Prof. P.N. Hore)	721 + 6PG	11
History	Prof. A. Smith)		12
Government	Prof. J.O. Connell)		16
Sociology	Prof. R. Cohen)		14
Library Science	Prof. R.C. Benge	50	7
Civil Engineering	Prof. D.A. El-Turabi	*162)	25
Electrical Engineering	Prof. D.G.O. Morris	100)+8PG	17
Mechanical Engineering	Prof. E.P. Bernat	109)	23
Architecture	Mrs. M.B.A.Urbanowicz (Ag))		11
Building	Dr. J.Kasinski (Ag.))	133 +13PG	4
Planning	Mr. T.A. Gihring (Ag.)	)	3
Law (Faculty)	Prof. M.I. Khalil	147	12
Anaesthesia	Prof. R.I. Bodman)		5

* Including B.Sc (Land Surveying) and B.Sc (Quantity Surveying)

.../E.100

Name of Department	Head of Department	Student No.	Staff No.
Human Anatomy	Prof. P.S. Bunning	275	7
Community Medicine	Dr. S. Reddy (Ag.)		8
Medicine & Psychiatry	Prof. E.H.O. Parry		15
Microbiology	Dr. L. Geder (Ag.)		9
Pathology	Prof. G.M. Edington		8
Paediatrics	Prof. R.H. Dobbs		4
Pharmacy & Pharmacology	Prof. G. Osuide		15
Human Physiology	Prof. R.S. Watson		4
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Prof. H.A. Harrison		7
Radiology	Prof. A.W.Jakubowski		1
Surgery & Opthalmology	Prof. J.H. Lawrie		12
Biological Sciences	Prof. J.H. Elgood	289 + 11PG	19
Chemistry	Prof. A.R. Mathieson		26
Geology	Prof. A. Tokarski		8
Mathematics	Prof. I. Abubakar		18
Physics	Prof. G.G. Parffitt		12
Veterinary Anatomy	Prof. B.C. Cummings	138 + 20PG	6
Veterinary Parasitology	Prof. P. Leeflang		7
Vet Pathology & Pub. Health	Prof. S.M. Dennis		15
Veterinary Physiology	Prof. L.E. Parsons		6
Veterinary Surgery & Medicine	Prof. R. Tausig		7

Institutes:

Administration	Malam M. Tukur	37*
Education	Dr. A.F. Ogunsola	120*
Agricultural Research	Dr. M. Dagg	30*
Health	Prof. U. Shehu	320*

*Excluding those shared by Institutes and Faculties.

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Number of Undergraduate Students	3019
Number of Postgraduate Students	63
Number of Female	345
Number of Male	2737
Total Number of Non-Nigerians	56

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Course:	Total Costs:
B.A. (Administration) B.Sc.(Accounting) B.Sc. (Bus. Admin.)	₦355.50
Diploma in Accounting) Banking & Insurance	₦355.50
B.A. (Fine Art)	₦355.50

Human Anatomy	Prof. P.S. Bunning		7
Community Medicine	Dr. S. Reddy (Ag.)		8
Medicine & Psychiatry	Prof. E.H.O. Parry		15
Microbiology	Dr. L. Geder (Ag.)		9
Pathology	Prof. G.M. Edington	275	8
Paediatrics	Prof. R.H. Dobbs		4
Pharmacy & Pharmacology	Prof. G. Osuide		15
Human Physiology	Prof. R.S. Watson		4
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Prof. H.A. Harrison		7
Radiology	Prof. A.W.Jakubowski		1
Surgery & Opthalmology	Prof. J.H. Lawrie		12
Biological Sciences	Prof. J.H. Elgood		19
Chemistry	Prof. A.R. Mathieson		26
Geology	Prof. A. Tokarski	289 + 11PG	8
Mathematics	Prof. I. Abubakar		18
Physics	Prof. G.G. Parffitt		12
Veterinary Anatomy	Prof. B.C. Cummings		6
Veterinary Parasitology	Prof. P. Leeflang		7
Vet Pathology & Pub. Health	Prof. S.M. Dennis	138 + 20PG	15
Veterinary Physiology	Prof. L.E. Parsons		6
Veterinary Surgery & Medicine	Prof. R. Tausig		7

Institutes:

Administration	Malam M. Tukur	37*
Education	Dr. A.F. Ogunsola	120*
Agricultural Research	Dr. M. Dagg	30*
Health	Prof. U. Shehu	320*

*Excluding those shared by Institutes and Faculties.

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Number of Undergraduate Students	3019
Number of Postgraduate Students	63
Number of Female	345
Number of Male	2737
Total Number of Non-Nigerians	56

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Course:	Total Costs:
B.A. (Administration) B.Sc.(Accounting) B.Sc. (Bus. Admin.)	₦355.50
Diploma in Accounting Banking & Insurance	₦355.50
B.A. (Fine Art)	₦355.50
Dip. in Fine Art	₦355.50
Cert. in Fine Art	₦315.50

.../E.101

Course:		Total Costs:
Arts & Social Sciences (Degree)	-	₦355.50
B.A. (Arts & Islamic Studies)	-	₦355.50
Prelim. Arts & Islamic Studies	-	₦315.50
Agriculture: 1st Year	-	₦385.50
2nd and 3rd Year	-	=385.50
B.Eng., B.Sc. (Land Surveying) B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying)	-	₦385.50
Degree/Dip. in Library Science	-	₦355.50
B.A. (Education)	-	₦355.50
B.Sc. (Education)	-	₦365.50
LL.B/Dip. in Law	-	₦355.50
Medicine Preclinical Years 1 & 2	-	₦405.50
Medicine Clinical Years 3 & 4	-	₦565.50
Medicine Clinical Year 5	-	₦453.50
Pre-Clinical Vet. Medicine 1st, 2nd & 3rd Year.	-	₦475.50
Clinical Vet. Medicine 4th Year	-	₦555
5th Year	-	₦485.50

School of Basic Studies:

Five Term Course: ₦167.33, ₦333.33, ₦7.33, ₦2.50, ₦10.00

Arts Students ₦520.50, ₦20
Science Students ₦530.50

B.Sc.;) B.Sc. (Pharmacy))	-	₦385.50
B.Arch.) B.Sc.(Arch.))	-	₦355.50
B.Sc. Building Certificate Level, Division of Agric. & Livestock Services Training	-	₦355.50

Postgraduate Sessional Fees:

Ph.D. & Master's Degrees: Arts, Admin. Soc.Sc. Arch. Fine Art:	-	₦475.50
Ph.D. & Master's Degrees: Engin. Agric. Science	-	₦535.50 & ₦515.50

Arts & Social Sciences
(Degree) - ₦355.50

B.A. (Arts & Islamic
Studies) - ₦355.50

Prelim. Arts &
Islamic Studies - ₦315.50

Agriculture: 1st Year - ₦385.50
2nd and 3rd Year - =385.50

B.Eng., B.Sc. (Land
Surveying) B.Sc. (Quantity
Surveying) - ₦385.50

Degree/Dip. in Library
Science - ₦355.50

B.A. (Education) - ₦355.50
B.Sc. (Education) - ₦365.50

LL.B/Dip. in Law - ₦355.50

Medicine Preclinical
Years 1 & 2 - ₦405.50

Medicine Clinical
Years 3 & 4 - ₦565.50

Medicine Clinical
Year 5 - ₦453.50

Pre-Clinical Vet.
Medicine 1st, 2nd
& 3rd Year. - ₦475.50

Clinical Vet.
Medicine 4th Year - ₦555
5th Year - ₦485.50

School of Basic Studies:
Five Term Course: ₦167.33, ₦333.33, ₦7.33, ₦2.50, ₦10.00

Arts Students ₦520.50, ₦20
Science Students ₦530.50

B.Sc.;)
B.Sc. (Pharmacy)) - ₦385.50
B.Arch.)
B.Sc.(Arch.)) - ₦355.50

B.Sc. Building Certificate
Level, Division of Agric.
& Livestock Services
Training - ₦355.50

Postgraduate Sessional Fees:

Ph.D. & Master's Degrees:
Arts, Admin. Soc.Sc. Arch.- ₦475.50
Fine Art:

Ph.D. & Master's Degrees:
Engin. Agric. Science - ₦535.50 & ₦515.50

Postgraduate Diploma in Educ.
including Teaching Practice - ₦435.50

Examination Fees: Postgraduate Diplomas, Certificates and
1st Degrees = ₦24.
Ph.D. = ₦40
Books: Average costs - between ₦60 - ₦100

.../E.102

CHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate Awards:

Apart from Government Scholarships there are also a number of Scholarships awarded by various organisations and bodies. Detailed information on such Scholarships are obtainable from the Student Affairs Division.

Postgraduate Awards:

The Governments of the Federation and a number of organisations and private establishments do offer Scholarships. Approach should be made to appropriate bodies.

UDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

Akenzua, Alexander, Amina, Atta Ibrahim, Barau Dikko, Danfodio, ICSA, Nana, Ribadu, Shehu Umar, Tafawa Balewa.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

In principle, every male student is free to live on or off the campus. Lodging fees are paid in advance for each term. In practice, however, because of limited accommodation, it may be necessary to keep out students who may otherwise choose to live on the campus. If this situation arises those likely to be affectd are the repeat, preliminary and second year students, as well as students on postgraduate courses of not more than one session's duration. Students who have to, or on their own, wish to live off-campus can rent rooms in Samaru village which is near to the campus. Such accommodation is not normally furnished. Students affected arrange for their own beds, beddings, furniture and cooking facilities. Students in this category do not pay board and lodging fees to the University. If they wish to feed in the Dining Hall, they can do so in the Dining Hall of the Hall of residence to which they are attached. Each meal costs 20k (2/-) and tickets for such meals are available at the serving counters.

In all, there are five Dining Halls on the Main Campus of the University. Students who stay in a University Hall of residence are expected to feed in the Dining Hall attached to that Hall. No student is allowed to stay in a Hall of residence and feed outside the Hall during term time although this may be allowed during vacations. Students not living in University Halls of residence may, if they wish, feed in the Dining Hall of the Hall of residence to which they are attached at 20k (2/-) per meal.

Games:

There is a University Coach attached to the Student Affairs Division. He is a specialist whose job is to provide training and advice on the organisation of all sporting activities in the University. Although he is resident on the Main Campus, he visits the other campuses from time to time. The University team plays regular home and away matches and inter-hall competitions are held each year in all sports for which trophies are awarded. The year's sporting activities

Apart from Government Scholarships there are also a number of Scholarships awarded by various organisations and bodies. Detailed information on such Scholarships are obtainable from the Student Affairs Division.

Postgraduate Awards:

The Governments of the Federation and a number of organisations and private establishments do offer Scholarships. Approach should be made to appropriate bodies.

UDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

Akenzua, Alexander, Amina, Atta Ibrahim, Barau Dikko, Danfodio, ICSA, Nana, Ribadu, Shehu Umar, Tafawa Balewa.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

In principle, every male student is free to live on or off the campus. Lodging fees are paid in advance for each term. In practice, however, because of limited accommodation, it may be necessary to keep out students who may otherwise choose to live on the campus. If this situation arises those likely to be affectd are the repeat, preliminary and second year students, as well as students on postgraduate courses of not more than one session's duration. Students who have to, or on their own, wish to live off-campus can rent rooms in Samaru village which is near to the campus. Such accommodation is not normally furnished. Students affected arrange for their own beds, beddings, furniture and cooking facilities. Students in this category do not pay board and lodging fees to the University. If they wish to feed in the Dining Hall, they can do so in the Dining Hall of the Hall of residence to which they are attached. Each meal costs 20k (2/-) and tickets for such meals are available at the serving counters.

In all, there are five Dining Halls on the Main Campus of the University. Students who stay in a University Hall of residence are expected to feed in the Dining Hall attached to that Hall. No student is allowed to stay in a Hall of residence and feed outside the Hall during term time although this may be allowed during vacations. Students not living in University Halls of residence may, if they wish, feed in the Dining Hall of the Hall of residence to which they are attached at 20k (2/-) per meal.

Games:

There is a University Coach attached to the Student Affairs Division. He is a specialist whose job is to provide training and advice on the organisation of all sporting activities in the University. Although he is resident on the Main Campus, he visits the other campuses from time to time. The University team plays regular home and away matches and inter-hall competitions are held each year in all sports for which trophies are awarded. The year's sporting activities culminate in a Sports Dinner at which the best sportsmen and sportswomen are awarded the University sports colours.

.../E.103

Clubs:

Students may, if they wish, form associations, clubs and societies but their constitutions and bye-laws are subject to approval by the Vice-Chancellor. Only associations, clubs and societies which are registered and thereby recognized are allowed to function on any of the University campuses. Application for registration is usually submitted together with 2 copies of the draft constitution to the Student Union Executive of the campus concerned. The student Union Executive, having considered and approved the application forwards it together with one copy of the constitution to the Student Affairs Division for recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor. Approved organisations may, on application to the Student Union of the campus on which they operate, receive grants from that body.

DVISORY SERVICE:

The Student Affairs Division, located at the Samaru Campus of the University attends to all matters relating to the welfare of the students generally. Within the Student Affairs Division are those of the Catering and Hostel Superintendents. The Hostel Superintendent handles problems of hostel accommodation while the Catering Superintendent handles those of feeding. As heads of Sections they provide on the spot attention to complaints and problems relating to their respective duties.

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

The Ahmadu Bello University maintains Exchange Programmes with other Nigerian as well as foreign and Commonwealth Universities, and other Institutions of Higher Learning.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

Bulletin, Calendar, Convocation Programme (Official and General Editions), Gazette, Prospectus (Undergraduate, Postgraduate and School of Basic Studies), Public Lectures, Research Report, Student Handbook, Convocation Speeches Booklet, Vice-Chancellor's Annual Report, Information Booklet for members of Senior Staff, Regulations Governing the Appointment of Senior Staff.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

The University has five major Libraries in operation: Kashim Ibrahim Library, President Kennedy Library, Institute for Agricultural Research Library, Abdullahi Bayero College Library, Clinical Medical Library.

The Kashim Ibrahim Library has a stock of over 109,000 volumes and 4,480 current serials. This is the main general library of the University and it contains books in the fields of Agriculture, Architecture, Botany, Chemistry, Economics,

Clubs:

Students may, if they wish, form associations, clubs and societies but their constitutions and bye-laws are subject to approval by the Vice-Chancellor. Only associations, clubs and societies which are registered and thereby recognized are allowed to function on any of the University campuses. Application for registration is usually submitted together with 2 copies of the draft constitution to the Student Union Executive of the campus concerned. The student Union Executive, having considered and approved the application forwards it together with one copy of the constitution to the Student Affairs Division for recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor. Approved organisations may, on application to the Student Union of the campus on which they operate, receive grants from that body.

DVISORY SERVICE:

The Student Affairs Division, located at the Samaru Campus of the University attends to all matters relating to the welfare of the students generally. Within the Student Affairs Division are those of the Catering and Hostel Superintendents. The Hostel Superintendent handles problems of hostel accommodation while the Catering Superintendent handles those of feeding. As heads of Sections they provide on the spot attention to complaints and problems relating to their respective duties.

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

The Ahmadu Bello University maintains Exchange Programmes with other Nigerian as well as foreign and Commonwealth Universities, and other Institutions of Higher Learning.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

Bulletin, Calendar, Convocation Programme (Official and General Editions), Gazette, Prospectus (Undergraduate, Postgraduate and School of Basic Studies), Public Lectures, Research Report, Student Handbook, Convocation Speeches Booklet, Vice-Chancellor's Annual Report, Information Booklet for members of Senior Staff, Regulations Governing the Appointment of Senior Staff.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

The University has five major Libraries in operation: Kashim Ibrahim Library, President Kennedy Library, Institute for Agricultural Research Library, Abdullahi Bayero College Library, Clinical Medical Library.

The Kashim Ibrahim Library has a stock of over 109,000 volumes and 4,480 current serials. This is the main general library of the University and it contains books in the fields of Agriculture, Architecture, Botany, Chemistry, Economics, Education, Engineering, Fine Arts, Geography, Geology, Government, History (including African History) Islamic Studies, Language and Literature, Philosophy, Physics, Psychology, Sociology, Veterinary Medicine and Zoology.

.../E.104

The President Kennedy Library of the Institute of Administration has a stock of over 56,000 volumes, and 450 current serials. This collection is concerned mainly with law and social sciences. The Library of the Institute for Agricultural Research has a stock of about 11,671 books, 12,463 pamphlets, 578 microfilms, 787 current journals, etc. It is a postgraduate research library concerned with Agriculture and its ancillary sciences. There are small branches at Mokwa, Kano, Shika and Ngala. The Abdullahi Bayero College Library is mainly concerned with Arabic Language and Literature, Islamic Studies, History, English, French and Hausa, although new subjects are being added. It has a stock of 22,600 volumes, and 200 current serials.

Bookshop:

The University Bookshop Limited was opened in July 1967. The book stock covers both student and academic staff needs and also caters for the none members of the University. Since its establishment the range of books and subjects is rapidly expanding and the number of books presently stocked is in the region of 20,000. There are branches of the University Bookshop at the Institute of Administration, Zaria, and Abdullahi Bayero College, Kano. These branches also provide the needs of the students and staff of the institutions. The range of books at the Institute branch is approximately 2,500 and at Abdullahi Bayero College about 2,000.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The University employs full-time Medical Officers. Medical and nursing personnel are always available and on call for emergencies. There are three clinics, one at the Main Campus, one at the Institute of Administration and a third at the Institute for Agricultural Research, Area 3, Samaru. The clinics are fully staffed and good laboratory facilities are available. There are four sick rooms for sick students but there is no accommodation for in-patients. Sick members of staff are either treated at home or admitted to the Ahmadu Bello University Hospital, Zaria, or the Wusasa Mission Hospital, both of which are near to the University. Medical and dental care are free in Nigeria with the exception of nominal hospitalisation fee for senior staff and their families (N1.50 per day). If the wives of senior staff wish to have babies in Zaria, they can do this safely in a Modern Hospital at Wusasa, of which the University pays the medical fees and they must pay the accommodation which usually works out at less than N50. Consultant specialists are available in Zaria, Kaduna and Kano; difficult cases may be referred to Ibadan or Lagos for consultation, or evacuated overseas if facilities are not available in Nigeria. Surgeon-Colonel E.W. Hayward of the Ministry of Overseas Development is an eminent and valuable consultant to the University in London, England.

The water supply to the University is treated as chlorinated.

The President Kennedy Library of the Institute of Administration has a stock of over 56,000 volumes, and 450 current serials. This collection is concerned mainly with law and social sciences. The Library of the Institute for Agricultural Research has a stock of about 11,671 books, 12,463 pamphlets, 578 microfilms, 787 current journals, etc. It is a postgraduate research library concerned with Agriculture and its ancillary sciences. There are small branches at Mokwa, Kano, Shika and Ngala. The Abdullahi Bayero College Library is mainly concerned with Arabic Language and Literature, Islamic Studies, History, English, French and Hausa, although new subjects are being added. It has a stock of 22,600 volumes, and 200 current serials.

Bookshop:

The University Bookshop Limited was opened in July 1967. The book stock covers both student and academic staff needs and also caters for the none members of the University. Since its establishment the range of books and subjects is rapidly expanding and the number of books presently stocked is in the region of 20,000. There are branches of the University Bookshop at the Institute of Administration, Zaria, and Abdullahi Bayero College, Kano. These branches also provide the needs of the students and staff of the institutions. The range of books at the Institute branch is approximately 2,500 and at Abdullahi Bayero College about 2,000.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The University employs full-time Medical Officers. Medical and nursing personnel are always available and on call for emergencies. There are three clinics, one at the Main Campus, one at the Institute of Administration and a third at the Institute for Agricultural Research, Area 3, Samaru. The clinics are fully staffed and good laboratory facilities are available. There are four sick rooms for sick students but there is no accommodation for in-patients. Sick members of staff are either treated at home or admitted to the Ahmadu Bello University Hospital, Zaria, or the Wusasa Mission Hospital, both of which are near to the University. Medical and dental care are free in Nigeria with the exception of nominal hospitalisation fee for senior staff and their families (N1.50 per day). If the wives of senior staff wish to have babies in Zaria, they can do this safely in a Modern Hospital at Wusasa, of which the University pays the medical fees and they must pay the accommodation which usually works out at less than N50. Consultant specialists are available in Zaria, Kaduna and Kano; difficult cases may be referred to Ibadan or Lagos for consultation, or evacuated overseas if facilities are not available in Nigeria. Surgeon-Colonel E.W. Hayward of the Ministry of Overseas Development is an eminent and valuable consultant to the University in London, England.

The water supply to the University is treated as chlorinated. There is a regular refuse collection service and all houses are provided with adequate sewage disposal facilities.

.../E.105

UNIVERSITY OF BENIN

Address : P.M.B. 1154,
Benin City,
Nigeria.

Telephone : 343

Cable : UNIBEN, Benin City, Nigeria.

The University was established by the Midwestern Nigeria Government in November 1970 as the Midwest Institute of Technology, Benin. On 1st July, 1971 the National Universities Commission formally reorganized the Institute as a full-fledged University within the University system in Nigeria. Its name was changed on April, 27, 1972 to the University of Benin.

It is a member of a) The Association of African Universities
b) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Acting Vice-Chancellor : Prof. W. John Harris

Registrar : Chief D.R. Oduaran

Deputy Registrars : G.E.E. Umukoro, M.E. Akpo

Dean of Students : Chief D.R. Oduaran

Acting Librarian : J.E. Esezobor

Bursar : G.A. Agbahowa

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: October - June

1st Term : October - December

2nd Term : January - March

3rd Term : April - June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(a) For Pre-Degree Courses:

Either a GCE Ordinary Level with passes in 5 subjects or the West African School Certificate with credit in 5 subjects obtained at not more than 2 sittings and must include English language, Elementary Maths and at least 2 of the following: Biology, Chemistry Physics, Physics with Chemistry, General Science, Botany Zoology, General Biology, Human Anatomy and Physiology.

Address : P.M.B. 1154,
Benin City,
Nigeria.

Telephone : 343

Cable : UNIBEN, Benin City, Nigeria.

The University was established by the Midwestern Nigeria Government in November 1970 as the Midwest Institute of Technology, Benin. On 1st July, 1971 the National Universities Commission formally reorganized the Institute as a full-fledged University within the University system in Nigeria. Its name was changed on April, 27, 1972 to the University of Benin.

It is a member of a) The Association of African Universities
b) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Acting Vice-Chancellor : Prof. W. John Harris
Registrar : Chief D.R. Oduaran
Deputy Registrars : G.E.E. Umukoro, M.E. Akpe
Dean of Students : Chief D.R. Oduaran
Acting Librarian : J.E. Esezobor
Bursar : G.A. Agbahowa

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: October - June
1st Term : October - December
2nd Term : January - March
3rd Term : April - June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(a) For Pre-Degree Courses:

Either a GCE Ordinary Level with passes in 5 subjects or the West African School Certificate with credit in 5 subjects obtained at not more than 2 sittings and must include English language, Elementary Maths and at least 2 of the following: Biology, Chemistry Physics, Physics with Chemistry, General Science, Botany Zoology, General Biology, Human Anatomy and Physiology.

In addition to satisfying the above normal matriculation requirements, candidates are selected on merit.

In special cases, candidates may be admitted to the second year of the degree course.

.../E.106

(b) Directo admission to the Degree Courses in the Faculty of Science:

Candidates should hold in addition to the normal matriculation requirements 3 science Advanced Level passes in any of the following subjects: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, Pure Maths, Applied Maths, and Maths Pure and Applied.

(c) Direct Admission to Degree Courses in the Faculty of Medicine & Pharmacy:

Candidates should satisfy the normal matriculation requirements and should hold 3 Advanced Level certificates in Physics, Chemistry and Zoology or Biology.

(d) Direct Admission to the Degree Course in the Faculty of Engineering:

either: (a) Candidates must have passes at the GCE Advanced Level in Physics, either Pure Maths or Applied Maths, or Maths, Chemistry or any approved science orientated subject;

or (b) Candidates must possess appropriate professional qualification such as Higher National Diploma or an equivalent.

DEGREES:

M.B. B.S. - 5 years + 1 foundation year.

B.Sc. - Engineering - 4 years + 1 foundation year.

B.Sc. - 3 years + 1 foundation year.

B. (Pharm.) - 4 years (Sandwich course)

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty of Science:

Departments: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Mathematics Physics.

Faculty of Engineering:

Departments: Mechanical Engineering, Production Technology & Industrial Engineering.

Faculty of Medicine and Pharmacy:

Departments: Anatomy, Biochemistry, Child Health, Community Health, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Pathology, Pharmacy & Pharmacology, Physiology, Radiology, Surgery, Anaesthesia, Ophthalmology.

(b) Direct admission to the Degree Courses in the Faculty of Science:

Candidates should hold in addition to the normal matriculation requirements 3 science Advanced Level passes in any of the following subjects: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, Pure Maths, Applied Maths, and Maths Pure and Applied.

(c) Direct Admission to Degree Courses in the Faculty of Medicine & Pharmacy:

Candidates should satisfy the normal matriculation requirements and should hold 3 Advanced Level certificates in Physics, Chemistry and Zoology or Biology.

(d) Direct Admission to the Degree Course in the Faculty of Engineering:

either: (a) Candidates must have passes at the GCE Advanced Level in Physics, either Pure Maths or Applied Maths, or Maths, Chemistry or any approved science orientated subject;

or (b) Candidates must possess appropriate professional qualification such as Higher National Diploma or an equivalent.

DEGREES:

M.B. B.S. - 5 years + 1 foundation year.

B.Sc. - Engineering - 4 years + 1 foundation year.

B.Sc. - 3 years + 1 foundation year.

B. (Pharm.) - 4 years (Sandwich course)

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty of Science:

Departments: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Mathematics Physics.

Faculty of Engineering:

Departments: Mechanical Engineering, Production Technology & Industrial Engineering.

Faculty of Medicine and Pharmacy:

Departments: Anatomy, Biochemistry, Child Health, Community Health, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Pathology, Pharmacy & Pharmacology, Physiology, Radiology, Surgery, Anaesthesia, Ophthalmology.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos. 1972/73	Staff Nos.
Faculty of Science:	Prof. R.W.H. Wright	55	
Department:			
Biological Sciences	Prof. J.C. Ene		
Chemistry	Prof. E.U. Emovon		
Mathematics	Prof. Sir A. Oppenheim		
Physics	Prof. R.W.H. Wright		
Faculty of Engineering	Prof. N.R. Smith	79	
Departments:			
Mechanical Engineering	Prof. N.R. Smith		
Production Technology & Industrial Engineering	Prof. P.R. Atwood		
Faculty of Medicine & Pharmacy:	Prof. T. Belo-Osagie	78	
Departments:			
Anatomy			
Biochemistry			
Child Health	Prof. M.I. Ogbeide		
Community Health	Prof. B.E. Lambert		
Medicine	Prof. D.R.W. Haddock		
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Prof. T. Belo-Osagie		
Pathology	N.O. Osamo		
Pharmacy & Pharmacology	Prof. L.I.L. Ndika		
Physiology	D.P. Photiades		
Radiology	Prof. G. Hjelmare		
Surgery	V.O.N. Odiase		
Anaesthesia	M.O. Obiaya		
Ophthalmology	J.O. Ayanru		

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

No. of Female Students	: 74
No. of Male Students	: 343

1972/73 A total of 417 Students.

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Boarding and Tuition:

Foundation year course	= £152 15s.
Science	= £180
Engineering & Pharmacy	= £180

Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos. 1972/73	Staff Nos.
Faculty of Science:	Prof. R.W.H. Wright	55	
Department:			
Biological Sciences	Prof. J.C. Ene		
Chemistry	Prof. E.V. Emovon		
Mathematics	Prof. Sir A. Oppenheim		
Physics	Prof. R.W.H. Wright		
Faculty of Engineering	Prof. N.R. Smith	79	
Departments:			
Mechanical Engineering	Prof. N.R. Smith		
Production Technology & Industrial Engineering	Prof. P.R. Atwood		
Faculty of Medicine & Pharmacy:	Prof. T. Belo-Osagie	78	
Departments:			
Anatomy			
Biochemistry			
Child Health	Prof. M.I. Ogbeide		
Community Health	Prof. B.E. Lambert		
Medicine	Prof. D.R.W. Haddock		
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Prof. T. Belo-Osagie		
Pathology	N.O. Osamo		
Pharmacy & Pharmacology	Prof. L.I.L. Ndika		
Physiology	D.P. Photiades		
Radiology	Prof. G. Hjelmare		
Surgery	V.O.N. Odiase		
Anaesthesia	M.O. Obiaya		
Ophthalmology	J.O. Ayanru		

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

No. of Female Students : 74
No. of Male Students : 343
1972/73 A total of 417 students.

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Boarding and Tuition:

Foundation year course = £152 15s.
Science = £180
Engineering & Pharmacy = £180
Medicine: 1st & 2nd years = £190
3rd, 4th & 5th years = £280

Student Union & Games = £2 15s.

.../E.108

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Federal and State government Scholarships.

Aspro - Nicholas Fellowships.

U.A.C. - Scholarships.

Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs (U.K.) awards for female undergraduates.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

The University presently occupies a temporary site where off-campus accommodation is provided for students who express desire to stay in university hostels. There are 13 hostels nine of which are within the campus while 4 are off campus but within a walking distance of the University. Building complexes for students are under construction in the permanent site the first of which is expected to be ready for occupation by January, 1974.

Student's Union:

All matriculated students of the University are required to join the student's union by payment of ₦4.15 subscription which is charged together with other fees. The objectives of the Union are to further the athletic, social and cultural activities of its members.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

The counselling and guidance of the students is a combined responsibility of all departments concerned with the academic and social life of the students. Academic service guidance and counselling is provided by the academic staff and Administrative Officer (Exams & Records) while the Assistant Registrar (Student Affairs) and 4 Hostel Wardens deal with the social life of the students. There is the Student Welfare Board of Senate which formulates policies and advises Senate on students' welfare.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The University has special relationship with the University of Salford through which it receives help in the recruitment of teaching Staff.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

(1) Calendar

(2) Prospectus

(3) Regulations for admission & Degree courses.

(4) Senior Staff list.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

About 40,000 volumes and 800 journals.

Federal and State government Scholarships.

Aspro - Nicholas Fellowships.

U.A.C. - Scholarships.

Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs (U.K.) awards for female undergraduates.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

The University presently occupies a temporary site where off-campus accommodation is provided for students who express desire to stay in university hostels. There are 13 hostels nine of which are within the campus while 4 are off campus but within a walking distance of the University. Building complexes for students are under construction in the permanent site the first of which is expected to be ready for occupation by January, 1974.

Student's Union:

All matriculated students of the University are required to join the student's union by payment of ₦4.15 subscription which is charged together with other fees. The objectives of the Union are to further the athletic, social and cultural activities of its members.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

The counselling and guidance of the students is a combined responsibility of all departments concerned with the academic and social life of the students. Academic service guidance and counselling is provided by the academic staff and Administrative Officer (Exams & Records) while the Assistant Registrar (Student Affairs) and 4 Hostel Wardens deal with the social life of the students. There is the Student Welfare Board of Senate which formulates policies and advises Senate on students' welfare.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The University has special relationship with the University of Salford through which it receives help in the recruitment of teaching Staff.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

(1) Calendar

(2) Prospectus

(3) Regulations for admission & Degree courses.

(4) Senior Staff list.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

About 40,000 volumes and 800 journals.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICE:

Free medical service for all members of Staff and their families and students.

.../E.109

UNIVERSITY OF IBADAN

Address : Ibadan, Nigeria
Telephone : Ibadan (13 lines)
Cable : UNIVERSITY IBADAN

The University of Ibadan is an autonomous institution governed by a Council that was established by a University Act in 1962. It evolved from the University College, Ibadan which functioned in special relationship with the University of London from 1948 till it gained autonomy in 1962.

Academically, this institution has grown from 3 Faculties (Arts, Science and Medicine) in 1948 to 6 since 1963 namely - Arts, Science, Medicine, Agriculture, Forestry & Veterinary Science; Social Sciences, and Education.

The University of Ibadan is a member of:

(1) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.
(2) The Association of African Universities.
(3) The International Association of Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor: : H. Oritsejolomi Thomas
Deputy Vice-Chancellor : V.A. Oyenuga
Registrar : S.J. Okudu
Bursar : H. Preston
Librarian : T. Olabisi Odeinde
Deputy Registrar : S.A.O. Odumuye
Deputy Registrar (Senate) :
Student Affairs Officer : A.M. Babalola

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time	Part Time
566	-

Total: 566

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : October - June
1st Term : September - December
2nd Term : January - March
3rd Term : March - June

Address : Ibadan, Nigeria

Telephone : Ibadan (13 lines)

Cable : UNIVERSITY IBADAN

The University of Ibadan is an autonomous institution governed by a Council that was established by a University Act in 1962. It evolved from the University College, Ibadan which functioned in special relationship with the University of London from 1948 till it gained autonomy in 1962.

Academically, this institution has grown from 3 Faculties (Arts, Science and Medicine) in 1948 to 6 since 1963 namely - Arts, Science, Medicine, Agriculture, Forestry & Veterinary Science; Social Sciences, and Education.

The University of Ibadan is a member of:

(1) The Association of Commonwealth Universities.

(2) The Association of African Universities.

(3) The International Association of Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor: : H. Oritsejolomi Thomas

Deputy Vice-Chancellor : V.A. Oyenuga

Registrar : S.J. Okudu

Bursar : H. Preston

Librarian : T. Olabisi Odeinde

Deputy Registrar : S.A.O. Odumuye

Deputy Registrar (Senate) :

Student Affairs Officer : A.M. Babalola

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time	Part Time
566	-

Total: 566

CALENDAR:

Academic Year : October - June

1st Term : September - December

2nd Term : January - March

3rd Term : March - June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

1. Direct Entry Candidates must be at least 17 while Preliminary Candidates must be at least 16 on the First day of October of the year of their candidature.

2. Appropriate Admission forms must be completed and returned between January 1 and March 15 of the year the Candidate wishes to enter.

3. Eligible candidates are:

   (i) Graduates of recognised Universities

   (ii) Candidates holding G.C.E. Certificate (or equivalent) five subjects at least two passed at Advanced Level or four subjects, at least three passed at Advanced Level.

   (iii) The subjects passed must include English Language except for Candidates who show special ability in Science subjects.

Special Departmental Requirements:

Medicine:

Preliminary Medicine Candidates must pass all the three subjects viz, Physics, Chemistry and Zoology at one sitting to be admitted to the Part I M.B.B.S. Course.

Nursing:

To be admitted to the Course leading to the B.Sc. Degree in Nursing, candidates must:

(a) hold the West African School Certificate (or Equivalent) with at least 5 credits including English and 1 Science subject.

(b) N.R.N. or (its approved Equivalent)

(c) at least one year post registration experience.

Economics:

A pass in Mathematics at 'O' Level of the G.C.E. (or equivalent) is required for those electing to read Economics as a main subject.

Preliminary Courses:

A candidate may qualify for concessional entry to the University for a Preliminary course in Science subjects by taking an entrance examination prescribed by senate for the purpose, provided that:

(a) he satisfies the requirements prescribed for entry to the entrance examination;

(b) he is selected for admission to the University on the entrance examination;

(c) he holds the West African School Certificate (or equivalent) with passes obtained at the same sitting in five subjects, including;

   i. English Language,

   ii. Mathematics or a Science Subject.

1. Direct Entry Candidates must be at least 17 while Preliminary Candidates must be at least 16 on the First day of October of the year of their candidature.

2. Appropriate Admission forms must be completed and returned between January 1 and March 15 of the year the Candidate wishes to enter.

3. Eligible candidates are:

   (i) Graduates of recognised Universities

   (ii) Candidates holding G.C.E. Certificate (or equivalent) five subjects at least two passed at Advanced Level or four subjects, at least three passed at Advanced Level.

   (iii) The subjects passed must include English Language except for Candidates who show special ability in Science subjects.

Special Departmental Requirements:

Medicine:

Preliminary Medicine Candidates must pass all the three subjects viz, Physics, Chemistry and Zoology at one sitting to be admitted to the Part I M.B.B.S. Course.

Nursing:

To be admitted to the Course leading to the B.Sc. Degree in Nursing, candidates must:

(a) hold the West African School Certificate (or Equivalent) with at least 5 credits including English and 1 Science subject.

(b) N.R.N. or (its approved Equivalent)

(c) at least one year post registration experience.

Economics:

A pass in Mathematics at 'O' Level of the G.C.E. (or equivalent) is required for those electing to read Economics as a main subject.

Preliminary Courses:

A candidate may qualify for concessional entry to the University for a Preliminary course in Science subjects by taking an entrance examination prescribed by senate for the purpose, provided that:

(a) he satisfies the requirements prescribed for entry to the entrance examination;

(b) he is selected for admission to the University on the entrance examination;

(c) he holds the West African School Certificate (or equivalent) with passes obtained at the same sitting in five subjects, including;
   i. English Language,
   ii. Mathematics or a Science Subject.

   (Mathematics is however compulsory for candidates wishing to obtain Degrees in the Faculty of Science.)

.../E.111

DEGREES:

DVM - 5 years

MB. BS. - 5 years

B.A. - 3 years

B.Sc. - 3 years for all subjects except Med. Lab. Technology, and courses in the Institute of Applied Science and Technology which are of 4 years duration.

M.A. - 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time by dissertation.

M.Sc. - 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time by dissertation.

Ph.D. - Normally 3 years in all faculties or 4 years part-time after bachelor's degree.

B. Ed. - 3 years

M. Ed. - 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

Arts:

1.	Certificate in Arabic & Islamic Studies	1 year
2.	Certificate in Religious Studies	1 year
3.	Diploma in Religious Studies	2 years
4.	Diploma in Drama	2 years

Medicine:

1.	Certificate in Immunology	16 weeks.
2.	Certificate in Food Science & Applied Nutrition	1 year

Agric. Forestry & Veterinary Science:

1.	Certificate in Forestry	1 year

Social Sciences:

1.	Professional Diploma in Statistics	2 years

Education:

1.	Certificate in Education	1 year
2.	Certificate in Educational Drama	1 year
3.	Certificate Course in Trade Unionism and Industrial Relations	1 year
4.	Diploma in Adult Education & Community Development	2 years
5.	Diploma in Library Studies	2 years

Postgraduate:

DVM - ~~5~~ 6 years

MB. BS. - 5 years

B.A. - 3 years

B.Sc. - 3 years for all subjects except Med. Lab. Technology, and courses in the Institute of Applied Science and Technology which are of 4 years duration.

M.A. - 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time by dissertation.

M.Sc. - 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time by dissertation.

Ph.D. - Normally 3 years in all faculties or 4 years part-time after bachelor's degree.

B. Ed. - 3 years

M. Ed. - 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

Arts:

1.	Certificate in Arabic & Islamic Studies	1 year
2.	Certificate in Religious Studies	1 year
3.	Diploma in Religious Studies ..	2 years
4.	Diploma in Drama	2 years

Medicine:

1.	Certificate in Immunology ..	16 weeks.
2.	Certificate in Food Science & Applied Nutrition	1 year

Agric. Forestry & Veterinary Science:

1.	Certificate in Forestry	1 year

Social Sciences:

1.	Professional Diploma in Statistics ..	2 years

Education:

1.	Certificate in Education	1 year
2.	Certificate in Educational Drama ..	1 year
3.	Certificate Course in Trade Unionism and Industrial Relations	1 year
4.	Diploma in Adult Education & Community Development	2 years
5.	Diploma in Library Studies	2 years

Postgraduate:

Art:

1.	Diploma in Drama	1 year
2.	Diploma in Linguistics	1 year
3.	Diploma in Applied English Linguistics ..	1 year

.../E.112

Science:

1.	Diploma in Analytical Chemistry ..	1 year
2.	Diploma in Meteorology	1 year

Medicine:

1.	Diploma in Anaesthesia	1 year
2.	Diploma in Immunology	1 year
3.	Diploma in Public Health	1 year
4.	Diploma in Tropical Health ..	3 months

Agriculture, Forestry & Veterinary Science:

1.	Diploma in Forestry	1 year
2.	Diploma in Agriculture	1 year
3.	Diploma in Agricultural Extension ..	1 year

Social Sciences:

1.	Diploma in Statistics	1 year

Education:

1.	Diploma in Education	1 year
2.	Diploma in Librarianship	1 year
3.	Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	1 year

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

FACULTY OF ARTS:

Departments:

Arabic & Islamic Studies, Classics, English, History, Linguistics & Nigerian Languages, Modern Languages, Reading Centre, Religious Studies, Theatre Arts,

FACULTY OF SCIENCE:

Departments:

Archaeology, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Zoology.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE:

Departments:

Anatomy, Anaesthesia, Biochemistry, Child Health, Chemical Pathology, Food Science & Applied Nutrition Unit, Haematology, Ibarapa Community Health Project, Medical Illustration Unit, Medicine, Nursing, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, Ophthalmology, Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Preventive & Social Medicine, Paediatrics, Psychiatry and Neurology, Radiology, Surgery, Virus Research Laboratory.

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY & VETERINARY SCIENCE:

Departments:

Agronomy, Agricultural Biology, Agricultural Economics and Extension, Animal Science, Forestry, Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology, Veterinary Medicine and Surgery, Veterinary Pathology.

FACULTY OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES:

Departments:

Economics, Geography, Political Science, Sociology, Professional Diploma in Statistics Unit.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

Departments:

Adult Education, Education, Institute of Education, Library Studies.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY:

INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN STUDIES:

INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH:

NIGERIAN INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC RESEARCH:

FOOD SCIENCE AND APPLIED NUTRITION UNIT:

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

FACULTY	NAME OF DEPARTMENT	HEAD OF DEPT.	STUDENT NUMBER	STAFF NUMBER
Agriculture, Forestry & Vet. Science:				
Prof.A.A.A.Fayemi (Dean)	Agronomy	Prof.A.A.A.Fayemi		14
	Agric.Biology	T.Ajibola Taylor		20
	Agric.Econs. & Extension	S.O. Olayide		12
	Animal Science	V.A. Oyenuga		20
	Forestry	L. Roche		12
	Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology	-		4
	Vet. Medicine & Surgery	D.H. Hill		9
	Vet. Pathology	K.C. Sellers		12
Arts:				
T. N. Tamuno (Dean)	Arabic & Islamic Studies	M.S. El-Garh		7
	Classics	L.A. Thompson		5
	English	L.A. Banjo (Ag.)		8
	History	T.N. Tamuno		21
	Linguistics & Nigerian	T.A. Bamgbose		11

Departments:

Agronomy, Agricultural Biology, Agricultural Economics and Extension, Animal Science, Forestry, Veterinary Anatomy and Physiology, Veterinary Medicine and Surgery, Veterinary Pathology.

FACULTY OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES:

Departments:

Economics, Geography, Political Science, Sociology, Professional Diploma in Statistics Unit.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION:

Departments:

Adult Education, Education, Institute of Education, Library Studies.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY:

INSTITUTE OF AFRICAN STUDIES:

INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH:

NIGERIAN INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC RESEARCH:

FOOD SCIENCE AND APPLIED NUTRITION UNIT:

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

FACULTY	NAME OF DEPARTMENT	HEAD OF DEPT.	STUDENT NUMBER	STAFF NUMBER
Agriculture, Forestry & Vet. Science:				
Prof.A.A.A.Fayemi (Dean)	Agronomy	Prof.A.A.A.Fayemi		14
	Agric.Biology	T.Ajibola Taylor		20
	Agric.Econs. & Extension	S.O. Olayide		12
	Animal Science	V.A. Oyenuga		20
	Forestry	L. Roche		12
	Veterinary Anatomy & Physiology	-		4
	Vet. Medicine & Surgery	D.H. Hill		9
	Vet. Pathology	K.C. Sellers		12
Arts:				
T. N. Tamuno (Dean)	Arabic & Islamic Studies	M.S. El-Garh		7
	Classics	L.A. Thompson		5
	English	L.A. Banjo (Ag.)		8
	History	T.N. Tamuno		21
	Linguistics & Nigerian Languages	T.A. Bamgbose		11

.../E.114

FACULTY	NAME OF DEPARTMENT	HEAD OF DEPT.	STUDENT NUMBER	STAFF NUMBER
Arts: (contd.)				
	Modern Languages	H.G.J. Evans		12
	Religious Studies	E. Bolaji Idowu		7
	Theatre Arts	J.A. Adedeji (Ag.)		11
	Reading Centre	S.O. Unoh (Ag.)		4
Medicine:				
O.O. Akinkugbe (Dean)	Anatomy	A,B.O. Desalu (Ag.)		8
	Biochemistry	O. Bassir		13
	Pharmacology	Dinah M. James	213	8
	Physiology	B.O. Amure		9
	Anaesthesia	S.A. Oduntan		5
	Medical Microbiology	A.O. Osoba (Ag.)		7
	Chemical Pathology	B.O. Osunkoya		17
	Medicine	B.O. Osuntokun		15
	Nursing	Elfrida O.Adebo (Ag.)		10
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	O.A. Ojo		11
	Ophthalmology	Oyinade Olurin (Ag.)		3
	Paediatrics	A.U. Antia		10
	Pathology	A.O. Williams		7
	Preventive and Social Medicine	A.O. Lucas		15
	Radiology	S.P. Bohrer		5
	Psychiatry & Neurology	T.A. Lambo		8
	Surgery	T.F. Solanke		16
Science:				
J.G. Beetlestone (Dean)	Botany	S.O. Alasoadura (Acting)		11
	Chemistry	J.G. Beetlestone		26
	Geology	M.O. Oyawoye		20
	Mathematics	J.O. Oyelese (Ag.)		18
	Physics	O. Awe		22
	Zoology	F.M.A. Ukoli (Ag.)		12
	Statistics	S.O. Adamu (Ag.)		4
Social Sciences:				
O. Aboyade (Dean)	Economics	O. Teriba (Ag.)		15
	Geography	A.L. Mabogunje		10
	Political Science	B.J. Dudley		12
	Sociology	F.O. Okediji		12

Arts:
(contd.)

	Modern Languages	H.G.J. Evans	12
	Religious Studies	E. Bolaji Idowu	7
	Theatre Arts	J.A. Adedeji (Ag.)	11
	Reading Centre	S.O. Unoh (Ag.)	4

Medicine:

O.O. Akinkugbe (Dean)	Anatomy	A.B.O. Desalu (Ag.)	8
	Biochemistry	O. Bassir	13
	Pharmacology	Dinah M. James 213	8
	Physiology	B.O. Amure	9
	Anaesthesia	S.A. Oduntan	5
	Medical Microbiology	A.O. Osoba (Ag.)	7
	Chemical Pathology	B.O. Osunkoya	17
	Medicine	B.O. Osuntokun	15
	Nursing	Elfrida O.Adebo (Ag.)	10
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	O.A. Ojo	11
	Ophthalmology	Oyinade Olurin (Ag.)	3
	Paediatrics	A.U. Antia	10
	Pathology	A.O. Williams	7
	Preventive and Social Medicine	A.O. Lucas	15
	Radiology	S.P. Bohrer	5
	Psychiatry & Neurology	T.A. Lambo	8
	Surgery	T.F. Solanke	16

Science:

J.G. Beetlestone (Dean)	Botany	S.O. Alasoadura (Acting)	11
	Chemistry	J.G. Beetlestone	26
	Geology	M.O. Oyawoye	20
	Mathematics	J.O. Oyelese (Ag.)	18
	Physics	O. Awe	22
	Zoology	F.M.A. Ukoli (Ag.)	12
	Statistics	S.O. Adamu (Ag.)	4

Social Sciences:

O. Aboyade (Dean)	Economics	O. Teriba (Ag.)	15
	Geography	A.L. Mabogunje	10
	Political Science	B.J. Dudley	12
	Sociology	F.O. Okediji	12

.../E.115

FACULTY	NAME OF DEPARTMENT	HEAD OF DEPT.	STUDENT NUMBER	STAFF NUMBER
Education: J.A. Majasan (Dean)	Education	J.A. Majasan		20
	Adult Education	S.H.O. Tomori		9
	Institute of Education	J.A. Majasan		5
	Library Studies	F. Adetowun Ogunsheye		6
Institute of African Studies:				
	Director	R.G. Armstrong		12
	Secretary	J.O. Olajide		
Institute of Child Health:	Director	A.U. Antia		
Nigerian Institute of Social & Economic Research: (N.I.S.E.R.)				
	Director	H.M. Onitiri		
	Administrative Secretary	A. Ijose		
Ibarapa Community Health Project:				
	Director	T.O. Ogunlesi		
	Administrative Officer	O.A. Jibodu		
Food Science & Applied Nutrition Unit:	Director	A. Omololu		11

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

		Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	- 3,825	76
No. of Postgraduate Students	- 319	
No. of Female	-	-
No. of Male	-	-

Total: 4,144

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition fees: - ₦100 - ₦260 per annum depending on the course of study.

Residence (Shared rooms)- ₦24.75 - ₦39.00 depending on course of study.

(single rooms)- ₦33.00 - ₦52.00 depending on course of study.

Education: J.A. Majasan (Dean)	Education	J.A. Majasan	20
	Adult Education	S.H.O. Tomori	9
	Institute of Education	J.A. Majasan	5
	Library Studies	F. Adetowun Ogunsheye	6
Institute of African Studies:	Director	R.G. Armstrong	12
	Secretary	J.O. Olajide	
Institute of Child Health:	Director	A.U. Antia	
Nigerian Institute of Social & Economic Research: (N.I.S.E.R.)	Director	H.M. Onitiri	
	Administrative Secretary	A. Ijose	
Ibarapa Community Health Project:	Director	T.O. Ogunlesi	
	Administrative Officer	O.A. Jibodu	
Food Science & Applied Nutrition Unit:	Director	A. Omololu	11

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

		Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	- 3,825	76
No. of Postgraduate Students	- 319	
No. of Female	-	-
No. of Male	-	-
Total:	4,144	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition fees: - ₦100 - ₦260 per annum depending on the course of study.

Residence (Shared rooms)- ₦24.75 - ₦39.00 depending on course of study.

(single rooms)- ₦33.00 - ₦52.00 depending on course of study.

Students' Union & Sports fees: ₦3.05

* Foreign students are expected to pay additional ₦6.00 for membership of the International Students' Association.

(Exchange rate U.S.$1.00 = ₦0.66)

.../E.116

SCHOLARSHIPS:

(Undergraduate awards)

1. University Scholarships - awarded to undergraduates whose performance in the first year degree examination is considered sufficiently good as to merit the distinction of the title of 'University Scholar'. Each scholarship is tenable for the whole period of the degree course undertaken provided the scholar maintains satisfactory conduct and progress.
2. The Nigeria Cocoa Marketing Board Bursaries - for sons and daughters of cocoa farmers.
3. The Federal and State awards.
4. The United Africa Company of Nigeria Limited Scholarships.
5. The John Holt Scholarships.
6. The Cambridge Scholarship.
7. The Nigerian Tobacco Company Scholarships.
8. The Shell-BP Petroleum Development Company of Nigeria Scholarships.
9. The Lever-Brothers (Nigeria) Limited Scholarships.
10. The German Scholarships.
11. The Lebanese Scholarships.
12. The Kathleen Collard Bursary.
13. Glanvill Enthoven Scholarships.
14. Miss Jennifer M. Brays Donation.

(Postgraduate Awards)

1. The University offers each year, a number of postgraduate scholarships and bursaries open to graduatesof Nigerian nationality.

   A student who obtains First Class honours in the Bachelors' degree examination of this University, and is recommended by his Head of Department is eligible for the award of a University scholarship and if the award is made, is designated "University Scholar".

   A student who obtains Second Class Honours in the Bachelors' degree examination of the University, and has been admitted to a Higher Degree course in this University, may on the recommendation of his Head of Department, be awarded a Bursary.

   The value of the award includes remission of composite fees, an annual maintenance grant and other approved allowances. There is no financial distinction between a scholarship and a bursary but a University Scholar is entitled to a prize of ₦50.00 payable from the Scholarship Fund.
2. The Pfizer Postgraduate Scholarship. The value is £200.
3. Sir Mobolaji Bank-Anthony Postgraduate Fellowship in Medicine with particular reference to Urology/Nephrology and Forensic Medicine.

1. University Scholarships - awarded to undergraduates whose performance in the first year degree examination is considered sufficiently good as to merit the distinction of the title of 'University Scholar'. Each scholarship is tenable for the whole period of the degree course undertaken provided the scholar maintains satisfactory conduct and progress.
2. The Nigeria Cocoa Marketing Board Bursaries - for sons and daughters of cocoa farmers.
3. The Federal and State awards.
4. The United Africa Company of Nigeria Limited Scholarships.
5. The John Holt Scholarships.
6. The Cambridge Scholarship.
7. The Nigerian Tobacco Company Scholarships.
8. The Shell-BP Petroleum Development Company of Nigeria Scholarships.
9. The Lever-Brothers (Nigeria) Limited Scholarships.
10. The German Scholarships.
11. The Lebanese Scholarships.
12. The Kathleen Collard Bursary.
13. Glanvill Enthoven Scholarships.
14. Miss Jennifer M. Brays Donation.

(Postgraduate Awards)

1. The University offers each year, a number of postgraduate scholarships and bursaries open to graduates of Nigerian nationality.

   A student who obtains First Class honours in the Bachelors' degree examination of this University, and is recommended by his Head of Department is eligible for the award of a University scholarship and if the award is made, is designated "University Scholar".

   A student who obtains Second Class Honours in the Bachelors' degree examination of the University, and has been admitted to a Higher Degree course in this University, may on the recommendation of his Head of Department, be awarded a Bursary.

   The value of the award includes remission of composite fees, an annual maintenance grant and other approved allowances. There is no financial distinction between a scholarship and a bursary but a University Scholar is entitled to a prize of ₦50.00 payable from the Scholarship Fund.
2. The Pfizer Postgraduate Scholarship. The value is £200.
3. Sir Mobolaji Bank-Antnony Postgraduate Fellowship in Medicine with particular reference to Urology/Nephrology and Forensic Medicine.

.../E.117

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

There are 9 halls of residence. The total capacity for the halls is nearly 3,500 with students pairing up in most rooms. As a result of the continuing increase in student numbers, the University has adopted a new off-campus regulation by which all students except medical and vetorinary science students are required to live off-campus in their second year of registration.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

A student must be eligible to live on-campus and must have paid his fees fully before being admitted to a Hall of Residence.

Restaurant Facilities:

A new Pay-as-You-Eat cafeteria system has been introduced with effect from 1972/73 session. Under this system, the University no longer charges for board. There are five catering points located in the halls. A central cafeteria is being built to accommodate 3,000 diners.

Games:

A gymnasium, track field, cricket field, soccer field and tennis courts are all allocated within the University Campus. Students have recently been provided with an Olympic Size Swimming Pool.

Clubs:

All students are required to join the students' Union. The day-to-day running of the Union is in the hands of its officers. Affiliated societies and clubs include, Religions, Social, Political cultural, drama, musical and dancing clubs.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

There is a Careers Office which renders advisory service to undergraduates in the choice of careers.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

Degree students reading French go to Dakar University for 6 weeks during the long vacation following end of 1st year and to same University or University of Paris (Sorbonne) at the end of 2nd year for one academic year.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. Annual Report
2. Ibadan
3. Quarterly Gazette
4. Reader's guide
5. Library Notes
6. Calendar
7. Prospectus
8. Brochure

halls is nearly 3,500 with students pairing up in most rooms. As a result of the continuing increase in student numbers, the University has adopted a new off-campus regulation by which all students except medical and veterinary science students are required to live off-campus in their second year of registration.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

A student must be eligible to live on-campus and must have paid his fees fully before being admitted to a Hall of Residence.

Restaurant Facilities:

A new Pay-as-You-Eat cafeteria system has been introduced with effect from 1972/73 session. Under this system, the University no longer charges for board. There are five catering points located in the halls. A central cafeteria is being built to accommodate 3,000 diners.

Games:

A gymnasium, track field, cricket field, soccer field and tennis courts are all allocated within the University Campus. Students have recently been provided with an Olympic Size Swimming Pool.

Clubs:

All students are required to join the students' Union. The day-to-day running of the Union is in the hands of its officers. Affiliated societies and clubs include, Religions, Social, Political cultural, drama, musical and dancing clubs.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

There is a Careers Office which renders advisory service to undergraduates in the choice of careers.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

Degree students reading French go to Dakar University for 6 weeks during the long vacation following end of 1st year and to same University or University of Paris (Sorbonne) at the end of 2nd year for one academic year.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. Annual Report
2. Ibadan
3. Quarterly Gazette
4. Reader's guide
5. Library Notes
6. Calendar
7. Prospectus
8. Brochure

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

The Library contains approximately 275,000 volumes and receives over 4,800 separate current journals and other serials, it seats, 1,250 readers. A well-equipped Library Bindery also offers its services to all requiring first-class craftsmanship.

Bookshop:

The Bookshop is a limited liability company owned by the University. Its stock covers all subjects: both technical and general from elementary to advanced levels. Its clientele includes individuals, libraries, colleges and schools from all over the country. Its international connection with book-dealers and publishers throughout the world ensure a constant stock of the most up-to-date publications in all phases of literature, the sciences and technology, medicine and other subjects.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The Health Service provides sanitary and community health services to the University Staff, their spouses and children and the students.

There is an establishment of five doctors to work this service supported by eight nursing sisters, two qualified pharmacists, a laboratory technician and other medical ancillary personnel. Medical care is provided free for each member of staff and his dependants. Students while in residence are also treated free.

.../E.119

UNIVERSITY OF IFE

Address: The University of Ife,
Ile-Ife, Nigeria.

Telephone: Ife 2290 (10 lines)
Cable : Ifevarsity Ile-Ife

The history of university education in modern Nigeria dates from 1948, when the University College of Ibadan was established. For more than a decade the College remained the only institution of university standing in Nigeria. Although the Eastern Nigeria Government had enacted a Law establishing the University of Nigeria, Nsukka, in 1955, it was not until 1961 that the University came into existence. In that year also a Commission was set up by the Federal Government under the chairmanship of Sir Eric Ashby to survey the needs of post-secondary and higher education in Nigeria over the next twenty years. One of the most lasting results of the Commission is the establishment between 1961 and 1962 of three Universities in Nigeria. One of these three Universities is the University of Ife.

The Government of Western Nigeria first announced in 1960 its intention to establish as soon as possible a university in Western Nigeria which would be of the highest standard. Its policy would be to open its doors to students from all parts of the Federation and of the world.

On 11th June, 1970, an edict known as the University of Ife Edict, 1970, was promulgated by the Government of the Western State to replace the Provisional Council Law of 8th June, 1961.

The site selected for the University was at Ile-Ife, a town about 50 miles north-east of Ibadan in the Western Region, with a population of about 130,000. Ife is famous as the centre of an ancient civilization and the home of the Museum which contains the renowned Ife heads. It was intended that temporary buildings should be put up on the site to enable teaching to commence in October, 1962, while the permanent buildings were being planned and erected. But when the Federal Government transferred the Ibadan branch of the Nigerian College of Arts, Science and Technology to the University, it was decided that it would be unnecessary to put up temporary buildings at Ife, and the University was temporarily located on the site of the Ibadan branch of the Nigerian College.

The University started with five Faculties - Agriculture, Arts, Economics and Social Studies (now Social Sciences), Law and Science. Four new Faculties have since been added, namely, the Faculty of Education (established on 1st October, 1967), the Faculty of Pharmacy (established on 1st October, 1969), the Faculty of Technology and the Faculty of Health Sciences (both established on 1st October, 1970). The Faculty of Education includes the Department of Education, the Department of Adult Education, an Institute of Education and a School of General Studies; the Faculty of Pharmacy embraces studies in Pharmaceutics, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, and Pharmacognosy; the Faculty of

Ile-Ife, Nigeria.

Telephone: Ife 2290 (10 lines)
Cable : Ifevarsity Ile-Ife

The history of university education in modern Nigeria dates from 1948, when the University College of Ibadan was established. For more than a decade the College remained the only institution of university standing in Nigeria. Although the Eastern Nigeria Government had enacted a Law establishing the University of Nigeria, Nsukka, in 1955, it was not until 1961 that the University came into existence. In that year also a Commission was set up by the Federal Government under the chairmanship of Sir Eric Ashby to survey the needs of post-secondary and higher education in Nigeria over the next twenty years. One of the most lasting results of the Commission is the establishment between 1961 and 1962 of three Universities in Nigeria. One of these three Universities is the University of Ife.

The Government of Western Nigeria first announced in 1960 its intention to establish as soon as possible a university in Western Nigeria which would be of the highest standard. Its policy would be to open its doors to students from all parts of the Federation and of the world.

On 11th June, 1970, an edict known as the University of Ife Edict, 1970, was promulgated by the Government of the Western State to replace the Provisional Council Law of 8th June, 1961.

The site selected for the University was at Ile-Ife, a town about 50 miles north-east of Ibadan in the Western Region, with a population of about 130,000. Ife is famous as the centre of an ancient civilization and the home of the Museum which contains the renowned Ife heads. It was intended that temporary buildings should be put up on the site to enable teaching to commence in October, 1962, while the permanent buildings were being planned and erected. But when the Federal Government transferred the Ibadan branch of the Nigerian College of Arts, Science and Technology to the University, it was decided that it would be unnecessary to put up temporary buildings at Ife, and the University was temporarily located on the site of the Ibadan branch of the Nigerian College.

The University started with five Faculties - Agriculture, Arts, Economics and Social Studies (now Social Sciences), Law and Science. Four new Faculties have since been added, namely, the Faculty of Education (established on 1st October, 1967), the Faculty of Pharmacy (established on 1st October, 1969), the Faculty of Technology and the Faculty of Health Sciences (both established on 1st October, 1970). The Faculty of Education includes the Department of Education, the Department of Adult Education, an Institute of Education and a School of General Studies; the Faculty of Pharmacy embraces studies in Pharmaceutics, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, and Pharmacognosy; the Faculty of Technology comprises the Departments of Agricultural Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Computer Sciences, Electronic and Electrical Engineering, Estate Management, and Food Science and Technology.

The Faculty of Health Sciences comprises the Divisions of Human Biology and Behaviour, Hospital and Nursing Care, Environmental Health, Medical Rehabilitation, the Sciences of Pathology and Pharmacology, Radiology, Microbiology etc. The Faculty aims at training a health team of graduate medical and paramedical personnel to work in both rural and urban areas.

In addition, there are the following six Institutes and two Research Units: the Institutes of Administration, African Studies, Education, Physical Education, Agricultural Research and Training, and Population and Manpower Studies; the Small-scale Industrial Research Unit and the Drug Research Unit. Each of the Institutes and Units is headed by a Director.

Since September 1972 a new administrative structure has been introduced, dividing all these Faculties and Institutes into two Colleges - the College of Humanities and the College of Sciences. Each College is headed by a Chairman. The College of Humanities comprises the Faculties of Arts, Law, Education, and Social Sciences, as well as the Institutes of Administration, Education, Physical Education, African Studies and Population and Manpower Studies. The College of Sciences comprises the Faculties of Agriculture, Pharmacy, Health Sciences, Science and Technology as well as the Institute of Agricultural Research and Training, and the Biological Gardens Unit.

The student population rose steadily from 244 in 1962/63 to over 4,000 in this session. The academic and administrative staff of the University has risen correspondingly from 80 in 1962 to about 750.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Professor H.A. Oluwasanmi
Registrars: : Vacant
Deputy Registrar: Chief Alex O. Ajayi
Dean of Students : Vacant
Librarian : Mr. J.O. Dipeolu

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

CALENDAR:

1st Term : September - December
2nd Term : January - March
3rd Term : April - July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(a) A General Certificate of Education or its equivalent which shows not less than two subjects passed at Advanced Level and at least three other subjects passed at Ordinary Level; for this purpose a pass at Credit level in the West African School Certificate examination or a pass at Subsidiary Level in the Higher School Certificate examination is regarded as equivalent to Ordinary level of the General Certificate of Education.

training a health team of graduate medical and paramedical personnel to work in both rural and urban areas.

In addition, there are the following six Institutes and two Research Units: the Institutes of Administration, African Studies, Education, Physical Education, Agricultural Research and Training, and Population and Manpower Studies; the Small-scale Industrial Research Unit and the Drug Research Unit. Each of the Institutes and Units is headed by a Director.

Since September 1972 a new administrative structure has been introduced, dividing all these Faculties and Institutes into two Colleges - the College of Humanities and the College of Sciences. Each College is headed by a Chairman. The College of Humanities comprises the Faculties of Arts, Law, Education, and Social Sciences, as well as the Institutes of Administration, Education, Physical Education, African Studies and Population and Manpower Studies. The College of Sciences comprises the Faculties of Agriculture, Pharmacy, Health Sciences, Science and Technology as well as the Institute of Agricultural Research and Training, and the Biological Gardens Unit.

The student population rose steadily from 244 in 1962/63 to over 4,000 in this session. The academic and administrative staff of the University has risen correspondingly from 80 in 1962 to about 750.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Professor H.A. Oluwasanmi
Registrars: : Vacant
Deputy Registrar: Chief Alex O. Ajayi
Dean of Students : Vacant
Librarian : Mr. J.O. Dipeolu

CADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

CALENDAR:

1st Term : September - December
2nd Term : January - March
3rd Term : April - July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(a) A General Certificate of Education or its equivalent which shows not less than two subjects passed at Advanced Level and at least three other subjects passed at Ordinary Level; for this purpose a pass at Credit level in the West African School Certificate examination or a pass at Subsidiary Level in the Higher School Certificate examination is regarded as equivalent to Ordinary level of the General Certificate of Education.

(b) Degrees of other Universities as may from time to time be recognized by Senate.

.../E.121

(c) Any certificate obtained in an examination other than those specifically named in these regulations, or any other qualification which Senate may hold to be equivalent or may deem to be sufficient.

Candidates who have passed the School Certificate examination with at least 5 passes at credit level or have passed the G.C.E. 'O' level in 5 subjects, provided that in each case all the 5 subjects are taken and passed at one sitting, shall be eligible to take the Concessional Entrance Examination provided they satisfy other Faculty requirements for admission.

DEGREES:

B.A. (all subjects - Faculty of Arts)	- 3 years
B.A. Ed. (Faculty of Education)	- 3 years
B.Sc. (Faculty of Science)	- 3 - 5 years
B.Sc. Agric.	- 3 years
B.Sc. Ed.	- 3 years
B.Sc. Agric. Engineering	- 4 years
B.Sc. Chem. Engineering	- 4 years
B.Sc. Electronic & Electrical Engineering	- 4 years
B.Sc. Estate Management	-
B.Sc. Food Science & Technology	- 4 years
B.Sc. Health Sciences	-
M.B. Ch. B.	- 5 years
B.Sc. Soc. Sc.	- 3 years
LL.B.	- 3 years
B. Pharm.	- 3 years
M.P.A.	- 4 terms
M.Ed.	- 4 terms
M.Sc.	- 1 - 2 years
M.A. (all Faculties)	- 1 - 2 years
M.Phil. (all Faculties & Institutes)	- 1 year full time or 1½ years part-time.
Ph.D. (all Faculties & Institutes)	- 1 year full time or 1½ years part-time.
LL.D	-
D. Litt.	-
D.Sc.	-

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

1.	Certificate in Public Administration	- 6 months
2.	Certificate in Management Studies	- 6 months
3.	Certificate in Tax Administration	- 6 months
4.	Certificate in University Administration	
5.	Higher Diploma in Local Government	- 1 academic year
6.	Diploma in Public Financial Management	- 2 years
7.	Diploma in Public Administration	- 1 academic year
8.	Diploma in Development Economics	- 1 academic year
9.	Diploma in International Affairs	- 1 academic year
10.	Diploma in Tax Administration	- 1 academic year.

other qualification which Senate may hold to be equivalent or may deem to be sufficient.

Candidates who have passed the School Certificate examination with at least 5 passes at credit level or have passed the G.C.E. 'O' level in 5 subjects, provided that in each case all the 5 subjects are taken and passed at one sitting, shall be eligible to take the Concessional Entrance Examination provided they satisfy other Faculty requirements for admission.

DEGREES:

B.A. (all subjects - Faculty of Arts)	- 3 years
B.A. Ed. (Faculty of Education)	- 3 years
B.Sc. (Faculty of Science)	- 3 - 5 years
B.Sc. Agric.	- 3 years
B.Sc. Ed.	- 3 years
B.Sc. Agric. Engineering	- 4 years
B.Sc. Chem. Engineering	- 4 years
B.Sc. Electronic & Electrical Engineering	- 4 years
B.Sc. Estate Management	-
B.Sc. Food Science & Technology	- 4 years
B.Sc. Health Sciences	-
M.B. Ch. B.	- 5 years
B.Sc. Soc. Sc.	- 3 years
LL.B.	- 3 years
B. Pharm.	- 3 years
M.P.A.	- 4 terms
M.Ed.	- 4 terms
M.Sc.	- 1 - 2 years
M.A. (all Faculties)	- 1 - 2 years
M.Phil. (all Faculties & Institutes)	- 1 year full time or 1½ years part-time.
Ph.D. (all Faculties & Institutes)	- 1 year full time or 1½ years part-time.
LL.D	-
D. Litt.	-
D.Sc.	-

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

1.	Certificate in Public Administration	- 6 months
2.	Certificate in Management Studies	- 6 months
3.	Certificate in Tax Administration	- 6 months
4.	Certificate in University Administration	
5.	Higher Diploma in Local Government	- 1 academic year
6.	Diploma in Public Financial Management	- 2 years
7.	Diploma in Public Administration	- 1 academic year
8.	Diploma in Development Economics	- 1 academic year
9.	Diploma in International Affairs	- 1 academic year
10.	Diploma in Tax Administration	- 1 academic year.

.../E.122

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculties:

Agriculture, Arts, Social Sciences, Law, Science, Education, Pharmacy, Technology and Health Sciences.

Institutes:

Administration, African Studies, Education, Physical Education, Agricultural Research and Training, Population and Manpower Studies.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agric. Economics	Prof. H.L. Cook		
Animal Science	Prof. A.A. Adegbola		
Ext.Education & Rural Sociology	Prof. S.K.T. Williams		
Plant Science	Prof. E.R. Duncan		
Soil Science	Prof. G.E. Wilkinson		
English	Prof. R. Taylor		
History	Prof. A. Akinjogbin		
Modern Languages	Prof. W.F. Feuser		
Religious Studies and Philosophy	Prof. J.O. Sodipo		
Education	Prof. A.B. Fafunwa		
Law	Prof. O.I. Odumosu		
Pharmaceutical Chemistry	-		
Pharmaceutics	Dr. E.O. Ogunlana		
Pharmacognosy	-		
Biological Sciences	Prof. A.M.A. Imevbore		
Chemistry	Prof. R.K. Edwards		
Geology	Prof. O.S. Adegoke		
Mathematics	Prof. B.L. Sharma		
Physics	Prof. D.F. Ojo		
Economics	Prof. S.A. Aluko		
Geography	Prof. G.J.A. Ojo		
Political Science	Prof. S.N. Varma		
Sociology and Anthropology	Prof. A.A. Igun		
Agricultural Engineering	Prof. T.E. Thoreson		
Chemical Engineering	-		
Electronic and Electrical Engineering	Prof. V.A. Williams		
Estate Management	Prof. P.H. Wickramasinghe		
Food Science and Technology	Prof. G.R. Howat		

STUDENT ENROLMENT

	Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate students	3,330	43
No. of Postgraduate students	78	4

.../E.123

Pharmacy, Technology and Health Sciences.

Institutes:

Administration, African Studies, Education, Physical Education, Agricultural Research and Training, Population and Manpower Studies.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agric. Economics	Prof. H.L. Cook		
Animal Science	Prof. A.A. Adegbola		
Ext.Education & Rural Sociology	Prof. S.K.T. Williams		
Plant Science	Prof. E.R. Duncan		
Soil Science	Prof. G.E. Wilkinson		
English	Prof. R. Taylor		
History	Prof. A. Akinjogbin		
Modern Languages	Prof. W.F. Feuser		
Religious Studies and Philosophy	Prof. J.O. Sodipo		
Education	Prof. A.B. Fafunwa		
Law	Prof. O.I. Odumosu		
Pharmaceutical Chemistry	-		
Pharmaceutics	Dr. E.O. Ogunlana		
Pharmacognosy	-		
Biological Sciences	Prof. A.M.A. Imevbore		
Chemistry	Prof. R.K. Edwards		
Geology	Prof. O.S. Adegoke		
Mathematics	Prof. B.L. Sharma		
Physics	Prof. D.F. Ojo		
Economics	Prof. S.A. Aluko		
Geography	Prof. G.J.A. Ojo		
Political Science	Prof. S.N. Varma		
Sociology and Anthropology	Prof. A.A. Igun		
Agricultural Engineering	Prof. T.E. Thoreson		
Chemical Engineering	-		
Electronic and Electrical Engineering	Prof. V.A. Williams		
Estate Management	Prof. P.H. Wickramasinghe		
Food Science and Technology	Prof. G.R. Howat		

STUDENT ENROLMENT

	Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate students	3,330	43
No. of Postgraduate students	78	4

.../E.123

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Preliminary Courses:		Per Session
Faculties of Arts and Law	-	₦90.00
Faculty of Science	-	₦100.00
1st Degrees:	-	₦140 - 180 depending on course.
Higher Degrees:		
Full-time	-	₦140 - 200
Part-time	-	₦100 - 140

Deposits and other expenses:

A non-refundable deposit of ₦20.00 to be paid by freshmen.
Caution money of ₦2.00 to be paid by all students on admission.
Laboratory Deposits of ₦4.00 to be paid by students using laboratories - refundable on leaving the University.
Teaching Practice expenses - ₦60.00

Halls of Residence:

Undergraduates	-	₦200.00 per session.
Post-graduate	-	₦320.00 per session.
Vacation residence ..	-	₦6.00 a week
Students' Union	-	₦4.00

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

(1) Federal Government
(2) The State Governments
(3) Shell B.P. Petroleum Development Company of Nigeria Limited.
(4) The U.A.C. of Nigeria Limited (to students of Pharmacy only)
(5) Pfizer Products Limited (to students of Pharmacy only.)
(6) Voluntary Agency Schools, Western State School Board.
(7) Western Nigeria Marketing Board - a special bursary. programme endowed by the Western Nigeria Marketing Board providing scholarship for students of Agriculture each year.
(8) The Government of the Federal Republic of Cameroon.
(9) The Oni of Ife Scholarships.
(10) American overseas Petroleum Company.
(11) The German Academic Exchange Services, Western Germany.
(12) Rainbow Chemists Limited, Western Cameroon (to students of Pharmacy only.)
(13) **Association of African Universities.**

Postgraduate awards:

(1) University of Ife Staff Training Scheme.
(2) The University of Ife Graduate Studentships.
(3) The Institute of Administration Graduate Studentships.
(4) The Federal Government.
(5) The State Governments.
(6) Sir Adesoji Aderemi Research Studentship (for post-graduate research into the History of Ife.)
(7) Association of Commonwealth Universities.
(8) The African-American Institute.
(9) The Afro-Anglo-American Fellowship
(10) George Iketubosin Research Studentship by"May & Baker " to

Faculty of Business Prof. M.A.Adeyemo 251 31

Faculties of Arts and Law .. .. - ₦90.00

Faculty of Science - ₦100.00

1st Degrees: .. .. - ₦140 - 180 depending on course.

Higher Degrees:

Full-time .. .. - ₦140 - 200
Part-time .. .. - ₦100 - 140

Deposits and other expenses:

A non-refundable deposit of ₦20.00 to be paid by freshmen.
Caution money of ₦2.00 to be paid by all students on admission.
Laboratory Deposits of ₦4.00 to be paid by students using laboratories - refundable on leaving the University.
Teaching Practice expenses - ₦60.00

Halls of Residence:

Undergraduates .. .. - ₦200.00 per session.
Post-graduate .. .. - ₦320.00 per session.
Vacation residence .. - ₦6.00 a week
Students' Union .. .. - ₦4.00

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

(1) Federal Government
(2) The State Governments
(3) Shell B.P. Petroleum Development Company of Nigeria Limited.
(4) The U.A.C. of Nigeria Limited (to students of Pharmacy only)
(5) Pfizer Products Limited (to students of Pharmacy only.)
(6) Voluntary Agency Schools, Western State School Board.
(7) Western Nigeria Marketing Board - a special bursary. programme endowed by the Western Nigeria Marketing Board providing scholarship for students of Agriculture each year.
(8) The Government of the Federal Republic of Cameroon.
(9) The Oni of Ife Scholarships.
(10) American overseas Petroleum Company.
(11) The German Academic Exchange Services, Western Germany.
(12) Rainbow Chemists Limited, Western Cameroon (to students of Pharmacy only.)
(13) **Association of African Universities.**

Postgraduate awards:

(1) University of Ife Staff Training Scheme.
(2) The University of Ife Graduate Studentships.
(3) The Institute of Administration Graduate Studentships.
(4) The Federal Government.
(5) The State Governments.
(6) Sir Adesoji Aderemi Research Studentship (for post-graduate research into the History of Ife.)
(7) Association of Commonwealth Universities.
(8) The African-American Institute.
(9) The Afro-Anglo-American Fellowship
(10) George Iketubosin Research Studentship by"May & Baker " to the tune of ₦1,500.00, available to graduates in Pharmacy.

.../124

(11) The Boide Research Studentship to the tune of ₦2,000 by the "Boide Pharmaceutical Industries Limited", available to graduates in Pharmacy.

(12) Ford Foundation.

(13) Rockefeller Foundation,

(14) United States Agency for International Development.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

3 male halls and 1 female . Male at Ile-Ife and 2 halls of residence; 1 for men, 1 for women at Ibadan.

Restaurant Facilities:

There is a University Catering department which provides good quality and varied meals for students.

Games:

The University has its own coaches who train the students in sports.

Clubs:

There are various societies and clubs for the promotion of religious, political and cultural interests; some of them are: The Student Christian Movement, The Muslim Students' Society of Nigeria, The Historical and Dramatic Societies, Ifevarsity Musical Club and the Press Club.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

The Students' Advisory Committee is set up to advise the Council and Vice-Chancellor on all matters concerning students' welfare and administration of halls of residence.

It is a joint committee of Council, Senate and Students.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

The Calendar (published annually)
The University Gazette (Published termly)
The University Handbook (published biennially)
The Newsletter (published monthly)
The Institute of Administration Handbook
The Institute of African Studies Handbook
Quarterly Journal of Administration - a quarterly review published by the Institute of Administration.
Odu, Journal of West African Studies - published twice annually by the Institute of African Studies. Details are obtainable from the Director.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

The Library contains over 100,000 volumes and about 3,200 serial publications (including annuals) which are regularly received.

(12) Ford Foundation.
(13) Rockefeller Foundation,
(14) United States Agency for International Development.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

3 male halls and 1 female . Male at Ile-Ife and 2 halls of residence; 1 for men, 1 for women at Ibadan.

Restaurant Facilities:

There is a University Catering department which provides good quality and varied meals for students.

Games:

The University has its own coaches who train the students in sports.

Clubs:

There are various societies and clubs for the promotion of religious, political and cultural interests; some of them are: The Student Christian Movement, The Muslim Students' Society of Nigeria, The Historical and Dramatic Societies, Ifevarsity Musical Club and the Press Club.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

The Students' Advisory Committee is set up to advise the Council and Vice-Chancellor on all matters concerning students' welfare and administration of halls of residence.

It is a joint committee of Council, Senate and Students.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

The Calendar (published annually)
The University Gazette (Published termly)
The University Handbook (published biennially)
The Newsletter (published monthly)
The Institute of Administration Handbook
The Institute of African Studies Handbook
Quarterly Journal of Administration - a quarterly review published by the Institute of Administration.
Odu, Journal of West African Studies - published twice annually by the Institute of African Studies. Details are obtainable from the Director.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

The Library contains over 100,000 volumes and about 3,200 serial publications (including annuals) which are regularly received.

.../125

The library has been made a depository for two copies of all works published within the Western State of Nigeria, all publications of the United Nations Organisation, the World Health Organisation and the General Agreement on Trade and Tariff. It also receives by subscription, the publications of the UNESCO. It is a contractual obligation for staff and students sponsored for higher degrees (locally and abroad) to deposit at least one copy of their thesis in the Library.

Bookshop:

The University of Ife Bookshop is an independent limited liability company governed by a board of directors nominated by the council.

In addition to serving the entire University community, it does extensive business with other educational establishments and research institutions throughout the Federation. Extensive stocks of academic and textbooks as well as general books.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The Health Services provide an out-patient general practice service at the Dispensary on the Ibadan Campus and at the Health Centre, Ile-Ife. Out-patient medical care is provided free for students, members of the Senior, Intermediate and Junior staff and their dependants. Special services and in-patient hospital care are available by referral, and outside medical expenses are reimbursable according to University regulations.

Sanitation and environmental services on the Ile-Ife campus are the responsibility of the Chief Medical Officer.

The Health Centre has been approved as an International Vaccination Centre for Yellow Fever and Small Pox. Immunisation against the common childhood diseases excepting measles is available and is provided free.

..../126

UNIVERSITY OF LAGOS

Address: Lagos, Nigeria.

Telephone: 41360 - 41369 (10 lines);
41006 - 41008 (3 lines).

Cable: UNIVERSITY LAGOS

The University of Lagos began its academic life in October, 1962, using temporary premises in Surulere. Day Courses were offered in three available teaching units - Faculty of Business and Social Studies, Faculty of Law and the Medical School. In 1964, four new Faculties were established - Arts, Education, Engineering and Science.

The first graduates of the University passed out in November, 1965.

In October, 1965, the University moved into its permanent premises in North-East Yaba. It is financed mainly by the Government and various agencies and international organizations. Some are: I.B.M., U.N.D.P., Canadian Technical Assistance, Netherlands Universities Federation for Administration and Social Sciences, C.E.S.A.C. and UNESCO.

The University is a member of:

(1) Association of Commonwealth Universities.
(2) The Association of African Universities.
(3) International Association of Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Prof. J.F. Ade Ajayi
Registrar : S. Ade Osinulu
Librarian : E.B. Bankole
Bursar : J.C.A. Lamikanra
Deputy Registrar : Femi Oyewole

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time	Part-time
416	7

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: - September - June
1st Term - September - December
2nd Term - January - March
3rd Term - April - June

Pharmaceutical Chemistry, and Pharmacognosy. the Faculty of

Address: Lagos, Nigeria.

Telephone: 41360 - 41369 (10 lines);
41006 - 41008 (3 lines).

Cable: UNIVERSITY LAGOS

The University of Lagos began its academic life in October, 1962, using temporary premises in Surulere. Day Courses were offered in three available teaching units - Faculty of Business and Social Studies, Faculty of Law and the Medical School. In 1964, four new Faculties were established - Arts, Education, Engineering and Science.

The first graduates of the University passed out in November, 1965.

In October, 1965, the University moved into its permanent premises in North-East Yaba. It is financed mainly by the Government and various agencies and international organizations. Some are: I.B.M., U.N.D.P., Canadian Technical Assistance, Netherlands Universities Federation for Administration and Social Sciences, C.E.S.A.C. and UNESCO.

The University is a member of:

(1) Association of Commonwealth Universities.
(2) The Association of African Universities.
(3) International Association of Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Prof. J.F. Ade Ajayi
Registrar : S. Ade Osinulu
Librarian : E.B. Bankole
Bursar : J.C.A. Lamikanra
Deputy Registrar : Femi Oyewole

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time	Part-time
416	7

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: - September - June
1st Term - September - December
2nd Term - January - March
3rd Term - April - June

.../E.127

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

G.C.E. including five subjects of which not less than two have been passed at Advanced Level OR including four subjects of which not less than three have been passed at Advanced Level. The subjects passed must include English Language, except that candidates who show special ability in Science subjects but have not passed in English Language may be given special consideration for admission in the Faculty of Science by the Senate.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Faculty of Engineering:

'A' Level passes in Physics, Pure Maths, and Applied Mathematics or Physics, Mathematics (Pure & Applied) and a School Certificate or G.C.E. 'O' Level in Chemistry.

School of Environmental Design:

'A' Level passes in Physics, Mathematics and 'O' Level pass in English. Interview. Knowledge of Art or Commercial Drawing, an advantage.

Economics, Business Administration & Accounting:

At least 'O' Level pass in Pure or Applied Mathematics.

Sociology:

Preference given to candidates with at least an 'O' Level pass in Mathematics.

Psychology:

G.C.E. pass in (1) Biology (or Zoology), and (2) Mathematics, one of which must be at 'A' Level.

College of Medicine:

Passes in at least three subjects: Physics, Chemistry, Biology (or Zoology) at 'A' Level.

In addition candidates should have passed at least two subjects at Ordinary Level, one of which must be English Language.

Occasional or part-time students may be allowed to attend lectures with the permission of the Dean of Faculty concerned without satisfying the normal conditions of entry on payment of the appropriate fee.

(Preliminary Courses)

A candidate may qualify for concessional entry to the University for preliminary course in Science, Engineering or Medicine. Such candidate must hold the G.C.E. including five subjects one of which must be English Language. Credits gained in West African School Certificate or passes gained at Subsidiary Level in H.S.C. will be accepted as equivalent of passes at (O.L.) G.C.E. In addition he must pass a competition Entrance Examination usually taken in the month of April or May.

(General Entrance Requirements)

G.C.E. including five subjects of which not less than two have been passed at Advanced Level OR including four subjects of which not less than three have been passed at Advanced Level. The subjects passed must include English Language, except that candidates who show special ability in Science subjects but have not passed in English Language may be given special consideration for admission in the Faculty of Science by the Senate.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Faculty of Engineering:

'A' Level passes in Physics, Pure Maths, and Applied Mathematics or Physics, Mathematics (Pure & Applied) and a School Certificate or G.C.E. 'O' Level in Chemistry.

School of Environmental Design:

'A' Level passes in Physics, Mathematics and 'O' Level pass in English. Interview. Knowledge of Art or Commercial Drawing, an advantage.

Economics, Business Administration & Accounting:

At least 'O' Level pass in Pure or Applied Mathematics.

Sociology:

Preference given to candidates with at least an 'O' Level pass in Mathematics.

Psychology:

G.C.E. pass in (1) Biology (or Zoology), and (2) Mathematics, one of which must be at 'A' Level.

College of Medicine:

Passes in at least three subjects: Physics, Chemistry, Biology (or Zoology) at 'A' Level.

In addition candidates should have passed at least two subjects at Ordinary Level, one of which must be English Language.

Occasional or part-time students may be allowed to attend lectures with the permission of the Dean of Faculty concerned without satisfying the normal conditions of entry on payment of the appropriate fee.

(Preliminary Courses)

A candidate may qualify for concessional entry to the University for preliminary course in Science, Engineering or Medicine. Such candidate must hold the G.C.E. including five subjects one of which must be English Language. Credits gained in West African School Certificate or passes gained at Subsidiary Level in H.S.C. will be accepted as equivalent of passes at (O.L.) G.C.E. In addition he must pass a competition Entrance Examination usually taken in the month of April or May.

.../E.128

DEGREES:

B.E.S. (Bachelor of Environmental Studies) - 3 years
M.B., B.S. (Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery)- 5 years
B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery) - 5 years
LL.B. - 3 years
B.A. in Education; Mass Comm., Humanities, - 3 years
B.Sc. Education, Economics, Political Science, Sociology, Psychology - 3 years Engineering, Physiology, Pathology, Microbiology - 3 years

M.A. - 2 years after 1st Degree
M.B.A. - years after 1st Degree
M.S. - 2 years " " "
M.Sc. - 2 years " " "
M.Ed. - 2 years " " "

LL.M. - 2 years " " "
Ph.D. - 2 years " Master

M.D. - 2 years " " "

D.Sc. - 2 years after Master
D.Litt. - 2 " " "
LL.D. - 2 years " "
M.Arch. - 2 years " 1st Degree
M.L.A. (Master of Landscape Architecture - 2 years

M.C.P. (Master of Regional Planning) - 2 years

M.R.P. (Master of Regional Planning) - 2 years

M.S.B.T. (Master of Science in Building) - 2 years Technology.

M.A. (Design) - 2 years.

* Doctorate Degree Mostly by Thesis.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduates:

(1) Nigeria Certificate in Education (N.C.E.) - 3 years
(2) Diploma in Anaesthesia - 1 year
(3) Diploma in Yoruba Studies - 1 year
(4) Diploma in Edo Studies - 1 year
(5) Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Languages - 2 years
(6) Certificate in African Studies - 1 year
(7) Diploma in Mass Communication - 1 year
(8) Diploma in Law - 1 year

Postgraduate:

(1) Post-graduate Diploma in Education - 1 year
(2) Post-graduate Diploma in Tropical Medicine - 1 year
(3) Post-graduate Diploma for Business Executives - 1 - 2 years.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS & SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

(1) Faculty of Arts:

Departments:

(Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery)- 5 years
B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery) - 5 years
LL.B. - 3 years
B.A. in Education; Mass Comm., Humanities, - 3 years
B.Sc. Education, Economics, Political Science, Sociology, Psychology - 3 years Engineering, Physiology, Pathology, Microbiology - 3 years

M.A. - 2 years after 1st Degree
M.B.A. - years after 1st Degree
M.S. - 2 years " " "
M.Sc. - 2 years " " "
M.Ed. - 2 years " " "

LL.M. - 2 years " " "
Ph.D. - 2 years " Master

M.D. - 2 years " " "

D.Sc. - 2 years after Master
D.Litt. - 2 " " "
LL.D. - 2 years " "
M.Arch. - 2 years " 1st Degree
M.L.A. (Master of Landscape Architecture - 2 years

M.C.P. (Master of Regional Planning) - 2 years

M.R.P. (Master of Regional Planning) - 2 years

M.S.B.T. (Master of Science in Building) - 2 years Technology.

M.A. (Design) - 2 years.

* Doctorate Degree Mostly by Thesis.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduates:

(1)	Nigeria Certificate in Education (N.C.E.)	- 3 years
(2)	Diploma in Anaesthesia	- 1 year
(3)	Diploma in Yoruba Studies	- 1 year
(4)	Diploma in Edo Studies	- 1 year
(5)	Certificate of Proficiency in Modern Languages	- 2 years
(6)	Certificate in African Studies	- 1 year
(7)	Diploma in Mass Communication	- 1 year
(8)	Diploma in Law	- 1 year

Postgraduate:

(1)	Post-graduate Diploma in Education	- 1 year
(2)	Post-graduate Diploma in Tropical Medicine	- 1 year
(3)	Post-graduate Diploma for Business Executives	- 1 - 2 years.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS & SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

(1) Faculty of Arts:

Departments:

English, Modern Languages, African Languages & Literatures, Geography, History, Philosophy, Sub-Dept. of Music, Sub-Dept. of Art.

.../E.129

(2) **Faculty of Business Administration:**

Departments:

Accounting, Business Administration, Actuarial Science and Insurance, Finance, Research & Advisory Service Unit.

(3) **Faculty of Social Sciences:**

Departments:

Economics, Political Science, Sociology, Psychology , Human Resources Research Unit, and Mass Communication.

(4) **Faculty of Engineering:**

Departments:

Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Analysis and Chemical Engineering.

(5) **School of Environmental Design:**

(6) **Faculty of Law:**

(7) **Faculty of Science:**

Departments:

Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Physics.

(8) **College of Medicine:**

Departments:

Anatomy, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Morbid Anatomy, Pharmacology, Anaesthesia, Pathology, Community Health, Medicine, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, Paedatics, Radiation Biology & Radiotherapy, Radiodiagnosis, Surgery, Preventive Dentistry, Oral Surgery & Pathology, Restorative Dentistry.

(9) **College of Education:**

Departments; Educational Studies

(i) Arts: English, French, Yoruba, Geography, History.

(ii) Science & Mathematics:

Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Physical Education.

(iii) Comparative Education Study & Adaptation Centre:

(10) **Institute of Child Health:**

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Faculty of Arts		Prof.R.A. Akinola (Dean)	255	48
	English	Prof, J.P. Clark		
	Modern Languages	Prof, A. Herbert		

Accounting, Business Administration, Actuarial Science and Insurance, Finance, Research & Advisory Service Unit.

(3) Faculty of Social Sciences:

Departments:

Economics, Political Science, Sociology, Psychology, Human Resources Research Unit, and Mass Communication.

(4) Faculty of Engineering:

Departments:

Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Analysis and Chemical Engineering.

(5) School of Environmental Design:

(6) Faculty of Law:

(7) Faculty of Science:

Departments:

Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Physics.

(8) College of Medicine:

Departments:

Anatomy, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Morbid Anatomy, Pharmacology, Anaesthesia, Pathology, Community Health, Medicine, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, Paedatics, Radiation Biology & Radiotherapy, Radiodiagnosis, Surgery, Preventive Dentistry, Oral Surgery & Pathology, Restorative Dentistry.

(9) College of Education:

Departments: Educational Studies

(i) Arts: English, French, Yoruba, Geography, History.

(ii) Science & Mathematics:

Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Physical Education.

(iii) Comparative Education Study & Adaptation Centre:

(10) Institute of Child Health:

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Faculty of Arts		Prof.R.A. Akinola (Dean)	255	48
	English	Prof. J.P. Clark		
	Modern Languages	Prof. A. Herbert		
	African Languages & Literatures	Prof. A. Babalola		
	Geography	Prof. R.A. Akinola		
	History	Prof.A.B. Aderibigbe		
	Philosophy	A.G. Elgood		

.../E.130

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Faculty of Business Administration		Prof. M.A.Adeyemo (Dean)	251	21
	Accounting	Prof. M.A. Adeyemo		
	Business Admin.	J.V. Aire (Ag.)		
	Actuarial Science and Insurance	W.R.McGillivray (Ag.)		
	Finance	G.O. Nwankwo		
	Research & Advisory Service Unit	O.O. Oyedeji		
Faculty of Social Sciences:		Prof.B.A. Williams (Dean)	516	47
	Economics	Prof. N.Ahmad (Ag.)		
	Political Science	Prof. B.A.Williams		
	Sociology	Rev.Fr. J.B.Schuyler		
	Psychology	Prof. A.CMundy-Castle		
	Human Resources Res. Unit	V.P. Diejomaoh (Ag.)		
	Mass Communication	A.U.J. Kamen (Ag.)		
Faculty of Engineering:		Prof. I.O. Oladapo (Dean)	281	41
	Civil Engineering	Prof. A.O. Adekola		
	Electrical Eng.	E. Bolton		
	Mechanical Eng.	A.O. Awojobi		
	Chemical Eng.	A.F. Ogunye		
School of Environmental Design:		O. Adeolu (Ag. Dean)	51	3
Faculty of Law:		Prof. A.B. Kasumu (Dean)	309	22
Faculty of Science:		Prof. A. Akisanya (Dean)	310	64
	Biological Sciences	Prof. C.I.O. Olaniyan		
	Chemistry	Prof. A. Akisanya		
	Computer Sciences	Prof. O.J. Fagbemi		
	Mathematics	Prof. Chike Obi		
	Physics	E.O. Olatunji (Ag.)		
College of Medicine:		Prof. F.O. Dosekun (Provost)	441	109
	Anatomy	Prof. A. Mochiuddin		

Business Administration		(Dean)	251	21
	Accounting	Prof. M.A. Adeyemo		
	Business Admin.	J.V. Aire (Ag.)		
	Actuarial Science and Insurance	W.R.McGillivray (Ag.)		
	Finance	G.O. Nwankwo		
	Research & Advisory Service Unit	O.O. Oyedeji		
Faculty of Social Sciences:		Prof.B.A. Williams (Dean)	516	47
	Economics	Prof. N.Ahmad (Ag.)		
	Political Science	Prof. B.A.Williams		
	Sociology	Rev.Fr. J.B.Schuyler		
	Psychology	Prof. A.CMundy-Castle		
	Human Resources Res. Unit	V.P. Diejomaoh (Ag.)		
	Mass Communication	A.U.J. Kamen (Ag.)		
Faculty of Engineering:		Prof. I.O. Oladapo (Dean)	281	41
	Civil Engineering	Prof. A.O. Adekola		
	Electrical Eng.	E. Bolton		
	Mechanical Eng.	A.O. Awojobi		
	Chemical Eng.	A.F. Ogunye		
School of Environmental Design:		O. Adeolu (Ag. Dean)	51	3
Faculty of Law:		Prof. A.B. Kasumu (Dean)	309	22
Faculty of Science:		Prof. A. Akisanya (Dean)	310	64
	Biological Sciences	Prof. C.I.O. Olaniyan		
	Chemistry	Prof. A. Akisanya		
	Computer Sciences	Prof. O.J. Fagbemi		
	Mathematics	Prof. Chike Obi		
	Physics	E.O. Olatunji (Ag.)		
College of Medicine:		Prof. F.O. Dosekun (Provost)	441	109
	Anatomy	Prof. A. Mochiuddin		
	Biochemistry	S.A. Olaitan		
	Microbiology	Prof. O. Ogunbi		

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
College of Medicine (contd.)				
	Morbid Anatomy	E.O. Odunjo		
	Pharmacology	-		
	Physiology	Prof. F.O. Dosekun		
	Anaesthesia	W.V. Fowler		
	Pathology	Prof. A.E. Boyo		
	Community Health	-		
	Medicine	Prof. J.O. Mabayoje		
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Prof. Ursula M. Lister		
	Paediatrics	Prof. O. Ransome-Kuti		
	Radiation Biology & Radiotherapy	Prof. Kurt Salomon		
	Radiodiagnosis	-		
	Surgery	Prof. O.A. Adesola		
	Preventive Dentistry	J.R. Ana		
	Oral Surgery & Pathology	J.O. Akinosi		
	Restorative Dentistry	N.E. Henshaw		
College of Education:		Prof. C.O. Taiwo (Provost)	639	48
	(i) Arts: (English, French Geography, History Yoruba)	Grace A. Williams		
	(ii) Educational Studies	Prof. C.O. Taiwo		
	(iii) Science and Mathematics (Biology, Chemistry Physics, Mathematics Physical Education)	Des R. Verma		
	(iv) Comparative Education Study & Adaptation Centre	H.M.B. Somade		5
Institute of Child Health:		Prof. F.O. Dosekun (Chairman) Prof. O. Ransome-Kuti (Director)		

.../E.132

STUDENT ENROLMENT:	Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students:	2891	75
No. of Postgraduate Students :	81	6
No. of Female	457	21
No. of Male	2521	54
Total :	3053	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Undergraduate:

Tuition : ₦30 - ₦260 depending on field of study (per Session)

Students Union : ₦4.20

Lodging : ₦60

Board : ₦140 (₦180 - Medicine & Dentistry: Clinical)

Postgraduates:

Tuition: Staff Candidate : - ₦60

Full-time Candidate : - ₦120

Part-time Candidate : - ₦80

Board: ₦180 Lodging: - ₦120

SCHOLARSHIP:

Undergraduate awards:

There are 57 undergraduate awards tenable in the University. From individuals, Firms, Religious Organizations, Corporations and various other societies.

Postgraduate awards:

Postgraduate Studentship Fund awarded to not more than 10 students in any one year. Only students who have obtained a Bachelor's degree with at least Second Class Honours (Upper Division) or equivalent are considered for the award.

The award covers all - in allowance of ₦1,000 per annum payable to each scholar plus free tuition. It covers the normal duration of degree course.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

Although the University is not wholly residential, both the residential and non-residential students enjoy common facilities of catering, rest and recreation while at the campus. Resident facilities for those who desire it.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

STUDENT ENROLMENT:	Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students:	2891	75
No. of Postgraduate Students :	81	6
No. of Female	457	21
No. of Male	2521	54
Total :	3053	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Undergraduate:

Tuition : ₦30 - ₦260 depending on field of study (per Session)
Students Union : ₦4.20
Lodging : ₦60
Board : ₦140 (₦180 - Medicine & Dentistry: Clinical)

Postgraduates:

Tuition: Staff Candidate : - ₦60
Full-time Candidate : - ₦120
Part-time Candidate : - ₦80
Board: ₦180 Lodging: - ₦120

SCHOLARSHIP:

Undergraduate awards:

There are 57 undergraduate awards tenable in the University. From individuals, Firms, Religious Organizations, Corporations and various other societies.

Postgraduate awards:

Postgraduate Studentship Fund awarded to not more than 10 students in any one year. Only students who have obtained a Bachelor's degree with at least Second Class Honours (Upper Division) or equivalent are considered for the award.

The award covers all - in allowance of ₦1,000 per annum payable to each scholar plus free tuition. It covers the normal duration of degree course.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

Although the University is not wholly residential, both the residential and non-residential students enjoy common facilities of catering, rest and recreation while at the campus. Resident facilities for those who desire it.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

Application to the Students' Welfare Board.

.../E.133

Restaurant Facilities:

Dining Halls for Students.

Games:

The University places considerable importance on sporting activities among students. There is a sub-committee of the Board of Students Welfare concerned with this aspect of student life.

Clubs:

ZEE NIGHT, ALPHA, AHGITE, SOCIAL VECTORS.

ADVISORY SERVICE: (STUDENT PARTICIPATION)

Student Union serves as Students' representative council and deals with Cultural and Social activities of Students.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

(Exchange Programmes with other universities) - New York University.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. Calendar (Annual)
2. Annual Report
3. Gazette - Once a term
4. Bulletin - (Weekly)

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

The Yakubu Gowon Library has a stock of over 120,000 volumes and over 3,5000 journals, Serial and Document Titles.

Bookshop:

The University Bookshop has a large selection of general and children's books in addition to students' text-books and works of reference. Open to the University staff, students and members of the public.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The University Health Service caters for students, staff and their families.

It has a small theatre for minor surgical operations, a laboratory and a pharmacy section and wards. There is an Ambulance for moving very sick people to and from the Health Centre and other Specialist Hospitals.

The University Health Centre is recognized by W.H.O. as an approved Vaccination Centre.

.../E.134

UNIVERSITY OF NIGERIA, NSUKKA

ADDRESSES

Nsukka Campus (main campus)	Enugu Campus	Calabar Campus
University of Nigeria, Nsukka, East Central State, Nigeria	University of Nigeria, Enugu, East Central State, Nigeria.	University of Nigeria, P.M.B. 1115, Calabar, South Eastern State.

Telegrams & Cables

Nigersity, Nsukka	Nigersity, Enugu	Nigersity, Calabar

Telephone

Nsukka 48 (6 lines)	Enugu (3801-3804) 2149, 3402	Calabar, 2120 & 2121

The University is an independent institution governed by a Council.

A law to establish the University was passed by the then Eastern Nigeria Legislature in 1955. In April 1959 a Provisional Council was appointed and vested with the financial and administrative powers necessary to build the University.

The University was formally opened on 7 October, 1960 when the Federation of Nigeria was celebrating the attainement, on 1st October of that year, of full sovereignty. The opening ceremony was performed by H.R.H. Princess Alexandra of Kent who represented Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II at the Nigerian Independence Celebrations. Classes began on 17 October, 1960 with 261 students and 24 members of the academic and administrative staff

During the 1961/62 academic year, the Enugu Branch of the Nigerian College of Arts, Science and Technology became integrated with the University as its Enugu Campus.

On 16 December, 1961, Dr. Nnamdi Azikiwe, M.A., M.Sc., Hon. LL.D., Hon. D.Litt., Hon. D.Lit., then Governor-General of the Federation of Nigeria and Chairman of the Provisional Council, was installed the first Chancellor of the University. The University conferred its first honorary degrees on that occasion. On 25 June, 1966, His Highness Alhaji Ado Bayero, C.F.R., Emir of Kano, was installed the second Chancellor of the University and an honorary LL.D. degree conferred on him.

In December 1961 the University of Nigeria Law (1961) was passed. The Law dissolved the Provisional Council and established a Council.

The University produced its first graduates in June 1963 - the first graduates of an autonomous university in Nigeria. A week of special activities marked the historic occasion. On 15th June the Chancellor conferred degree honoris causa on a number of distinguished figures, and degrees in cursu on 150 graduands.

ADDRESSES

Nsukka Campus (main campus)	Enugu Campus	Calabar Campus
University of Nigeria, Nsukka, East Central State, Nigeria	University of Nigeria, Enugu, East Central State, Nigeria.	University of Nigeria, P.M.B. 1115, Calabar, South Eastern State,

Telegrams & Cables

Nigersity, Nsukka	Nigersity, Enugu	Nigersity, Calabar

Telephone

Nsukka 48 (6 lines)	Enugu (3801-3804) 2149, 3402	Calabar, 2120 & 2121

The University is an independent institution governed by a Council.

A law to establish the University was passed by the then Eastern Nigeria Legislature in 1955. In April 1959 a Provisional Council was appointed and vested with the financial and administrative powers necessary to build the University.

The University was formally opened on 7 October, 1960 when the Federation of Nigeria was celebrating the attainement, on 1st October of that year, of full sovereignty. The opening ceremony was performed by H.R.H. Princess Alexandra of Kent who represented Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II at the Nigerian Independence Celebrations. Classes began on 17 October, 1960 with 261 students and 24 members of the academic and administrative staff.

During the 1961/62 academic year, the Enugu Branch of the Nigerian College of Arts, Science and Technology became integrated with the University as its Enugu Campus.

On 16 December, 1961, Dr. Nnamdi Azikiwe, M.A., M.Sc., Hon. LL.D., Hon. D.Litt., Hon. D.Lit., then Governor-General of the Federation of Nigeria and Chairman of the Provisional Council, was installed the first Chancellor of the University. The University conferred its first honorary degrees on that occasion. On 25 June, 1966, His Highness Alhaji Ado Bayero, C.F.R., Emir of Kano, was installed the second Chancellor of the University and an honorary LL.D. degree conferred on him.

In December 1961 the University of Nigeria Law (1961) was passed. The Law dissolved the Provisional Council and established a Council.

The University produced its first graduates in June 1963 - the first graduates of an autonomous university in Nigeria. A week of special activities marked the historic occasion. On 15th June the Chancellor conferred degree honoris causa on a number of distinguished figures, and degrees in cursu on 150 graduands.

.../E.135

A total of 118 students met the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (36 in English, 50 in History, 17 in Political Science, 15 in Sociology) and 32 for the degree of Bachelor of Science (27 in Economics, 5 in Mathematics). Two graduands qualified for and were awarded with first class honours, 12 second class honours (upper division)and 29 second class honours (lower division).

Before the war brought the activities of the University to a halt at the end of the 1966-67 session, the University had awarded degrees to 1,835 of its students (137 of these being women) in Agriculture, Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Science and Social Studies, and diplomas to 211. At the end of the war, the University re-opened in March 1970 with 1,815 students. The admission figures for 1970-71 were 1,143, for 1971-72 1,089, and for 1972-73 1,238 (202 of which are women.) The largest number in each of the three years was admitted into the Faculty of Science. All the states, but one, were represented in the admissions.

On 11 December, 1971 the University conferred degrees on its first set of graduands since the end of hostilities. It also awarded diplomas to students qualified for them. The numbers involved were 612 for first degrees and 53 for diplomas. In addition, one graduate of the University received the M.Sc., degree in Statistics, the first higher degree the University has awarded.

The University, now in its thirteenth academic year, has about 4,600 students taking courses in some fifty-three departments in eleven faculties. There are some 500 teaching and research staff and 110 senior administrative and technical staff.

A third campus of the University was opened in Calabar, South Eastern State, in October 1973.

Constitution:

The University is autonomous, awarding its own degrees, diplomas and certificates. It has a Council as its governing body, and there is a Senate, responsible to the Council, for the development and supervision of all academic matters.

It is a member of the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Chancellor : His Highness Alhaji Ado Bayero, C.F.R., Hon. LL.D. (Nigeria) Emir of Kano.

Vice-Chancellor : Prof. H.C. Kodilinye, M.B., Ch.B. (Glas), D.O. (Oxon.),-D.O.M.S. (Eng.)

Registrar: : A.E. Oradubanya, B.A. (Lond.) (Acting)

Bursar : Chief J.H. Bassey

Librarian : S.C. Nwoye, B.A., Dip. Lib. (Lond.), A.L.A.

.../E.136

Science (27 in Economics, 9 in Mathematics). Two graduands qualified for and were awarded with first class honours, 12 second class honours (upper division)and 29 second class honours (lower division).

Before the war brought the activities of the University to a halt at the end of the 1966-67 session, the University had awarded degrees to 1,835 of its students (137 of these being women) in Agriculture, Arts, Business Administration, Education, Engineering, Law, Science and Social Studies, and diplomas to 211. At the end of the war, the University re-opened in March 1970 with 1,815 students. The admission figures for 1970-71 were 1,143, for 1971-72 1,089, and for 1972-73 1,238 (202 of which are women.) The largest number in each of the three years was admitted into the Faculty of Science. All the states, but one, were represented in the admissions.

On 11 December, 1971 the University conferred degrees on its first set of graduands since the end of hostilities. It also awarded diplomas to students qualified for them. The numbers involved were 612 for first degrees and 53 for diplomas. In addition, one graduate of the University received the M.Sc., degree in Statistics, the first higher degree the University has awarded.

The University, now in its thirteenth academic year, has about 4,600 students taking courses in some fifty-three departments in eleven faculties. There are some 500 teaching and research staff and 110 senior administrative and technical staff.

A third campus of the University was opened in Calabar, South Eastern State, in October 1973.

Constitution:

The University is autonomous, awarding its own degrees, diplomas and certificates. It has a Council as its governing body, and there is a Senate, responsible to the Council, for the development and supervision of all academic matters.

It is a member of the Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Chancellor : His Highness Alhaji Ado Bayero, C.F.R., Hon. LL.D. (Nigeria) Emir of Kano.

Vice-Chancellor : Prof. H.C. Kodilinye, M.B., Ch.B. (Glas), D.O. (Oxon.),-D.O.M.S. (Eng.)

Registrar: : A.E. Oradubanya, B.A. (Lond.) (Acting)

Bursar : Chief J.H. Bassey

Librarian : S.C. Nwoye, B.A., Dip. Lib. (Lond.), A.L.A.

.../E.136

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time
500

CALENDAR:

	September	-	June
1st Term	September	-	December
2nd Term	January	-	March
3rd Term	March	-	June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

No person under the age of seventeen years may be admitted as a student.

There are two alternative methods of admission into the University, namely:

by Entrance Examination, or
by Direct Entry.

(i) Admission by Entrance Examination:

The following are eligible to apply to take the University Entrance Examination:

(a) holders of the West African School Certificate with credit level passes in at least five subjects. These must include English Language and either Mathematics or another approved science subject;

(b) holders of the West African School Certificate (with not less than three credit level passes) or the General Certificate of Education (with not less than three Ordinary Level passes) plus the Nigerian Teachers' Grade II Certificate. Passes in the above examinations must include credits in English Language and either Mathematics or another approved science subject;

(c) holders of the General Certificate of Education with passes at Ordinary Level in at least five subjects obtained at the same examination. These five subjects must include English Language and either Mathematics or another approved science subject;

(d) holders of educational qualifications set out in (ii) (a) to (e) below. Such candidates, when admitted through the Entrance Examination, will be enrolled only for the four-year degree programme.

(ii) Admission by Direct Entry:

The following are eligible to apply for direct entry into the University:

(a) holders of the West African School Certificate and the Higher School Certificate with passes in two subjects at Principal Standard together with passes in three other subjects at Subsidiary or at credit level;

(b) holders of the General Certificate of Education with passes in two subjects at Advanced Level together with passes in three other subjects at Ordinary Level;

Scholarships are also awarded by the Federal and State

CALENDAR:

	September	-	June
1st Term	September	-	December
2nd Term	January	-	March
3rd Term	March	-	June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

No person under the age of seventeen years may be admitted as a student.

There are two alternative methods of admission into the University, namely:

by Entrance Examination, or
by Direct Entry.

(i) Admission by Entrance Examination:

The following are eligible to apply to take the University Entrance Examination:

(a) holders of the West African School Certificate with credit level passes in at least five subjects. These must include English Language and either Mathematics or another approved science subject;

(b) holders of the West African School Certificate (with not less than three credit level passes) or the General Certificate of Education (with not less than three Ordinary Level passes) plus the Nigerian Teachers' Grade II Certificate. Passes in the above examinations must include credits in English Language and either Mathematics or another approved science subject;

(c) holders of the General Certificate of Education with passes at Ordinary Level in at least five subjects obtained at the same examination. These five subjects must include English Language and either Mathematics or another approved science subject;

(d) holders of educational qualifications set out in (ii) (a) to (e) below. Such candidates, when admitted through the Entrance Examination, will be enrolled only for the four-year degree programme.

(ii) Admission by Direct Entry:

The following are eligible to apply for direct entry into the University:

(a) holders of the West African School Certificate and the Higher School Certificate with passes in two subjects at Principal Standard together with passes in three other subjects at Subsidiary or at credit level;

(b) holders of the General Certificate of Education with passes in two subjects at Advanced Level together with passes in three other subjects at Ordinary Level;

.../E.137

(c) holders of the West African School Certificate and the Higher School Certificate with passes in three subjects at Principal Level together with a pass at Subsidiary or credit level;

(iii) Admission by Transfer:

Holders of any of the qualifications indicated in i(a) - (d) and ii(a) - (g) who are already students of other Universities but who wish to transfer to the University of Nigeria are eligible to apply.

(iv) Special Students:

Holders of any of the qualifications indicated in i(a) - (d) and ii(a) - (g) may apply for permission to attend lectures or laboratory classes in specific courses.

(d) holders of the General Certificate of Education with passes in three subjects at Advanced Level together with a pass in at least one other subject at Ordinary Level;

(e) holders of the Higher School Certificate with passes in four or more subjects at the Principal Level and holders of the General Certificate of Education with passes in four or more subjects at Advanced Level. The number of passes indicated in 2(ii) (a) to (e) above need not be obtained at one and the same occasion;

(f) holders of the West African School Certificate or its equivalent in addition to an approved Diploma or Certificate;

(g) holders of post-secondary qualifications beyond the levels of 2(ii) (a) to (e) above. Such qualifications include degrees and diplomas of universities and institutions approved by this University.

The University Entrance Examination and Admission to The University:

Candidates who qualify under 2(i) above will take the University Entrance Examination, which is normally held in March in various centres in the Federal Republic of Nigeria.

Candidates who hold qualifications as indicated in 2(ii) (a) - (e) above and who elect to be admitted through the Entrance Examination will, on admission be enrolled for the four-year degree programme. Such candidates will not be allowed to change to the three-year degree programme.

Faculty and Departmental Requirements:

In addition to the minimum entry qualifications set out above, candidates will be required to fulfil faculty and departmental entry requirements.

List of Science Subjects Approved For the Purposes of University Entrance Examination:

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Physics-with-Chemistry, Geology, General Science, Additional General Science, Botany, Zoology, Biology, Rural Biology, General Biology, Human Anatomy, Hygiene and Physiology, Health Science, Additional Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Food Science.

(iii) Admission by Transfer:

Holders of any of the qualifications indicated in i(a) - (d) and ii(a) - (g) who are already students of other Universities but who wish to transfer to the University of Nigeria are eligible to apply.

(iv) Special Students:

Holders of any of the qualifications indicated in i(a) - (d) and ii(a) - (g) may apply for permission to attend lectures or laboratory classes in specific courses.

(d) holders of the General Certificate of Education with passes in three subjects at Advanced Level together with a pass in at least one other subject at Ordinary Level;

(e) holders of the Higher School Certificate with passes in four or more subjects at the Principal Level and holders of the General Certificate of Education with passes in four or more subjects at Advanced Level. The number of passes indicated in 2(ii) (a) to (e) above need not be obtained at one and the same occasion;

(f) holders of the West African School Certificate or its equivalent in addition to an approved Diploma or Certificate;

(g) holders of post-secondary qualifications beyond the levels of 2(ii) (a) to (e) above. Such qualifications include degrees and diplomas of universities and institutions approved by this University.

The University Entrance Examination and Admission to The University:

Candidates who qualify under 2(i) above will take the University Entrance Examination, which is normally held in March in various centres in the Federal Republic of Nigeria.

Candidates who hold qualifications as indicated in 2(ii) (a) - (e) above and who elect to be admitted through the Entrance Examination will, on admission be enrolled for the four-year degree programme. Such candidates will not be allowed to change to the three-year degree programme.

Faculty and Departmental Requirements:

In addition to the minimum entry qualifications set out above, candidates will be required to fulfil faculty and departmental entry requirements.

List of Science Subjects Approved For the Purposes of University Entrance Examination:

Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Physics-with-Chemistry, Geology, General Science, Additional General Science, Botany, Zoology, Biology, Rural Biology, General Biology, Human Anatomy, Hygiene and Physiology, Health Science, Additional Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Pure and Applied Mathematics, Food Science.

.../E.138

Note:

Ordinary Level and Advanced Level passes at the General Certificate of Education are regarded as equivalent to passes in the same subjects at the credit level of the West African School Certificate and the Principal Level of the Higher School Certificate respectively.

Diplomas/Certificates Approved For Direct Entry Admission:

Candidates holding any of the following diplomas or certificates may be admitted into certain departments:-

(a) Three-year Diploma of the University of Nigeria;

(b) Three-year Diploma on Physical Education of the Ahmadu Bello University;

(c) The Nigerian Certificate in Education;

(d) Complete Finals of the Corporation of Secretaries or of the Association of Chartered Accountants;

(e) Other certificates and diplomas approved by Senate.

DEGREES:

(i) Requirements:

Most degree courses normally take four years. Students with good Higher School Certificate (Principal level) or General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level) in relevant subjects are granted credit exemption from appropriate first year General Studies courses, making it possible for them to graduate in three years. In more detail, the duration is 5/6 years for Medicine, 4/5 years from 1973/74 for degrees in Agricultural Sciences, Veterinary Medicine, Architecture and Fine and Applied Arts; 4/5 years for Engineering and Pharmacy; 4 years for Accountancy and Music; 3/4 years for other courses.

(ii) First Degrees:

The following first degrees may at present be awarded: Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.); Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in: Education (i.e. Education and one of English, Fine Arts, History, Journalism, Languages, Music, Religion, Combined subjects (any two of Economics, English, Geography, History, Journalism, French, German, Russian, Spanish, Linguistics and African Studies, Music, Political Science, Religion, Sociology/Anthropology); Bachelor of Law(LL.B.); Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (B.M., B.Ch.); Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.); Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Accountancy, Agricultural Management, Agricultural Engineering, Animal Science, Biochemistry, Botany, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Crop Science, Economics, Education (i.e. Education and one of Biology, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Mathematics, Physics), Electrical Engineering, Estate Management, Food and Home Science, Geography, Geology, Management, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Microbiology, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology/Anthropology, Statistics, Soil Science, Surveying, Vocational Teacher Education, Zoology, Combined Subjects (Botany & Chemistry, School Certificate and the Principal Level of the Higher School Certificate respectively.

Diplomas/Certificates Approved For Direct Entry Admission:

Candidates holding any of the following diplomas or certificates may be admitted into certain departments:-

(a) Three-year Diploma of the University of Nigeria;

(b) Three-year Diploma on Physical Education of the Ahmadu Bello University;

(c) The Nigerian Certificate in Education;

(d) Complete Finals of the Corporation of Secretaries or of the Association of Chartered Accountants;

(e) Other certificates and diplomas approved by Senate.

DEGREES:

(i) Requirements:

Most degree courses normally take four years. Students with good Higher School Certificate (Principal level) or General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level) in relevant subjects are granted credit exemption from appropriate first year General Studies courses, making it possible for them to graduate in three years. In more detail, the duration is 5/6 years for Medicine, 4/5 years from 1973/74 for degrees in Agricultural Sciences, Veterinary Medicine, Architecture and Fine and Applied Arts; 4/5 years for Engineering and Pharmacy; 4 years for Accountancy and Music; 3/4 years for other courses.

(ii) First Degrees:

The following first degrees may at present be awarded: Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.); Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in: Education (i.e. Education and one of English, Fine Arts, History, Journalism, Languages, Music, Religion, Combined subjects (any two of Economics, English, Geography, History, Journalism, French, German, Russian, Spanish, Linguistics and African Studies, Music, Political Science, Religion, Sociology/Anthropology); Bachelor of Law(LL.B.); Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (B.M., B.Ch.); Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.); Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Accountancy, Agricultural Management, Agricultural Engineering, Animal Science, Biochemistry, Botany, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Crop Science, Economics, Education (i.e. Education and one of Biology, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Mathematics, Physics), Electrical Engineering, Estate Management, Food and Home Science, Geography, Geology, Management, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Microbiology, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology/Anthropology, Statistics, Soil Science, Surveying, Vocational Teacher Education, Zoology, Combined Subjects (Botany & Chemistry,

.../E.139

Botany & Zoology, Chemistry & Mathematics, Chemistry & Microbiology, Chemistry & Physics, Chemistry & Zoology, Mathematics & Economics, Mathematics & Geography, Mathematics & Physics, Mathematics & Statistics).

(iii) Higher Degrees:

The following higher degrees may also at present be awarded: Master of Arts (M.A.) in African Studies, Education, Health & Physical Education, History, Vocational Teacher Education. Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Agricultural Engineering, Architecture, Botany, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Crop Science, Electrical Engineering, Estate Management, Geology, Mathematics, Microbiology, Pharmacy, Physics, Political Science, Soil Science, Statistics, Zoology. Master of Laws (LL.M.) in Law. Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Education, History, Mathematics, Political Science.

DIPLOMAS:

The following diplomas may be awarded at present: Diploma in Animal Health & Husbandry, Diploma in Electrical Engineering, Diploma in Industrial-Technical Education, Diploma in Music Education, Postgraduate Diploma in Education, Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism, Postgraduate Diploma in the Study of Religions of West Africa.

FACULTIES AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

(i) Faculties:

Agricultural Sciences - Prof. A.N.A. Modebe
Arts - Dr. C.C. Ifemesia
Biological Sciences - Prof. A.N.U. Njoku-Obi
Business Administration - Dr. W.O. Uzoaga (Acting)
Education - Dr. J.B.C. Okala
Engineering - Dr. G.O. Ezekwe
Environmental Studies - Prof. K.L. Datta
Law - Mr. C.O. Okonkwo (Acting)
Medicine -
Dean - Prof. C. Nwokolo
Associate Dean - Prof.F.A.O. Udekwu
Physical Sciences - Prof. C.A. Onwumechili
The Social Sciences - Prof. C. Okonjo

(ii) Directors of Institutes & Divisions:

Institute of African Studies - Dr. S.N. Nwabara
Economic Development Institute - Dr. E.J. Nwosu (Acting)
Division of Extra-Mural Studies - Dr. E.O. Odokara (Acting)
Division of General Studies - Mr. C. Esiaba (Acting)

.../E.140

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, STUDENT AND STAFF NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agricultural Sciences	Agricultural Management	Dr. M.O. Ijere (Acting)	82	
	Animal Science	Dr. A.M.Yassen (Acting)	111	
	Food & Home Sciences	Prof. S.R. Mudambi	31	
	Plant/Soil Science	Dr. C. Oyolu	96	
	Veterinary Science	Dr. M. Uzoukwu (Acting)	83	
Arts	English	Prof. M.J.C. Echeruo	91	
	Fine & Applied Arts	Prof. Gerd von Stokar	41	
	History & Archaeology	Prof. D.D.Hartle	67	
	Journalism	Mr. E.E. Eze (Acting)	61	
	Languages	Prof.H.T.de Briel	97	
	Music	Mr. A.Elton (Acting)	56	
	Philosophy & Classics	Dr. R.L. Sturch (Acting)	-	
Biological Sciences	Biochemistry	Dr. A.U.Ogan	23	
	Botany	Dr. C.C. Amobi	66	
	Microbiology	Prof. A.N.U. Njoku-Obi	82	
	Pharmacy	Prof. H.C. Mital	74	
	Zoology	Prof. I. Okpala	95	
Business Administration	Accountancy	Mr. K.U. Kalu (Acting)	-	
	Finance	Dr. W.O. Uzoaga	70	
	Management	Mr. A.Akpala (Acting)	98	
Education	Education	Dr. N.Uka	281	
	Health &Physical Education	Mr. G.B.I. Onuoha (Acting)	62	
	Vocational Education	Dr. L. Sundstrom	129	
	Institute of Education	Dr. J.B.C. Okala	-	
Engineering	Agricultural Engineering	Dr. M.A. Arshad	48	
	Civil Engineering	Dr. O.J.Uzoamaka	124	

Agricultural Sciences	Agricultural Management	Dr. M.O. Ijere (Acting)	82
	Animal Science	Dr. A.M.Yassen (Acting)	111
	Food & Home Sciences	Prof. S.R. Mudambi	31
	Plant/Soil Science	Dr. C. Oyolu	96
	Veterinary Science	Dr. M. Uzoukwu (Acting)	83
Arts	English	Prof. M.J.C. Echeruo	91
	Fine & Applied Arts	Prof. Gerd von Stokar	41
	History & Archaeology	Prof. D.D.Hartle	67
	Journalism	Mr. E.E. Eze (Acting)	61
	Languages	Prof.H.T.de Briel	97
	Music	Mr. A.Elton (Acting)	56
	Philosophy & Classics	Dr. R.L. Sturch (Acting)	-
Biological Sciences	Biochemistry	Dr. A.U.Ogan	23
	Botany	Dr. C.C. Amobi	66
	Microbiology	Prof. A.N.U. Njoku-Obi	82
	Pharmacy	Prof. H.C. Mital	74
	Zoology	Prof. I. Okpala	95
Business Administration	Accountancy	Mr. K.U. Kalu (Acting)	-
	Finance	Dr. W.O. Uzoaga	70
	Management	Mr. A.Akpala (Acting)	98
Education	Education	Dr. N.Uka	281
	Health &Physical Education	Mr. G.B.I. Onuoha (Acting)	62
	Vocational Education	Dr. L. Sundstrom	129
	Institute of Education	Dr. J.B.C. Okala	-
Engineering	Agricultural Engineering	Dr. M.A. Arshad	48
	Civil Engineering	Dr. O.J.Uzoamaka (Acting)	124
	Electrical Engineering	Dr. M.A. Nwachuku (Acting)	103

.../E.141

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Engineering (contd.)				
	Mechanical Engineering	Dr.C.C.O. Ezeilo (Acting)	164	
	Surveying	Mr. F.O.Ikeme (Acting)	63	
Environmental Studies:	Architecture	Prof.K.L. Datta	77	
	Estate Management	Mr. J.A. Umeh	117	
	Geography	Dr. G.E.K. Ofomata (Acting)	71	
Law:	Commercial & Property Law	Dr. G. Ezejiofor (Acting)	167	
	International Law & Jurisprudence	Dr. C.Ogwurike (Acting)	-	
	Public & Private Law	Mr. C.O. Okonkwo (Acting)		
Medicine:	Anatomy	Dr. F.N. Udeh (Acting)	344	
	Medicine	Prof. C. Nwokolo	-	
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Dr. O.K. Ogan	-	
	Ophthalmology	Dr. J.O. Ojukwu (Acting)	-	
	Pathology	Dr. I.O.K. Udeozo	-	
	Pharmacology/ Therapeutics	Prof. G. Onuaguluchi	-	
	Physiology	Dr. B.L. Jain (Acting)	-	
	Surgery	Prof. F.A.O. Udekwu	-	
	Paediatrics	Dr.(Mrs.) W. Kaine-Egonu		
Physical Sciences:	Chemistry	Dr. A.N. Patel	89	
	Geology	Dr. M.U. Hoque	56	
	Mathematics	Prof. J.O.C. Ezeilo	94	
	Physics	Dr. F.N. Ndili	74	
	Statistics	Dr. J.N. Adichie (Acting)	-	
The Social Sciences				
	Economics	Prof. C. Okonjo	89	
	Political Science	Prof. E.O. Awa	81	
	Psychology	Mr. Leonard Bloom (Acting)	41	
	Religion	Msgr.S.N.Ezeanya (Ag.)	31	
	Sociology & Anthropology	Prof.J.L.L. Comhaire	99	
Co-ordinators of General Studies Programmes				
	Humanities	Rev.Fr. (Dr.)V. Chukwulozie		

	Engineering	(Acting)	
	Surveying	Mr. F.O.Ikeme (Acting)	63
Environmental Studies:	Architecture	Prof.K.L. Datta	77
	Estate Management	Mr. J.A. Umeh	117
	Geography	Dr. G.E.K. Ofomata (Acting)	71
Law:	Commercial & Property Law	Dr. G. Ezejiofor (Acting)	167
	International Law & Jurisprudence	Dr. C.Ogwurike (Acting)	-
	Public & Private Law	Mr. C.O. Okonkwo (Acting)	
Medicine:	Anatomy	Dr. F.N. Udeh (Acting)	344
	Medicine	Prof. C. Nwokolo	-
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Dr. O.K. Ogan	-
	Ophthalmology	Dr. J.O. Ojukwu (Acting)	-
	Pathology	Dr. I.O.K. Udeozo	-
	Pharmacology/ Therapeutics	Prof. G. Onuaguluchi	-
	Physiology	Dr. B.L. Jain (Acting)	-
	Surgery	Prof. F.A.O. Udekwu	-
	Paediatrics	Dr.(Mrs.) W. Kaine-Egonu	
Physical Sciences:	Chemistry	Dr. A.N. Patel	89
	Geology	Dr. M.U. Hoque	56
	Mathematics	Prof. J.O.C. Ezeilo	94
	Physics	Dr. F.N. Ndili	74
	Statistics	Dr. J.N. Adichie (Acting)	-
The Social Sciences			
	Economics	Prof. C. Okonjo	89
	Political Science	Prof. E.O. Awa	81
	Psychology	Mr. Leonard Bloom (Acting)	41
	Religion	Msgr.S.N.Ezeanya (Ag.)	31
	Sociology & Anthropology	Prof.J.L.L. Comhaire	99
Co-ordinators of General Studies Programmes			
	Humanities	Rev.Fr. (Dr.)V. Chukwulozie	
	Natural Science	Dr. M.N. Nwaji	
	Social Science	Dr. C. Ebo	
	Use of English	Dr. D.I. Nwoga	

.../E.142

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

		Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate students	-	3,873	18
No. of Postgraduate students	-	18	
No. of Female	-	627	
No. of Male	-	3,264	
Total		3,891	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

£174 per annum for non-pre-clinical and non-clinical undergraduates whose course requires the use of laboratory or studio facilities or any special equipment and £170 for other non-clinical undergraduates.

The all-inclusive fees are composed as follows:

Tuition	£60
Board & Lodging	£90
Examinations	£10
Undergraduate Academic Outfit	£15
Others	£14

Fees payable by pre-clinical and clinical undergraduates are £200 per annum.

A fee of £30 is charged final year students in the Faculty of Education for teaching practice.

£170 per annum for year abroad students.

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

Foundation Scholarships

The University awards Foundation Scholarships which are categorized as follows:
(i) Foundation Scholarship. The value is ₦400.00 per session. To be eligible for consideration, a student must make a cumulative average of at least 3.50, and a cumulative average of at least 3.00 to retain the award.

(ii) Foundation Bursary. The value is ₦300.00 per session. To qualify for consideration, a student must make a cumulative average of not less than 3.00, and a cumulative average of at least 2.75 to retain the award.

(iii) Foundation Aid. Foundation Aid is a non-refundable financial assistance of not more than ₦200.00 per session. To qualify for the award:
- (a) the student must have spent one successful session;
- (b) he must make a cumulative average of 2.20 and above;
- (c) he must be certified by the Head of Department to be indigent.

This award is based more on indigency than academic competence as in (i) and (ii) above.

No. of Female	-	627
No. of Male	-	3,264
	Total	3,891

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

£174 per annum for non-pre-clinical and non-clinical undergraduates whose course requires the use of laboratory or studio facilities or any special equipment and £170 for other non-clinical undergraduates.

The all-inclusive fees are composed as follows:

Tuition	£60
Board & Lodging	£90
Examinations	£10
Undergraduate Academic Outfit	£15
Others	£14

Fees payable by pre-clinical and clinical undergraduates are £200 per annum.

A fee of £30 is charged final year students in the Faculty of Education for teaching practice.

£170 per annum for year abroad students.

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

Foundation Scholarships

The University awards Foundation Scholarships which are categorized as follows:

(i) Foundation Scholarship. The value is ₦400.00 per session. To be eligible for consideration, a student must make a cumulative average of at least 3.50, and a cumulative average of at least 3.00 to retain the award.

(ii) Foundation Bursary. The value is ₦300.00 per session. To qualify for consideration, a student must make a cumulative average of not less than 3.00, and a cumulative average of at least 2.75 to retain the award.

(iii) Foundation Aid. Foundation Aid is a non-refundable financial assistance of not more than ₦200.00 per session. To qualify for the award:

- (a) the student must have spent one successful session;
- (b) he must make a cumulative average of 2.20 and above;
- (c) he must be certified by the Head of Department to be indigent.

This award is based more on indigency than academic competence as in (i) and (ii) above.

.../E.143

Students are considered for the award only once in the course of their study at the University. They need not apply for these awards.

Scholarships are also awarded by the Federal and State Governments, Industrial Establishments, Philantropic organisations and individuals.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

The University maintains a large number of Halls of Residence. All resident students of the University live in these halls. The halls are equipped with modern furniture, facilities and necessary furnishings. Besides a general lounge on the ground floor of each hall, there are a number of lounges located in other places in the halls. Each room is equipped for two student occupants with separate built-in wardrobes, beds, bookshelves, study tables and lamps. Bedsheets, blankets and pillow-slips are also supplied by the University. Students provide their own tumblers for room use, along with soap, towels, curtains (if desired) and any other requisite personal articles. Each hostel block is served by a Residence Counsellor who is a member of the academic staff and a Hall Committee elected by the students.

Detailed information about student housing and the enforcement of hostel regulations is available from the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

Qualifications:

(1) Enrolment and Registration of the Student by the Registrar's Office as fully residential qualify such student for residence on Campus. This pre-supposes full payment of fees for such residence for the period (term or session) the student wishes to reside on Campus.

(2) Permission to reside on Campus also pre-supposes the student's guarantee to abide by Hostel regulations. He or she is expected to be of good behaviour.

Entitlements:

The student so permitted to live on Campus is entitled to:

(a) Room assignment

(b) Use of hostel items of furniture - soft and hard - for example: beds, beddings, wardrobes etc. as provided by the University.

Termination of Entitlement:

(a) Eviction from hostel because of violation of hostel regulations.

(b) Permission to live out as may be granted on student's request.

(c) Failure to pay fees to live in and feed in within the specified period. A student normally is not allowed to live in and feed out.

(d) Recommendation for withdrawal of some or all of these rights and privileges by Hall Government and approved by the Dean

Scholarships are also awarded by the Federal and State Governments, Industrial Establishments, Philantropic organisations and individuals.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

The University maintains a large number of Halls of Residence. All resident students of the University live in these halls. The halls are equipped with modern furniture, facilities and necessary furnishings. Besides a general lounge on the ground floor of each hall, there are a number of lounges located in other places in the halls. Each room is equipped for two student occupants with separate built-in wardrobes, beds, bookshelves, study tables and lamps. Bedsheets, blankets and pillow-slips are also supplied by the University. Students provide their own tumblers for room use, along with soap, towels, curtains (if desired) and any other requisite personal articles. Each hostel block is served by a Residence Counsellor who is a member of the academic staff and a Hall Committee elected by the students.

Detailed information about student housing and the enforcement of hostel regulations is available from the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs.

Conditions for admission to Halls:

Qualifications:

(1) Enrolment and Registration of the Student by the Registrar's Office as fully residential qualify such student for residence on Campus. This pre-supposes full payment of fees for such residence for the period (term or session) the student wishes to reside on Campus.

(2) Permission to reside on Campus also pre-supposes the student's guarantee to abide by Hostel regulations. He or she is expected to be of good behaviour.

Entitlements:

The student so permitted to live on Campus is entitled to:

(a) Room assignment

(b) Use of hostel items of furniture - soft and hard - for example: beds, beddings, wardrobes etc. as provided by the University.

Termination of Entitlement:

(a) Eviction from hostel because of violation of hostel regulations.

(b) Permission to live out as may be granted on student's request.

(c) Failure to pay fees to live in and feed in within the specified period. A student normally is not allowed to live in and feed out.

(d) Recommendation for withdrawal of some or all of these rights and privileges by Hall Government and approved by the Dean of Students.

.../E.144

Restaurant Facilities:

The aim of the University Catering Department is to provide good quality and varied meals for resident students. All students eat together at specific times.

Students must eat during these periods unless special arrangements have been made previously for early or late service. Meals are planned to be nutritious as well as satisfying in both quality and quantity.

Sports and Games:

One of the ways by which the University of Nigeria has set out to implement its objectives is through the establishment of the Department of Health and Physical Education. The Department believes:

(a) That the University of Nigeria has responsibility for students' health, fitness and welfare which Health and Physical Education can contribute to, immensely.

(b) That the students at the University of Nigeria should have good knowledge of the body and how to use it properly, efficiently and with satisfaction.

(c) That students should learn to engage in recreational activities for life time use.

(d) That excellence should apply in physical as well as in mental development.

(e) That University Sports programme is designed to provide rich experiences for all students in various areas.

Clubs:

The Office of the Student Affairs sponsors periodic films, dances and social events, lectures and discussion fora, student publications, and intramural sports and matches with outside teams. Participation in student organizations and in student government is encouraged by the University. About 100 organizations are active on the campuses.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Provided by the Registrar's office to assist graduating students, including career talks by employers' representatives, career exhibitions and employment interviews.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

Calendar (annual), Annual Report, Information for Prospective Students (Annual), Gazette (quarterly), Newsletter to Secondary Schools (bi-annual), The Record (weekly), by the Department of Journalism, Information Bulletin (bi-weekly).

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Libraries:

The University Libraries consist of the Nnamdi Azikiwe Library on the Nsukka Campus, the Enugu Campus Library, the Economic Development Institute and Medical Libraries located at the Enugu Campus, the Calabar Campus Library and small collections in the Faculties of good quality and varied meals for resident students. All students eat together at specific times.

Students must eat during these periods unless special arrangements have been made previously for early or late service. Meals are planned to be nutritious as well as satisfying in both quality and quantity.

Sports and Games:

One of the ways by which the University of Nigeria has set out to implement its objectives is through the establishment of the Department of Health and Physical Education. The Department believes:

(a) That the University of Nigeria has responsibility for students' health, fitness and welfare which Health and Physical Education can contribute to, immensely.

(b) That the students at the University of Nigeria should have good knowledge of the body and how to use it properly, efficiently and with satisfaction.

(c) That students should learn to engage in recreational activities for life time use.

(d) That excellence should apply in physical as well as in mental development.

(e) That University Sports programme is designed to provide rich experiences for all students in various areas.

Clubs:

The Office of the Student Affairs sponsors periodic films, dances and social events, lectures and discussion fora, student publications, and intramural sports and matches with outside teams. Participation in student organizations and in student government is encouraged by the University. About 100 organizations are active on the campuses.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Provided by the Registrar's office to assist graduating students, including career talks by employers' representatives, career exhibitions and employment interviews.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

Calendar (annual), Annual Report, Information for Prospective Students (Annual), Gazette (quarterly), Newsletter to Secondary Schools (bi-annual), The Record (weekly), by the Department of Journalism, Information Bulletin (bi-weekly).

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Libraries:

The University Libraries consist of the Nnamdi Azikiwe Library on the Nsukka Campus, the Enugu Campus Library, the Economic Development Institute and Medical Libraries located at the Enugu Campus, the Calabar Campus Library and small collections in the Faculties of Agriculture and Education on the Nsukka Campus. The Nnamdi Azikiwe Library is the main Library, and houses the Union catalogues.

.../E.145

These Libraries may be used by all registered students of the University without special permission.

Bookshops:

There are branches of the Bookshop on each Campus of the University. The Bookshop organisation is to be registered under the above new name. Books and stationery are sold in each of the Bookshops.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The University runs a Medical Centre on each Campus, with qualified staff working round the clock. Each centre includes a sick bay.

There is ample bed capacity for in-patient at each campus. Very serious cases are however referred to the Teaching Hospital or equivalent facilities for attention.

Every new student is required to present a medical certificate of fitness on a special form provided by the University.

.../E.146

FOURAH BAY COLLEGE

Address : P. O. Box 87,
Freetown,
Sierra Leone.

Telephone : Freetown 7361.

Cable : FOURAH BAY FREETOWN

Fourah Bay College was founded by the church Missionary Society, London, in 1827 for training Africans as School-masters, and clergymen. In 1876, it was enlarged to allow for the admission of other students and was affiliated to the University of Durham. In 1928 a Normal course was commenced for the purpose of training teachers for the elementary Schools and in 1945 the Methodist Women's Teachers Training College was amalgamated with the College.

In 1954, as a result of a Commission report and recommendation the College embarked on a phase of development for the institution of degree courses in Science and of Diploma courses in Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering in addition to the degree courses in Arts and Economic Studies.

In 1959, the Teacher Training Department was removed to a new college in Freetown and Fourah Bay College moved towards University College status, marked by the granting in January, 1960 of a Royal Charter constituting Fourah Bay College "The University College of Sierra Leone".

From 1st September, 1966, the college became a constituent college of the University of Sierra Leone. The other constituent college is Njala University College.

The University of Sierra Leone is a member of:

1. Association of Commonwealth Universities.
2. Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Principal : Prof. The Rev. Canon H.A. E.Sawyerr

Acting Registrar : I.S.A. Cole

Assistant Registrars: L.O.G. Lisk
Blanche L.A. Palmer
(one vacancy)

Vice-Principal : Prof. M.E.K. Thomas

Acting Librarian : Gladys M.O. Sheriff.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

	Full time	Part-time

Freetown,
Sierra Leone.

Telephone : Freetown 7361.

Cable : FOURAH BAY FREETOWN

Fourah Bay College was founded by the church Missionary Society, London, in 1827 for training Africans as School-masters, and clergymen. In 1876, it was enlarged to allow for the admission of other students and was affiliated to the University of Durham. In 1928 a Normal course was commenced for the purpose of training teachers for the elementary Schools and in 1945 the Methodist Women's Teachers Training College was amalgamated with the College.

In 1954, as a result of a Commission report and recommendation the College embarked on a phase of development for the institution of degree courses in Science and of Diploma courses in Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering in addition to the degree courses in Arts and Economic Studies.

In 1959, the Teacher Training Department was removed to a new college in Freetown and Fourah Bay College moved towards University College status, marked by the granting in January, 1960 of a Royal Charter constituting Fourah Bay College "The University College of Sierra Leone".

From 1st September, 1966, the college became a constituent college of the University of Sierra Leone. The other constituent college is Njala University College.

The University of Sierra Leone is a member of:

1. Association of Commonwealth Universities.
2. Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Principal	Prof. The Rev. Canon H.A. E.Sawyerr
Acting Registrar	I.S.A. Cole
Assistant Registrars:	L.O.G. Lisk Blanche L.A. Palmer (one vacancy)
Vice-Principal	Prof. M.E.K. Thomas
Acting Librarian	Gladys M.O. Sheriff.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full time	Part-time
124	41

Total : 165

.../E.147

CALENDAR:

October - June

1st Term: October - December

2nd Term: January - March

3rd Term: April - June.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(a) Passes in 2 subjects at principal level in H.S.C. or 'A' Level in G.C.E. with an additional 3 credits in W.A.S.C. or G.C.E. 'O' Level passes, the total of 5 passes obtained at not more than 2 sittings.

(b) 5 W.A.S.C. credits taken at not more than 2 sittings and including passes in those subjects specified for entry to particular degree courses.

(c) Appropriate qualifications awarded by another approved University or body, and sufficient evidence of proficiency in English.

Candidates admitted with 5 'O' Level passes or 5 credits at W.A.S.C. examination spend a preliminary year of study for any degree in addition to the normal period of time required for 1st degrees.

N.B. English Language must be among the G.C.E. passes required for admission.

DEGREES:

B.A. (Gen. & Hons.) : 4 & 5 years respectively.

B.Sc. (Econ) (Gen.& Hons.) : 4 & 5 years respectively.

B.Sc. (Gen & Hons.) : 4 & 5 years respectively

M.A. .. .. .. : 1 or 2 years full-time or 2 or 3 years part-time.

M.Sc. .. .. .. : 1 or 2 years full-time or 2 or 3 years part-time.

M.Sc. (Econ) .. .. : 1 or 2 years full-time or 2 or 3 years part-time.

Ph. D. .. .. Min. 3 years full-time by thesis & oral examination.

(The length of course depends on qualification at Entry. Entrants with at least 2 passes at 'A' Level take 1 year less.)

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

1. Diploma in Engineering - 3 years
2. Diploma in Aquatic Biology and Fisheries - 3 years

October - June
1st Term: October - December
2nd Term: January - March
3rd Term: April - June.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(a) Passes in 2 subjects at principal level in H.S.C. or 'A' Level in G.C.E. with an additional 3 credits in W.A.S.C. or G.C.E. 'O' Level passes, the total of 5 passes obtained at not more than 2 sittings.

(b) 5 W.A.S.C. credits taken at not more than 2 sittings and including passes in those subjects specified for entry to particular degree courses.

(c) Appropriate qualifications awarded by another approved University or body, and sufficient evidence of proficiency in English.

Candidates admitted with 5 'O' Level passes or 5 credits at W.A.S.C. examination spend a preliminary year of study for any degree in addition to the normal period of time required for 1st degrees.

N.B. English Language must be among the G.C.E. passes required for admission.

DEGREES:

B.A. (Gen. & Hons.) : 4 & 5 years respectively.
B.Sc. (Econ) (Gen.& Hons.) : 4 & 5 years respectively.
B.Sc. (Gen & Hons.) : 4 & 5 years respectively
M.A. .. .. .. : 1 or 2 years full-time or 2 or 3 years part-time.
M.Sc. .. .. .. : 1 or 2 years full-time or 2 or 3 years part-time.
M.Sc. (Econ) .. .. : 1 or 2 years full-time or 2 or 3 years part-time.
Ph. D. .. .. Min. 3 years full-time by thesis & oral examination.

(The length of course depends on qualification at Entry. Entrants with at least 2 passes at 'A' Level take 1 year less.)

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

1. Diploma in Engineering - 3 years
2. Diploma in Aquatic Biology and Fisheries - 3 years

Postgraduate:

1. Diploma in Education - 1 year
2. Diploma in Theology - 2 years.

..../E.148

FACULTIES, HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STUDENT AND STAFF NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Arts;		(Dean: Rev. E.W.Fashole-Luke)		
	Classics	G.D. Field	114	4
	Education	N.D.J. Smart	55	6
	English	E.D. Jones	149	10
	Modern History	J.E. Peterson	270	6
	Modern Languages	S.K. Dabo	62	6
	Philosophy	R.S. McGowan	99	3
	Theology	Rev. E.W. Fashole-Luke	145	4
Economic and Social Studies:		(Dean: Prof. N.A. Cox-George)		
	Accounting	E.B. McIntee	37	2
	Economics	N.A. Cox-George	66	5
	Law	F.C. Tuboku-Metzger	70	3
	Political Science	R.K. Tangri	128	2
	Sociology	M.B. Dumbuya	139	2
Pure and Applied Science:		(Dean: Prof.E.H. Wright)		
	Botany	G.K. Berrie	88*	6
	Chemistry	E.H. Wright	165	9
	Engineering	M.E.K. Thomas	147	15
	Geography	M.B. Gleave	129	4
	Geology	S.W. Morel	71	4
	Mathematics	E.J.A. Williams	225	9
	Physics	P.W. Sahasrabudhe	105	6
	Zoology	M.O. Williams	67	5
Institute of Marine Biology & Oceanography:		D.E.B. Chaytor	..	3
Extra-Mural Studies:		C.R.A. Cole		6
Institute of African Studies:		E.D. Jones		2
Demographic Unit:		B. Singh		2

(* Includes Biology)

STUDENT ENROLMENT: (full-time) 1972/73

	Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students -	698	175
No. of Postgraduate Students -	54	9
No. of Female -	140	17
No. of Male -	612	167

Total : 936

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition: Le 100 - Le 120 (excluding Higher degrees) per session.
Le 800 - Foreign non-graduating students
Le 150 - Diploma in Education

St. Union: Le 4.50
Registration: Le 1.
Examination: Le 6 - Le 14.
Residence:- Le 1,050 - foreign non-graduating students
Le 210 - all other resident students.

Games & Sports:- Le 5
Matriculation: Le 4

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

(1) The Bishop Johnson Scholarship - open to Ministerial candidates of the Sierra Leone Church who are eligible to read for a general Arts degree.

(2) Aureol Tobacco Company Bursary: - Normally awarded to students pursuing the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Engineering degree course. The value is 600 leones per annum.

(3) Sierra Leone Brewery Ltd. Bursary: - Worth 375 leones p.a.; for 4 years duration mainly for candidates pursuing B.Sc. or B. Engineering course.

Postgraduate award:

Delco Studentship:- open only to Sierra Leoneans, who are graduates of the University of Sierra Leone or graduates of the University of Durham who studied at Fourah Bay College.

The Studentships are granted annually and are tenable at Durham University as a first choice, and may be held for 2 years. The value of a Studentship includes approved tuition/supervision fees, a maintenance allowance up to Le 1,600 per annum and other allowances.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

There are halls of residence for both men and women students. The Halls are under the supervision of hall wardens. All students are encouraged to live in the college, but permission is normally granted for them to be non-resident if they so request.

No. of Undergraduate Students -	698	175
No. of Postgraduate Students -	54	9
No. of Female -	140	17
No. of Male -	612	167

Total : 936

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition: Le 100 - Le 120 (excluding Higher degrees) per session.

Le 800 - Foreign non-graduating students
Le 150 - Diploma in Education

St. Union: Le 4.50
Registration: Le 1.
Examination: Le 6 - Le 14.
Residence:- Le 1,050 - foreign non-graduating students
Le 210 - all other resident students.

Games & Sports:- Le 5
Matriculation: Le 4

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

(1) The Bishop Johnson Scholarship - open to Ministerial candidates of the Sierra Leone Church who are eligible to read for a general Arts degree.

(2) Aureol Tobacco Company Bursary: - Normally awarded to students pursuing the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Engineering degree course. The value is 600 leones per annum.

(3) Sierra Leone Brewery Ltd. Bursary: - Worth 375 leones p.a.; for 4 years duration mainly for candidates pursuing B.Sc. or B. Engineering course.

Postgraduate award:

Delco Studentship:- open only to Sierra Leoneans, who are graduates of the University of Sierra Leone or graduates of the University of Durham who studied at Fourah Bay College.

The Studentships are granted annually and are tenable at Durham University as a first choice, and may be held for 2 years. The value of a Studentship includes approved tuition/supervision fees, a maintenance allowance up to Le 1,600 per annum and other allowances.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

There are halls of residence for both men and women students. The Halls are under the supervision of hall wardens. All students are encouraged to live in the college, but permission is normally granted for them to be non-resident if they so request.

.../E.150

Conditions for admission to Halls:

Admission to full-time course of study at the College.

Restaurant Facilities:

Dining halls for all the halls of Residence.

Games:

Facilities exist for Athletics, Football, Netball, cricket, Hockey, Volley Ball, Lawn Tennis, Table Tennis, Swimming & Badminton.

Clubs:

A variety of Students' Clubs organised under the aegis of the students' Union provide many opportunities for recreation.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Each student is allotted to a Personal Tutor, normally a senior member of staff, to whom he or she can turn for advice or assistance in personal matters.

There are students serving on the Students' Welfare Committee.

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

(Exchange Programmes with other universities)

None on a formal basis, at present.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. Calendar
2. Prospectus
3. Annual Report
4. Gazette.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

The College Library consists of over 85,000 volumes and 930 current periodicals with accommodation for students' reading and study.

Bookshop:

Fourah Bay College Bookshop Limited operates on campus. It has its own Board of Directors.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

The College Medical Officer, assisted by the Nursing Staff, attends to the health of students and staff. College sick quarters include two small wards. Hospital facilities for more serious cases are available in Freetown.

.../E.151

NJALA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Address : Private Mail Bag,
Freetown, Sierra Leone.

Telephone : 4 (Njala)
Cable : NJALUN FREETOWN

The University College was established in 1964 and admitted its first students in October of that same year. In 1966, it became a constituent college of the University of Sierra Leone.

It is a major centre for agricultural instruction, research and extension work, as well as for teacher education at the primary and secondary level. In 1963, the University of Illinois entered into a contract with the United States Agency for International Development, under the terms of which the University and AID provide technical and other assistance in the development of Njala University College.

It is an Associate member of the:

. Association of Commonwealth Universities and a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Principal : S.T. Matturi
Acting Registrar : P.M. Dimoh
Librarian : O.O. Ogundipe

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Total : 114

CALENDAR:

October - July
1st Term - October - December
2nd Term - January - March
3rd Term - April - July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

3-year Degree Programme:

(1) At least five G.C.E. passes including English Language, at least two of which should be at "A" Level or;
(2) Higher School Certificate with at least two passes at Principal level, which must include English Language.

4-year Degree Programme:

Either:

(1) G.C.E. 'O' Level in at least 5 subjects including

Freetown, Sierra Leone.

Telephone : 4 (Njala)
Cable : NJALUN FREETOWN

The University College was established in 1964 and admitted its first students in October of that same year. In 1966, it became a constituent college of the University of Sierra Leone.

It is a major centre for agricultural instruction, research and extension work, as well as for teacher education at the primary and secondary level. In 1963, the University of Illinois entered into a contract with the United States Agency for International Development, under the terms of which the University and AID provide technical and other assistance in the development of Njala University College.

It is an Associate member of the:

. Association of Commonwealth Universities and a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Principal : S.T. Matturi
Acting Registrar : P.M. Dimoh
Librarian : O.O. Ogundipe

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Total : 114

CALENDAR:

October - July
1st Term - October - December
2nd Term - January - March
3rd Term - April - July

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

3-year Degree Programme:

(1) At least five G.C.E. passes including English Language, at least two of which should be at "A" Level or;
(2) Higher School Certificate with at least two passes at Principal level, which must include English Language.

4-year Degree Programme:

Either:

(1) G.C.E. 'O' Level in at least 5 subjects including English Language and either Mathematics or a Science subject;

...

or:

(2) West African School Certificate with credits in at least five subjects, which must include English Language and either Mathematics or a Science subject.

(3) All prospective candidates have to attend an interview.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Degree Programme in Agriculture:

Requirements for admission to the three-year degree programme in Agriculture is the same as for all three-year degree programmes, except that:

(a) one 'A' Level pass should be in Biology or Botany and the other 'A' Level pass should be in one of the following subjects:
    Applied Mathematics, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Physics or Zoology;

(b) the 'O' Level passes should include Mathematics and Physics if not already obtained at 'A' Level.

Degree Programme in Home Economics:

'A' Level in Biology and Chemistry or Zoology, 'O' Level in General Science, Mathematics and Biology.

Degree Programme in Education:

1. Majors in Biological Sciences:

   Two 'A' Levels in any of the following: Biology, Botany, Chemistry and Zoology.
   'O' Levels in English Language, Mathematics and one more Science subject, not offered at 'A' Level.

2. Majors in Chemistry:

   'A' Levels in Chemistry and Physics or Mathematics or Biology.
   'O' Levels in English Language, Mathematics (if not offered at 'A' Level) and any other subject.

3. Majors in Mathematics:

   'A' Level in Mathematics and Physics or Chemistry.
   'O' Level in English Language, Biology, Chemistry or Physics.

4. Majors in English:

   'A' Level in English Language and one other subject.
   'O' Level in Mathematics and two other subjects.

5. Majors in Geography:

   'A' Level in English Language, Geography and Mathematics.

6. Majors in Agricultural Education:

   Two 'A' Levels in any of the following:
   Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics.
   'O' Levels in English Language and any other two subjects not offered at 'A' Level.

Mathematics or a Science subject.

(3) All prospective candidates have to attend an interview.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Degree Programme in Agriculture:

Requirements for admission to the three-year degree programme in Agriculture is the same as for all three-year degree programmes, except that:

(a) one 'A' Level pass should be in Biology or Botany and the other 'A' Level pass should be in one of the following subjects:
Applied Mathematics, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Physics or Zoology;

(b) the 'O' Level passes should include Mathematics and Physics if not already obtained at 'A' Level.

Degree Programme in Home Economics:

'A' Level in Biology and Chemistry or Zoology, 'O' Level in General Science, Mathematics and Biology.

Degree Programme in Education:

1. Majors in Biological Sciences:

Two 'A' Levels in any of the following: Biology, Botany, Chemistry and Zoology.
'O' Levels in English Language, Mathematics and one more Science subject, not offered at 'A' Level.

2. Majors in Chemistry:

'A' Levels in Chemistry and Physics or Mathematics or Biology.
'O' Levels in English Language, Mathematics (if not offered at 'A' Level) and any other subject.

3. Majors in Mathematics:

'A' Level in Mathematics and Physics or Chemistry.
'O' Level in English Language, Biology, Chemistry or Physics.

4. Majors in English:

'A' Level in English Language and one other subject.
'O' Level in Mathematics and two other subjects.

5. Majors in Geography:

'A' Level in English Language, Geography and Mathematics.

6. Majors in Agricultural Education:

Two 'A' Levels in any of the following:
Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics.
'O' Levels in English Language and any other two subjects not offered at 'A' Level.

.../E.153

Special Requirement for Four Year Degree Programme in Agriculture:

The normal requirements plus a pass at G.C.E. 'O' Level in any one of the following subjects:
Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, General Science, Geology, Health Science, Hygiene, or Physics-with Chemistry, or Physiology.

Postgraduate Diploma Programme In Agricultural Education:

Conditions For Admission:

Applications will be considered for enrolment in the Diploma Programme in Agricultural Education if they:

1. Successfully completed a degree programme in General Agriculture and
2. Attend and pass an interview arranged for the selection of eligible candidates.

Requirements For Admission To Higher Teachers Certificate Programme In Agricultural Education:

1. Four GC.E. 'O' Level passes including English Language and either Mathematics or a Science subject.
2. A prospective student, possessing four G.C.E. 'O' Level passes including a Science subject or Mathematics but not including English Language, may be permitted, after interview, to take the special matriculation English Language examination.
3. All prospective candidates will be required to attend an interview.

Note:
Agricultural Science will be regarded as a Science subject for all students who wish to pursue agricultural education programmes.

Requirements For Admission To Two-Year Certificate Programme In Agriculture:

For the two-year certificate programme in Agriculture, admission will be at least completion of Form IV (minimum), then examination, interview and a display of practical interest in agriculture.

DEGREES:

B.A. in Education - 3 or 4 years (depending on qualification on entry)

B.Sc. in Agric., Home Economics, Education, Agric.Education,- 3 or 4 years (depending on qualification on entry)

M.Sc. in Agric.

.../E.154

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate :

(1)	Higher Teachers Certificate in Agricultural Education	-	3 years.
(2)	Certificate in Agriculture	-	2 years.
(3)	Certificate in Home Economics	-	2 years.

Postgraduate:

Diploma in Agricultural Education	-	1 year

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty of Agriculture:

Departments:

Agricultural Economics & Extension, Agricultural Engineering, Agronomy, Animal Science, Biological Sciences, Home Economics.

Faculty of Science:

Departments;

Botany, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Zoology.

Faculty of Education:

Departments:

Agricultural Education, Audio-Visual Education, English, Environmental Studies and Geography, Physical Education, Teacher Education.

Science Curriculum Development Centre:

Departments:

Rice Research Station, Musaia Animal Husbandry Research Station.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTES, STUDENT AND STAFF NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agriculture		Godfrey-Sam-Aggrey		
	Agricultural Economics & Extension			
	Agricultural Engineering			
	Animal Science			
	Biological Sciences	R.G. Kapooria		
	Agronomy	Godfrey-Sam-Aggrey		
	Home Economics			
Science:		N.S. Chhonkar		
	Botany			
	Chemistry			

3 years.

(2) Certificate in Agriculture - 2 years.

(3) Certificate in Home Economics - 2 years.

Postgraduate:

Diploma in Agricultural Education - 1 year

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty of Agriculture:

Departments:

Agricultural Economics & Extension, Agricultural Engineering, Agronomy, Animal Science, Biological Sciences, Home Economics.

Faculty of Science:

Departments:

Botany, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Zoology.

Faculty of Education:

Departments:

Agricultural Education, Audio-Visual Education, English, Environmental Studies and Geography, Physical Education, Teacher Education.

Science Curriculum Development Centre:

Departments:

Rice Research Station, Musaia Animal Husbandry Research Station.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTES, STUDENT AND STAFF NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staf Nos.
Agriculture		Godfrey-Sam-Aggrey		
	Agricultural Economics & Extension			
	Agricultural Engineering			
	Animal Science			
	Biological Sciences	R.G. Kapooria		
	Agronomy	Godfrey-Sam-Aggrey		
	Home Economics			
Science:		N.S. Chhonkar		
	Botany			
	Chemistry			
	Mathematics			
	Physics			
	Zoology			

.../E.155

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff
Education:		Ass. Prof. J.de Turville		
	Agricultural Education	R.E. Mondeh		
	Audio-Visual Education			
	English			
	Environmental Studie's & Geography			
	Physical Education			
	Teacher Education			
Science Curriculum Development Centre		M.J.A. Cole		
Rice Research Station				
Musaia Animal Husbandry Research Station				

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Total : about 700

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition, Board and other fees:

Nationals : Le 414.00 for Degree Students.
Le 384.00 for Certificate Students.

Foreign Students: Le 564.00 for Degree Students.
Le 534.00 for Certificate Students

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Bursaries awarded by Sierra Leone and other governments.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: There are Halls of Residence under the supervision of Matrons and Wardens.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The University of Illinois is assisting in the development of Njala University College under a contract entered into in 1963 with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Education:		Ass. Prof. J.de Turville
	Agricultural Education	R.E. Mondeh
	Audio-Visual Education	
	English	
	Environmental Studies & Geography	
	Physical Education	
	Teacher Education	
Science Curriculum Development Centre		M.J.A. Cole
Rice Research Station		
Musaia Animal Husbandry Research Station		

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Total : about 700

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Tuition, Board and other fees:

Nationals : Le 414.00 for Degree Students.
Le 384.00 for Certificate Students.

Foreign Students: Le 564.00 for Degree Students.
Le 534.00 for Certificate Students

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Bursaries awarded by Sierra Leone and other governments.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence: There are Halls of Residence under the supervision of Matrons and Wardens.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The University of Illinois is assisting in the development of Njala University College under a contract entered into in 1963 with the U.S. Agency for International Development.

.../E.156

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. Handbook for prospective Students (Annual).
2. Calendar
3. Education and Agricultural Development in Sierra Leone.
4. Report of the University of Illinois Survey team to U.S. Aid Mission to Sierra Leone,
5. Handbook of useful Statistics: Data on Staff and Students of N.U.C. and other Relevant Analysis.
6. Summary of Progress Report on the Work of the College and Recommendations for future Development.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

About 20,000 Volumes and 600 periodicals.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

There is a sick bay for men and women open to Staff and Students. There are two resident Medical Officers, Sisters, nurses and dispensers. Treatment is free.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. Handbook for prospective Students (Annual).
2. Calendar
3. Education and Agricultural Development in Sierra Leone.
4. Report of the University of Illinois Survey team to U.S. Aid Mission to Sierra Leone,
5. Handbook of useful Statistics: Data on Staff and Students of N.U.C. and other Relevant Analysis.
6. Summary of Progress Report on the Work of the College and Recommendations for future Development.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

About 20,000 Volumes and 600 periodicals.

Bookshop:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

There is a sick bay for men and women open to Staff and Students. There are two resident Medical Officers, Sisters, nurses and dispensers. Treatment is free.

(Questionnaire not completed,
Amendments not received)

NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF SOMALIA

Address : P. O. Box 15
Mogadishu, Somalia Democratic Republic

Telephone : 2536, 2535.

The History of the Somali University goes back to 1954 when it was founded as High Institute of Law, Economics and Social Sciences. It gained University status in 1969 and it became a National University in the same year.

The Faculty of Magistero or (Education) was founded in 1960. In 1971 the Faculty of Agriculture and the Faculty of Science were also established, and in 1973 the Faculty of Veterinary Science and the Faculty of Medicine were also founded.

The University of Somalia is a member of:
International Association of Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President : Dr. Salah Mohamed Ali

Registrar : Dr. Abdullahi Isse Yusuf

Deputy Registrar : Ilias H. Mohamud

Librarian : A. Furletti

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full-time	Part-time
79	20

Total - 99

CALENDAR:

Academic year: July - June

1st Semester - July - December

2nd Semester - January - June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Secondary School Certificate plus Pass in Entrance Examination.

DEGREES:

So far the N.U.S. has given the following degrees.

1. "LAUREA" to the Faculties of Law and Economics. Requirement of Laurea degree is completion of four-year course and passing through a "Pre-laurea"examination. Pre-laurea examination which gives excess to the degree is compulsory to all students and it is carried out in six consecutive days. Successful candidates are allowed to discuss their theses for the final award of the degree.

Mogadishu, Somalia Democratic Republic

Telephone : 2536, 2535.

The History of the Somali University goes back to 1954 when it was founded as High Institute of Law, Economics and Social Sciences. It gained University status in 1969 and it became a National University in the same year.

The Faculty of Magistero or (Education) was founded in 1960. In 1971 the Faculty of Agriculture and the Faculty of Science were also established, and in 1973 the Faculty of Veterinary Science and the Faculty of Medicine were also founded.

The University of Somalia is a member of:
International Association of Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

President : Dr. Salah Mohamed Ali

Registrar : Dr. Abdullahi Isse Yusuf

Deputy Registrar : Ilias H. Mohamud

Librarian : A. Furletti

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full-time	Part-time
79	20

Total - 99

CALENDAR:

Academic year: July - June

1st Semester - July - December

2nd Semester - January - June

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Secondary School Certificate plus Pass in Entrance Examination.

DEGREES:

So far the N.U.S. has given the following degrees.

1. "LAUREA" to the Faculties of Law and Economics. Requirement of Laurea degree is completion of four-year course and passing through a "Pre-laurea"examination. Pre-laurea examination which gives excess to the degree is compulsory to all students and it is carried out in six consecutive days. Successful candidates are allowed to discuss their theses for the final award of the degree.

2. B.A. & B.Sc. given out by the College of Education are attainable after completion of 3-year course and one internship year.

The characteristics of the Somali National University Degree Courses are the passage through interwoven departmental network whereby e.g. the faculty of Engineering is connected with the following departments:

Industrial Technology, Civil Engineering, Law, Social Science, Linguistic, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STUDENT AND STAFF NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Law:				
	Public Law	-	540	26
	Penal Law			
	Private Law			
	Political Economy			
Economics:			583	27
	Statistics Political Economy Business Administration Law			
Medicine:			60	8
	Medicine Surgery			
Agriculture:			52	9
	Soil Science Agronomy			
Education:			303	46
	Linguistic Division Natural Science Division Mathematics Division Social Science Division			
Veterinary:			30	3
	Zootechnics Veterinary			
Engineering:			30	3
	Industrial Technology Civil Engineering			
Science:			79	6
	Chemistry			
	Geology			

attainable after completion of 3-year course and one internship year.

The characteristics of the Somali National University Degree Courses are the passage through interwoven departmental network whereby e.g. the faculty of Engineering is connected with the following departments:

Industrial Technology, Civil Engineering, Law, Social Science, Linguistic, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STUDENT AND STAFF NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Dept.	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Law:				
	Public Law	-	540	26
	Penal Law			
	Private Law			
	Political Economy			
Economics:			583	27
	Statistics Political Economy Business Administration Law			
Medicine:			60	8
	Medicine Surgery			
Agriculture:			52	9
	Soil Science Agronomy			
Education:			303	46
	Linguistic Division Natural Science Division Mathematics Division Social Science Division			
Veterinary:			30	3
	Zootechnics Veterinary			
Engineering:			30	3
	Industrial Technology Civil Engineering			
Science:			79	6
	Chemistry			
	Geology			

..../E.159

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

		Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	-	1,560	57
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	-	-
No. of Female Students	-	179	-
No. of Male Students	-	1,381	-

Total : - 1,617

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Number of students studying under scholarships granted by the National University is 504.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

All full-time students are given hall facilities.

Conditions of admission to halls:

Students should be full-time students.

Restaurant Facilities:

With the exception of the Faculty of Law and Economics, there are halls for meal services at each Faculty's centre.

Games:

Football team, basket ball team, and table tennis team are fully operating in the Somali National University.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

None so far.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The Somali National University has strong relations with Italian University of Padova and it is also planning to set up exchange Programmes with Eastern African Universities.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. Somali Private Law
2. IL Codice Civile Somalo.
3. I Codici e le leggi penali Somali.
4. International Co-operation in Africa.
5. Principi di Diritte Amministrativo Somalo.

		Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	-	1,560	57
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	-	-
No. of Female Students	-	179	-
No. of Male Students	-	1,381	-

Total : - 1,617

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Number of students studying under scholarships granted by the National University is 504.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

All full-time students are given hall facilities.

Conditions of admission to halls:

Students should be full-time students.

Restaurant Facilities:

With the exception of the Faculty of Law and Economics, there are halls for meal services at each Faculty's centre.

Games:

Football team, basket ball team, and table tennis team are fully operating in the Somali National University.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

None so far.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The Somali National University has strong relations with Italian University of Padova and it is also planning to set up exchange Programmes with Eastern African Universities.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

1. Somali Private Law
2. IL Codice Civile Somalo.
3. I Codici e le leggi penali Somali.
4. International Co-operation in Africa.
5. Principi di Diritto Amministrativo Somalo.

.../E.160

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

There is one central Library located at the faculties of Law and Economics. A subject library for the Faculties of Science and Agriculture.

At the College of Education:

(a) a lending library,

(b) reference library,

(c) text book library.

Bookshop:

There is one bookshop where the students could purchase all the textbooks that they need for their studies at highly reduced prices.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

There are dispensary and an out-patient service. Also, a scheme of university students' insurance against disease is underway.

.../E.161

UNIVERSITY OF CAIRO (KHARTOUM BRANCH)

Address: : P. O. Box 1055
Khartoum.

Telephone : 80055

The Khartoum Branch of the University of Cairo was founded in 1955 by Decree. In 1959, it became an independent Institution. It is financed by the Cairo University.

It is a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor: Muhammad Tulba Aweida

Registrar : Muhammad Sabry El Saadi

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part-Time
80	-

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: July/August - April

1st Term: July/August - October
2nd Term: October - December
3rd Term: January - April

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Egyptian, Sudanese or Cambridge School Certificate or equivalent.

DEGREES:

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty of Arts:

Departments:

Sociology

Telephone : 80055

The Khartoum Branch of the University of Cairo was founded in 1955 by Decree. In 1959, it became an independent Institution. It is financed by the Cairo University.

It is a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor: Muhammad Tulba Aweida

Registrar : Muhammad Sabry El Saadi

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part-Time
80	-

CALENDAR:

Academic Year:	July/August	-	April
1st Term:	July/August	-	October
2nd Term:	October	-	December
3rd Term:	January	-	April

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

Egyptian, Sudanese or Cambridge School Certificate or equivalent.

DEGREES:

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty of Arts:

Departments:

Sociology

.../E.162

Faculty of Commerce:

Faculty of Law:

Institute of Statistics:

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Arts		Prof. M.R. Ramadan		
Commerce				
Law				
Higher Institute of Statistics		A.M. Shafie		

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Nationals	Foreign

Total: 5,100

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

No fees.

SCHOLARSHIPS:

STUDENT FACILITIES:

ADVISORY SERVICE:

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

Institute of Statistics:

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Arts		Prof. M.R. Ramadan		
Commerce				
Law				
Higher Institute of Statistics		A.M. Shafie		

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

Nationals	Foreign

Total: 5,100

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

No fees.

SCHOLARSHIPS:

STUDENT FACILITIES:

ADVISORY SERVICE:

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

(Questionnaire not completed,
Amendments not received)

.../E.163

UNIVERSITY OF KHARTOUM

Address : P. O. Box 321,
Khartoum, Sudan.

Telephone: 71290

Cable : Jam'a, Khartoum Sudan.

The foundations of the present University of Khartoum were laid as far back as 1898 when Lord Kitchener decided to build a college in memory of General Gordon. By 1903 the college comprised four sections; a primary school, a training college, an instructional workshop and a secondary school. As the demand for education grew the secondary school began to expand and in 1924 the college became a secondary educational institution. 555 boys were receiving a secondary education in 1930, the syllabus covering various fields of vocational training.

The De La Warr Commission on education in July 1937 was the basis for further changes in the structure, and by 1940 the college had become a centre of higher education including the schools of Agriculture, Arts, Law, Science, Engineering and Veterinary Science.

In common with many other British overseas territories the College was up-graded to a university college in 'special relationship' with the University of London in 1947 and by 1951 the University of London was setting their examination papers and awarding degrees.

The modern University of Khartoum was the result of the natural transformation of the University College of Khartoum when the country became independent in 1956, and the Bill giving full university status to the college was passed by Parliament on 24 July, 1956.

Changes in the administration of the University were made in 1970 in order to streamline the governing bodies of the University, as representational membership over the years had greatly increased. The University now comprises nine faculties: Agriculture, Arts, Economic and Social Studies, Engineering and Architecture, Law, Medicine, Pharmacy, Science and Veterinary Science.

General, Honours and Post-graduate degrees and Diplomas are awarded by all the Faculties.

.../E.164

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Professor Mustafa Hassan Ishaq, B.Ch. (St. Andrews), Ph.D. (London)
Deputy Vice-Chancellor : Professor Ali Khogali, Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
Principal : Ustaz Mohamed Omer Beshir
Dean of Students : Dr. Abdalla Ahmed Abdalla
Librarian : Abdel Rahman El-Nasri, Dip. Arts (Khartoum), M.A. (Cantab.), Dip. Librarianship (London).

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part-Time
665	205

Total:= 870

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: July - April
1st Term - July - September
2nd Term - October - December
3rd Term - January - April

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

1. A Sudan Higher Secondary School Certificate with at least five credits and at least a pass in English Language obtained at one and the same examination, OR
2. An Egyptian Secondary School Certificate, with at least 60% in the aggregate and at least five credits obtained at one and the same examination including English Language, OR
3. A Sudan School Certificate or a General Certificate of Education of the Sudan with at least five credits obtained at one and the same examination which must be chosen from the approved list of subjects and which include Arabic or English Language or another approved language.
4. Any other qualifications which the Senate of the University holds to be equivalent. Candidates may be required by Senate to pass an entrance examination.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Agriculture:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year Examination in the Faculty of Science.(Biology).

Arts:

Best performance in three of the following subjects; Arabic, Vice-Chancellor : Professor Mustafa Hassan Ishaq, B.Ch. (St. Andrews), Ph.D.(London)

Deputy Vice-Chancellor : Professor Ali Khogali, Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

Principal : Ustaz Mohamed Omer Beshir

Dean of Students : Dr. Abdalla Ahmed Abdalla

Librarian : Abdel Rahman El-Nasri, Dip. Arts (Khartoum), M.A. (Cantab), Dip. Librarianship (London).

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part-Time
665	205

Total:= 870

CALENDAR:

Academic Year: July - April

1st Term - July - September

2nd Term - October - December

3rd Term - January - April

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

1. A Sudan Higher Secondary School Certificate with at least five credits and at least a pass in English Language obtained at one and the same examination, OR
2. An Egyptian Secondary School Certificate, with at least 60% in the aggregate and at least five credits obtained at one and the same examination including English Language, OR
3. A Sudan School Certificate or a General Certificate of Education of the Sudan with at least five credits obtained at one and the same examination which must be chosen from the approved list of subjects and which include Arabic or English Language or another approved language.
4. Any other qualifications which the Senate of the University holds to be equivalent. Candidates may be required by Senate to pass an entrance examination.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

Agriculture:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year Examination in the Faculty of Science.(Biology).

Arts:

Best performance in three of the following subjects; Arabic, English Language, Geography, History, Mathematics, Biology or Additional Mathematics.

.../E.165

Economic & Social Studies:

Best performance in three of the following: English Language or Literature, History or Geography, Mathematics, and Additional Mathematics.

Engineering & Architecture:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year Examination in the Faculty of Science (Mathematical).

Law:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary and Intermediate Examination in the Faculty of Arts or The Faculty of Economic and Social Studies.

Medicine:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year in the Faculty of Science Biological Class.

Pharmacy:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year in the Faculty of Science Biological Class.

Science:

In the selection of students for both sections (Biological and Mathematical), preference will be given to those with best performance in the Three of the following subjects:- Mathematics, General Science, Additional Mathematics, Additional General Science, Biology, Chemistry and Physics.

Veterinary Science:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year Examination in the Faculty of Science Biological Class.

(Preliminary Courses):

The Faculty of Science offers Preliminary Courses both Biological and Mathematical for those who intend to continue to one of the following Faculties: Agriculture, Engineering & Architecture, Medicine, Pharmacy, Science and Veterinary Science.

Both Faculties of Arts and Economic & Social Studies offer a preliminary course for those who are proceeding to the Faculty of Law.

DEGREES:

(Requirements and Structure)

B.Sc. The Course leading to the Degree of B.Sc. (Agric.) shall be of not less than four years duration for those entering from the preliminary course of the Faculty of Science.

B.A. The curriculum extends over four academic years for the General Degree and five years for the B.A. (Honours) Degree.

B.Sc. (Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Political Science, Social Anthropology & Sociology, Statistics and Economic & Social Studies - the curriculum extends over four academic years for the general degree and five years for the Honours Degree.

B.Sc. (Honours) in Civil, Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical

Best performance in three of the following: English Language or Literature, History or Geography, Mathematics, and Additional Mathematics.

Engineering & Architecture:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year Examination in the Faculty of Science (Mathematical).

Law:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary and Intermediate Examination in the Faculty of Arts or The Faculty of Economic and Social Studies.

Medicine:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year in the Faculty of Science Biological Class.

Pharmacy:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year in the Faculty of Science Biological Class.

Science:

In the selection of students for both sections (Biological and Mathematical), preference will be given to those with best performance in the Three of the following subjects:- Mathematics, General Science, Additional Mathematics, Additional General Science, Biology, Chemistry and Physics.

Veterinary Science:

By selection from those who have passed the Preliminary Year Examination in the Faculty of Science Biological Class.

(Preliminary Courses):

The Faculty of Science offers Preliminary Courses both Biological and Mathematical for those who intend to continue to one of the following Faculties: Agriculture, Engineering & Architecture, Medicine, Pharmacy, Science and Veterinary Science.

Both Faculties of Arts and Economic & Social Studies offer a preliminary course for those who are proceeding to the Faculty of Law.

DEGREES:

(Requirements and Structure)

B.Sc. The Course leading to the Degree of B.Sc. (Agric.) shall be of not less than four years duration for those entering from the preliminary course of the Faculty of Science.

B.A. The curriculum extends over four academic years for the General Degree and five years for the B.A. (Honours) Degree.

B.Sc. (Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Political Science, Social Anthropology & Sociology, Statistics and Economic & Social Studies - the curriculum extends over four academic years for the general degree and five years for the Honours Degree.

B.Sc. (Honours) in Civil, Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering shall be of not less than five years' duration for students entering from the preliminary year Faculty of Science (Mathematical Section). The Degree of B.Sc. (Architecture) of not less than five years duration.

.../E.166

LL.M. (Civil) & LL.M. (Sharia):- the curriculum shall extend over not less than three years in Civil and four years in Sharia, for students who have passed the preliminary and intermediate in the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Economic and Social Studies.

M.B., B.S. The course for the M.B., B.S. shall be of not less than six years duration, the first of which shall be spent in the Faculty of Science and the remaining five in the Faculty of Medicine.

B. Pharm: The course for the (B. Pharm.) shall be of not less than five years duration, the first of which shall be spent in the Faculty of Science and the remaining four in the Faculty of Pharmacy.

B. B.Sc. (General) Biological Section and Mathematical Section): the curriculum shall extend over four years.

B.Sc. (Honours): in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics and Zoology the curriculum extends over five years.

B.V.Sc. The course leading to the Degree of B.V.Sc. shall be of not less than five years, the first year of which is spent in the Faculty of Science.

Masters' Degrees:

Ph.D.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Diploma in Education - Faculty of Arts - One year course.

Diploma in Public Administration) Faculty of Economic &
Diploma in International Relations) Social Studies - one year
Diploma in Business Administration) Postgraduate course each.

Diploma in Architectural Sciences - Faculty of Engineering & Architecture - 1 year.

.../E.167

Diploma in Gynaecology and Obstetrics - Medicine - D.G.O.K.
Diploma in Surgery - nine months course
Diploma in African and Asian Studies - one year course
Diploma in Social work) School of Extra Mural Studies -
Diploma in Adult Education)one year Postgraduate course each.
Diploma in Commercial Law - Faculty of Law - one year postgraduate course.

The above mentioned are all postgraduate Diplomas:

Undergraduate diplomas:

A course of 2 years for undergraduates in Social Work in the School of Extra Mural Studies.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

There are nine Faculties: Agriculture, Arts, Economic and Social Studies, Engineering and Architecture, Law, Medicine, Pharmacy, Science and Veterinary Science. Institute of African and Asian Studies, Higher Teachers' Training Institute, School of Extra Mural Studies, Graduates' College, School of Dentistry and School of Forestry.

The Departments of the University:

(i) In the Faculty of Agriculture:

The Departments of Agricultural Botany, Agricultural Engineering, Agronomy, Animal Production, Biochemistry and Soil Science, Crop Protection, Forestry, Home Science, Horticulture and Rural Economy.

(ii) In the Faculty of Arts:

The Departments of Arabic, Archaeology, Education, English, European Languages, French, Geography, History, Philosophy and African and Asian Studies.

(iii) In the Faculty of Economic and Social Studies:

The Departments of Anthropology and Sociology, Business Administration, Economics, and Political Science.

(iv) In the Faculty of Engineering and Architecture:

The Departments of Architecture, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering.

(v) In the Faculty of Law:

The Departments of International and Comparative Law, Islamic Law (Sharia), Mercantile Law, Private Law and Public Law.

(vi) In the Faculty of Medicine:

The Departments of Anatomy, Biochemistry, Medical Microbiology and Parasitology, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics and Child Health, Pathology, Physiology, Psychiatry, Social and Preventive Medicine and the School of Dentistry.

(vii) In the Faculty of Pharmacy:

The Departments of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutics,

Diploma in Surgery - nine months course
Diploma in African and Asian Studies - one year course
Diploma in Social work) School of Extra Mural Studies -
Diploma in Adult Education)one year Postgraduate course each.
Diploma in Commercial Law - Faculty of Law - one year post-graduate course.

The above mentioned are all postgraduate Diplomas:

Undergraduate diplomas:

A course of 2 years for undergraduates in Social Work in the School of Extra Mural Studies.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

There are nine Faculties: Agriculture, Arts, Economic and Social Studies, Engineering and Architecture, Law, Medicine, Pharmacy, Science and Veterinary Science. Institute of African and Asian Studies, Higher Teachers' Training Institute, School of Extra Mural Studies, Graduates' College, School of Dentistry and School of Forestry.

The Departments of the University:

(i) In the Faculty of Agriculture:

The Departments of Agricultural Botany, Agricultural Engineering, Agronomy, Animal Production, Biochemistry and Soil Science, Crop Protection, Forestry, Home Science, Horticulture and Rural Economy.

(ii) In the Faculty of Arts:

The Departments of Arabic, Archaeology, Education, English, European Languages, French, Geography, History, Philosophy and African and Asian Studies.

(iii) In the Faculty of Economic and Social Studies:

The Departments of Anthropology and Sociology, Business Administration, Economics, and Political Science.

(iv) In the Faculty of Engineering and Architecture:

The Departments of Architecture, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering.

(v) In the Faculty of Law:

The Departments of International and Comparative Law, Islamic Law (Sharia), Mercantile Law, Private Law and Public Law.

(vi) In the Faculty of Medicine:

The Departments of Anatomy, Biochemistry, Medical Microbiology and Parasitology, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics and Child Health, Pathology, Physiology, Psychiatry, Social and Preventive Medicine and the School of Dentistry.

(vii) In the Faculty of Pharmacy:

The Departments of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Pharmaceutics, Pharmacognosy and Pharmacology.

.../E.168

Departments of the University (contd.)

(viii) In the Faculty of Science:

The Departments of Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Zoology.

(ix) In the Faculty of Veterinary Science:

The Departments of Anatomy, Animal Husbandry and Livestock Production, Microbiology & Parasitology, Pathology, Physiology and Biochemistry, Preventive Medicine and Veterinary Public Health, Veterinary Clinical Studies.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agriculture:			783	
	Agricultural Botany	Dr. Ali El Khidir Kambal		9
	Agric. Engineering	Dr. Hassan El Tayeb El Hag		8
	Agronomy	Dr. Mohd. Osman Khidir		9
	Animal Production	Dr. Mohd. Hassan El Jack		6
	Biochemistry and Soil Science	Dr. Abdel Gadir Hassan Khattab		12
	Crop Protection & Forestry	Dr. El Imam El Khidir Mohd.Nur		12
	Horticulture	Dr. Saad Ahmed Beshir El Abbadi		7
	Rural Economy	Dr. Abdel Rahman Mohd. El Hadari		8
Arts:			799	
	Arabic	Prof. Abdalla El Tayib		11
	Archaeology	Dr. Ahmed Mohd. Ali Hakem		5
	Education	Dr. Nasir El Seed		2
	English	Dr. El Rasheed Abu Bakr		15
	French	Mr. G. Bremner		7
	Geography	Dr. Sayed El Bushra		13
	History	Dr. Abbas Ibrahim Mohd. Ali		14
	Philosophy	Dr. Osman Eisa Chahine		12
Economic and Social Studies:			1,062	
	Anthropology and Sociology	Dr. Taj El enbia El Daw		9
	Business Administration	Dr. Osman Hassan Saeed		17
	Economics	Dr. Ali Ahmed Suliman		34
	Political Science	Dr. Mutasim El Beshir		13

(ix) In the Faculty of Veterinary Science:

The Departments of Anatomy, Animal Husbandry and Livestock Production, Microbiology & Parasitology, Pathology, Physiology and Biochemistry, Preventive Medicine and Veterinary Public Health, Veterinary Clinical Studies.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agriculture:			783	
	Agricultural Botany	Dr. Ali El Khidir Kambal		9
	Agric. Engineering	Dr. Hassan El Tayeb El Hag		8
	Agronomy	Dr. Mohd. Osman Khidir		9
	Animal Production	Dr. Mohd. Hassan El Jack		6
	Biochemistry and Soil Science	Dr. Abdel Gadir Hassan Khattab		12
	Crop Protection & Forestry	Dr. El Imam El Khidir Mohd.Nur		12
	Horticulture	Dr. Saad Ahmed Beshir El Abbadi		7
	Rural Economy	Dr. Abdel Rahman Mohd. El Hadari		8
Arts:			799	
	Arabic	Prof. Abdalla El Tayib		11
	Archaeology	Dr. Ahmed Mohd. Ali Hakem		5
	Education	Dr. Nasir El Seed		2
	English	Dr. El Rasheed Abu Bakr		15
	French	Mr. G. Bremner		7
	Geography	Dr. Sayed El Bushra		13
	History	Dr. Abbas Ibrahim Mohd. Ali		14
	Philosophy	Dr. Osman Eisa Chahine		12
Economic and Social Studies:			1,062	
	Anthropology and Sociology	Dr. Taj El enbia El Daw		9
	Business Administration	Dr. Osman Hassan Saeed		17
	Economics	Dr. Ali Ahmed Suliman		34
	Political Science	Dr. Mutasim El Beshir		13

.../E,169

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Engineering & Architecture				
	Architecture	Dr. Omer Mohd. Abdel Rahman El Agra'a	149	20
	Chemical Engineering	Dr. Abdel Hafeez Nur El Dayim	671	12
	Civil Engineering	Dr. Hamid Ibrahim Hamid		16
	Electrical Engineering	Dr. Suliman El Tayib Mohd.		13
	Mechanical Engineering	Dr. Bakri M. Hamdad		17
Law:			163	
	International and Comparative Law	V.A. Murugasam-pillay		3
	Islamic Law (Sharia)	Prof. Siddik Mohd. Al Amin		4
	Mercantile Law	Dr. Mohd El Fatih Hamid		4
	Private Law	Dr. Saeed Mohd. Ahmed El Mahdi		4
	Public Law	Abdullahi El Amin El Beshir		5
Medicine:	-	-	786	
	Anaesthesia	Dr. Mohamed Seif El Dawla Yahia		4
	Anatomy	Dr. Abdel Hamid Mohd. Lutfi		10
	Biochemistry	Prof. Saad Ahmed Ibrahim		11
	Medical Microbiology and Parasitology	Dr. Hashim Hassan Erwa		9
	Medicine	Prof. Dawoud Mustafa		12
	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Prof. D.M. Stern		11
	Paediatrics and Child Health	Dr. Mohamed Ibrahim Ali Omer		3

			Nos.	Nos.
Engineering & Architecture				
	Architecture	Dr. Omer Mohd. Abdel Rahman El Agra'a	149	20
	Chemical Engineering	Dr. Abdel Hafeez Nur El Dayim	671	12
	Civil Engineering	Dr. Hamid Ibrahim Hamid		16
	Electrical Engineering	Dr. Suliman El Tayib Mohd.		13
	Mechanical Engineering	Dr. Bakri M. Hamdad		17
Law:			163	
	International and Comparative Law	V.A. Murugasampillay		3
	Islamic Law (Sharia)	Prof. Siddik Mohd. Al Amin		4
	Mercantile Law	Dr. Mohd El Fatih Hamid		4
	Private Law	Dr. Saeed Mohd. Ahmed El Mahdi		4
	Public Law	Abdullahi El Amin El Beshir		5
Medicine:	-	-	786	
	Anaesthesia	Dr. Mohamed Seif El Dawla Yahia		4
	Anatomy	Dr. Abdel Hamid Mohd. Lutfi		10
	Biochemistry	Prof. Saad Ahmed Ibrahim		11
	Medical Microbiology and Parasitology	Dr. Hashim Hassan Erwa		9
	Medicine	Prof. Dawoud Mustafa		12
	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Prof. D.M. Stern		11
	Paediatrics and Child Health	Dr. Mohamed Ibrahim Ali Omer		3
	Pathology	Dr. Awad Omer Ahmed		12
	Physiology	Dr. Mohd. Yousif Sukkar		11

.../E.170

Faculty	Name of Department	Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Medicine (contd.)				
	Psychiatry	Dr. Hassan Hag Ali Ibrahim		2
	Social and Preventive Medicine	Dr. Ali Mohamed Fadl		10
	Surgery	Prof. Bakhit Mohd. Omer		15
	School of Dentistry	Dr. Ahmed El Balla Hamza		2
Pharmacy:	-	-	176	-
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry	Dr. Rifaat Botros Salama		7
	Pharmaceutics	Dr. Ibrahim Gasim		9
	Pharmacognosy	Dr. Yahia Mohd El Kheir		4
	Pharmacology	Dr. Osman Hassan Osman		7
Science:	-	-	-	-
	Botany	Dr. Mohd.El Obeid El Mubarak		24
	Chemistry	Dr. Philip Moseley		21
	Geology	Dr. Ismail M.El Boushi		16
	Mathematics	Dr. Mohd Abdel Moneim Ismail		14
	Physics	Dr. Mohamed Abdel Kareem		25
	Zoology	Dr. Faysal Tag Eldin Abushama		18
	Scientific English Department	Mr. G. Wood		4
Veterinary Science:		..	321	-
	Anatomy	Dr. Osman Abdalla Moh.		8
	Animal Husbandry & Livestock Production	Dr. Amir Mohd Salih Mukhtar		7
	Microbiology and Parasitology	Prof.Amin Abdalla El Karib		7
	Pathology	Dr. Ghaboush Tartour		6
	Physiology and Biochemistry	Dr. Yahia Mohamed Hassan		8
	Preventive Medicine & Vet. Public Health	Dr. Abdel Aziz El Tayeb		4
	Veterinary Clinical Studies	Dr. Salah Eldin Imbabi		13

Medicine (contd.)				
	Psychiatry	Dr. Hassan Hag Ali Ibrahim		2
	Social and Preventive Medicine	Dr. Ali Mohamed Fadl		10
	Surgery	Prof. Bakhit Mohd. Omer		15
	School of Dentistry	Dr. Ahmed El Balla Hamza		2
Pharmacy:	-	-	176	-
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry	Dr. Rifaat Botros Salama		7
	Pharmaceutics	Dr. Ibrahim Gasim		9
	Pharmacognosy	Dr. Yahia Mohd El Kheir		4
	Pharmacology	Dr. Osman Hassan Osman		7
Science:	-	-	-	-
	Botany	Dr. Mohd.El Obeid El Mubarak		24
	Chemistry	Dr. Philip Moseley		21
	Geology	Dr. Ismail M.El Boushi		16
	Mathematics	Dr. Mohd Abdel Moneim Ismail		14
	Physics	Dr. Mohamed Abdel Kareem		25
	Zoology	Dr. Faysal Tag Eldin Abushama		18
	Scientific English Department	Mr. G. Wood		4
Veterinary Science:		-	321	-
	Anatomy	Dr. Osman Abdalla Moh.		8
	Animal Husbandry & Livestock Production	Dr. Amir Mohd Salih Mukhtar		7
	Microbiology and Parasitology	Prof.Amin Abdalla El Karib		7
	Pathology	Dr. Ghaboush Tartour		6
	Physiology and Biochemistry	Dr. Yahia Mohamed Hassan		8
	Preventive Medicine & Vet. Public Health	Dr. Abdel Aziz El Tayeb		4
	Veterinary Clinical Studies	Dr. Salah Eldin Imbabi		13
Institute of African and Asian Studies:		Dr. Yusuf Fadl Hassan	21	8
School of Extra Mural Studies:		Faisal Bashir Imam	75	10

.../E.171

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

		Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	-	6,425	129
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	165	-
No. of Female	-	635	-
No. of Male	-	5,790	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

Awards available to AFRICAN students for study at the University of Khartoum.

a. Scholarship open to a student from South Africa. Duration varies according to study requirements; award covers cost of tuition. maintenance, books.

b. Undergraduate scholarships (5) open to students from independent African countries.

4 to 6 years, £S.600 p.a., plus transportation, tuition, books and a grant of £S.70.

Postgraduate awards:

There are (40) Senior Scholarships and Fellowships open to nationals of the Sudan to enable them to obtain degrees abroad with a view to joining the academic staff of the University of Khartoum.

2 to 3 years; £S.600 p.a., plus transportation, tuition, book, and a kit grant of £S.70.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

The University of Khartoum is a residential University and hostel accommodation is provided to all students for the duration of their courses.

All students are eligible for hostel accommodation if needed.

Restaurant Facilities:

Food is supplied free to all students living in the University Hostels.

Games:

The University has its own playing fields with facilities for athletics and games, the latter including football, basketball, tennis, hockey and volleyball.

Clubs:

The University owns a number of small sailing boats for sailing on the Blue Nile and there is a flourishing Sailing Club whose membership includes both staff and students. Similarly there is an excellent swimming pool in the grounds of the students' Union which is used extensively by both staff and students.

No. of Undergraduate Students	-	6,425	129
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	165	-
No. of Female	-	635	-
No. of Male	-	5,790	

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

Awards available to AFRICAN students for study at the University of Khartoum.

a. Scholarship open to a student from South Africa. Duration varies according to study requirements; award covers cost of tuition, maintenance, books.

b. Undergraduate scholarships (5) open to students from independent African countries.

4 to 6 years, £S.600 p.a., plus transportation, tuition, books and a grant of £S.70.

Postgraduate awards:

There are (40) Senior Scholarships and Fellowships open to nationals of the Sudan to enable them to obtain degrees abroad with a view to joining the academic staff of the University of Khartoum.

2 to 3 years; £S.600 p.a., plus transportation, tuition, book, and a kit grant of £S.70.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

The University of Khartoum is a residential University and hostel accommodation is provided to all students for the duration of their courses.

All students are eligible for hostel accommodation if needed.

Restaurant Facilities:

Food is supplied free to all students living in the University Hostels.

Games:

The University has its own playing fields with facilities for athletics and games, the latter including football, basketball, tennis, hockey and volleyball.

Clubs:

The University owns a number of small sailing boats for sailing on the Blue Nile and there is a flourishing Sailing Club whose membership includes both staff and students. Similarly there is an excellent swimming pool in the grounds of the students' Union which is used extensively by both staff and students.

..../E.172

ADVISORY SERVICE:

There is a Students' Warden in each Faculty to deal with students in any personal or social problems, apart from the Dean of Students.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The government of the Democratic Republic of the Sudan has signed agreements with the following countries whereby exchange of experience and the closest collaboration between the educational, scientific, artistic and other institutions of learning is encouraged through the mutual visits of teachers, professors, scientists, students, artists and persons engaged in other cultural and scientific activities. These countries are:

1. Algeria - member institution, University of Algiers
2. Ethiopia - member institution, University of Haile Sellassie I
3. Tanzania - member institution, the University College of Dar es Salaam
4. The Egyptian Arab Republic - member institution:-
    - (a) Cairo University
    - (b) Ain Shams University
    - (c) Assiut University
    - (d) Al-Azhar University
    - (e) Alexandria University
5. Nigeria - member institutions:-
    - (a) Ahmadu Bello University (Zaria)
    - (b) Lagos University, (Lagos)
    - (c) Ife University, (Ibadan)
    - (d) Ibadan University, (Ibadan)
    - (e) University of Nigeria, (Nsukka)

With regard to staff development programmes, the University of Khartoum has developed a scheme of Sudanization of Staff by sending high Calibre graduates after appointing them as Teaching Assistants to go for training abroad on University Scholarships, fellowships or scholarships and Fellowships donated by friendly countries, i.e. U.K., U.S.A., D.A.A.D., (Federal Republic of Germany), Czechoslovakia, German Democratic Republic, Poland etc...

Whenever it is possible for the University of Khartoum to undertake offering M.Sc. or Ph.D., the young graduates are trained locally.

The aim of the programme is to recruit young successful graduates to the Academic Staff of the University of Khartoum.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

The University of Khartoum Calendar, The University of Khartoum Gazette (Graduates), The University of Khartoum Gazette (Higher Degrees), the University of Khartoum Gazette (News) and the Annual Research Committee Report.

in any personal or social problems, apart from the Dean of Students.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

The government of the Democratic Republic of the Sudan has signed agreements with the following countries whereby exchange of experience and the closest collaboration between the educational, scientific, artistic and other institutions of learning is encouraged through the mutual visits of teachers, professors, scientists, students, artists and persons engaged in other cultural and scientific activities. These countries are:

1. Algeria - member institution, University of Algiers
2. Ethiopia - member institution, University of Haile Sellassie I
3. Tanzania - member institution, the University College of Dar es Salaam
4. The Egyptian Arab Republic - member institution:-
    - (a) Cairo University
    - (b) Ain Shams University
    - (c) Assiut University
    - (d) Al-Azhar University
    - (e) Alexandria University
5. Nigeria - member institutions:-
    - (a) Ahmadu Bello University (Zaria)
    - (b) Lagos University, (Lagos)
    - (c) Ife University, (Ibadan)
    - (d) Ibadan University, (Ibadan)
    - (e) University of Nigeria, (Nsukka)

With regard to staff development programmes, the University of Khartoum has developed a scheme of Sudanization of Staff by sending high Calibre graduates after appointing them as Teaching Assistants to go for training abroad on University Scholarships, fellowships or scholarships and Fellowships donated by friendly countries, i.e. U.K., U.S.A., D.A.A.D., (Federal Republic of Germany), Czechoslovakia, German Democratic Republic, Poland etc...

Whenever it is possible for the University of Khartoum to undertake offering M.Sc. or Ph.D., the young graduates are trained locally.

The aim of the programme is to recruit young successful graduates to the Academic Staff of the University of Khartoum.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

The University of Khartoum Calendar, The University of Khartoum Gazette (Graduates), The University of Khartoum Gazette (Higher Degrees), the University of Khartoum Gazette (News) and the Annual Research Committee Report.

.../E.173

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

In 1945 about 3,000 volumes were taken over from the old Higher Schools to form the nucleus of the present Library. Shortly thereafter 3,000 volumes comprising nearly the entire contents of the Secretariat Library which included an invaluable collection of works on Sudan and Africa was presented to the College. At the beginning of 1969 the number of volumes reached 170,000. The Library is open to all members of the University including the students.

All textbooks, stationery, scientific instruments etc. required for study are provided by the University for use by students during their courses in addition to library facilities.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

A dispensary is provided for the use of the students. It is served by a doctor who attends daily at specified hours. Normal medical services are provided free of charge. Arrangements have recently been made for every student to be given a medical examination on admission to the University and from time to time thereafter.

.../E.174

UNIVERSITY OF OMDURMAN

Address : P. O. Box 382
Omdurman, Sudan.

The College was founded in 1912. It achieved University status in 1965 but reverted to a College in 1970. It was an Institution for Arabic and Islamic Studies and is now under reconstruction.

UNIVERSITY OF DAR ES SALAAM

Address : P. O. Box 35091,
Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

Telephone : 53611

Cable : UNIVERSITY DAR ES-SALAAM

On July 1st, 1970, the University of Dar es Salaam was established. The establishment of this University in Tanzania was the result of a decision by the East African Authority on the 25th of March, 1970 to expand the University of East Africa into three independent Universities, serving the needs of Tanzania, Uganda and Kenya respectively. An Inter-University Committee for East Africa has been set-up for the purpose of maintaining academic co-operation and continued academic communication between the University of Dar es Salaam and the Universities in Uganda and Kenya.

It is a member of The Association of Commonwealth Universities and a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor	Pius Msekwa
Chief Academic Officer	I.N. Kimambo
Chief Administrative Officer	A.C. Mwingira
Secretary to Council	V.B. Mtabi
Dean of Students	Mr. P.M. Biswalo
Bursar	D. Rwehumbiza
Librarian	M.K.S. Mvaa

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

CALENDAR:

Academic Year :	July	June
1st Term	July	September
2nd Term	September	December
3rd Term	January	February/March
4th Term	March	June (Agric. & Medicine)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:
(General Entrance Requirements)

1. 5 'O' level Passes in Approved Subjects

2.(i) 2 'A' Level Passes at same sitting OR
(ii) 2 'A' Level Passes not at same sitting provided both are Grade "C" or higher.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

I. B.Sc. (Agriculture): Principal Level Passes in

(i) Chemistry and Biology and Geography/Physics or

Address : P. O. Box 35091,
Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

Telephone : 53611

Cable : UNIVERSITY DAR ES-SALAAM

On July 1st, 1970, the University of Dar es Salaam was established. The establishment of this University in Tanzania was the result of a decision by the East African Authority on the 25th of March, 1970 to expand the University of East Africa into three independent Universities, serving the needs of Tanzania, Uganda and Kenya respectively. An Inter-University Committee for East Africa has been set-up for the purpose of maintaining academic co-operation and continued academic communication between the University of Dar es Salaam and the Universities in Uganda and Kenya.

It is a member of The Association of Commonwealth Universities and a member of The Association of African Universities.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor	Pius Msekwa
Chief Academic Officer	I.N. Kimambo
Chief Administrative Officer	A.C. Mwingira
Secretary to Council	V.B. Mtabi
Dean of Students	Mr. P.M. Biswalo
Bursar	D. Rwehumbiza
Librarian	M.K.S. Mvaa

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

CALENDAR:

Academic Year :	July	June
1st Term	July	September
2nd Term	September	December
3rd Term	January	February/March
4th Term	March	June (Agric. & Medicine)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

1. 5 'O' level Passes in Approved Subjects

2.(i) 2 'A' Level Passes at same sitting OR
(ii) 2 'A' Level Passes not at same sitting provided both are Grade "C" or higher.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

I. B.Sc. (Agriculture): Principal Level Passes in

(i) Chemistry and Biology and Geography/Physics or Mathematics OR

(ii) Chemistry and Botany and Zoology

OF these at least TWO must be offered at Principal level in the Tanzanian National Form 6 Examination or the East African General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level) or Equivalent.

.../E.176

II. Doctor of Medicine:

(i) Advanced Level Passes in Physics, Chemistry and Biology/Zoology in the Tanzanian National Form 6 Examination or the East African General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level) or Equivalent.

Of these at least two must be offered at the Principal level in the Tanzanian National Form 6 Examination or the East African General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level) or Equivalent.

A pass in Mathematics is an advantage AND

(ii) A "community" commitment.

III. Faculty of Engineering:

(i) Principal Level Passes in Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Physics.

OR

(ii) Principal Level Passes in Mathematics (Pure and Applied combined) /or Mathematics (Pure) and Physics.

(iii) Subsidiary Pass in Chemistry in the Tanzanian National Form 6 Examination or the East African General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level) or Equivalent - OR a Credit/Pass in Chemistry at the East African General Certificate of Education ('O' Level) or Equivalent.

N.B. Requirement No. (iii) above is not necessary for those wishing to take Surveying and Photogrammentry.

It is emphasized that the requirements given above are minimum requirements and do not in any way guarantee the holder of such qualifications a place in the University.

DEGREES:

B.Sc. Education.

B.A. Education

B.A. - 3 Years

LL.B.

B.Sc. - 3 Years

B.Sc. (Hydrology, Engineering, Forestry)

M.A. - 1 Year Full Time Course work; 2 Year Part-Time Course work;

M.Sc. - Independent Research & Supervision - 2-4 Years

Ph.D. etc - Independent Research & Supervision - 2-6 Years

D.Litt.

M.B. Ch. B.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Certificate in Law.

II. Doctor of Medicine:

(i) Advanced Level Passes in Physics, Chemistry and Biology/Zoology in the Tanzanian National Form 6 Examination or the East African General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level) or Equivalent.

Of these at least two must be offered at the Principal level in the Tanzanian National Form 6 Examination or the East African General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level) or Equivalent.

A pass in Mathematics is an advantage AND

(ii) A "community" commitment.

III. Faculty of Engineering:

(i) Principal Level Passes in Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Physics.

OR

(ii) Principal Level Passes in Mathematics (Pure and Applied combined) /or Mathematics (Pure) and Physics.

(iii) Subsidiary Pass in Chemistry in the Tanzanian National Form 6 Examination or the East African General Certificate of Education (Advanced Level) or Equivalent - OR a Credit/Pass in Chemistry at the East African General Certificate of Education ('O' Level) or Equivalent.

N.B. Requirement No. (iii) above is not necessary for those wishing to take Surveying and Photogrammentry.

It is emphasized that the requirements given above are minimum requirements and do not in any way guarantee the holder of such qualifications a place in the University.

DEGREES:

B.Sc. Education.

B.A. Education

B.A. - 3 Years

LL.B.

B.Sc. - 3 Years

B.Sc. (Hydrology, Engineering, Forestry)

M.A. - 1 Year Full Time Course work; 2 Year Part-Time Course work;

M.Sc. - Independent Research & Supervision - 2-4 Years

Ph.D. etc - Independent Research & Supervision - 2-6 Years

D.Litt.

M.B. Ch. B.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Certificate in Law.

.../E.177

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculty:

Agriculture & Forestry, Arts & Social Sciences, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science.

Institute:

Development Studies, Adult Education, National Correspondence, Education, Kiswahili Research

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Dean/Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agriculture:		M.L. Kyomo		
	Crop Science	J.H. Monyo		
	Animal Science	J.H. Frederiksen		
	Agric. Chem & Soil Science	A.P. Vriyo		
	Agric. Engineering & Land Planning	A.S. Rana		
	Rural Economy & Extension	M.A.M. Maro		
	Forestry	P. Riihinen		
Arts & Social Sciences:		A. J. Temu		
	Economics	J.F. Rweyemamu		
	Economic Research Bureau	P.E. Temu		
	Education	S. Ndurguru		
	Geography	B.A. Datoo		
Bureau of Resources Assessment and Land Use Planning:		A.C. Mascarenhas		
	History	A.J. Temu		
	Languages & Linguistics	T. Hill		
	Kiswahili	C. Maganga		
	Literature	G. Kamenju (Ag.)		
	Management & Administration	M.I. Karenga		
	Political Science	A.H. Rweyemanu		
	Sociology	A.S. Bujra		
	Statistics	T. Polfeldt		
	Theatre Arts	B.L. Leshoai		
Engineering:		W. Kreuser		
	Civil Engineering	R. Wagner		
	Electrical Engineering	V. Meyringer		
	Mechanical Engineering	Hans Wagner		

Faculty:

Agriculture & Forestry, Arts & Social Sciences, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Science.

Institute:

Development Studies, Adult Education, National Correspondence, Education, Kiswahili Research

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTES, STAFF & STUDENT NUMBERS:

Faculty	Name of Department	Dean/Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agriculture:		M.L. Kyomo		
	Crop Science	J.H. Monyo		
	Animal Science	J.H. Frederiksen		
	Agric. Chem & Soil Science	A.P. Vriyo		
	Agric. Engineering & Land Planning	A.S. Rana		
	Rural Economy & Extension	M.A.M. Maro		
	Forestry	P. Riihinen		
Arts & Social Sciences:		A. J. Temu		
	Economics	J.F. Rweyemamu		
	Economic Research Bureau	P.E. Temu		
	Education	S. Ndurguru		
	Geography	B.A. Datoo		
Bureau of Resources Assessment and Land Use Planning:		A.C. Mascarenhas		
	History	A.J. Temu		
	Languages & Linguistics	T. Hill		
	Kiswahili	C. Maganga		
	Literature	G. Kamenju (Ag.)		
	Management & Administration	M.I. Karenga		
	Political Science	A.H. Rweyemanu		
	Sociology	A.S. Bujra		
	Statistics	T. Polfeldt		
	Theatre Arts	B.L. Leshoai		
Engineering:		W. Kreuser		
	Civil Engineering	R. Wagner		
	Electrical Engineering	V. Meyringer		
	Mechanical Engineering	Hans Wagner		

.../E.178

Faculty	Name of Department	Dean/Head of Dept.	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Law:		P.L.V. Cross		
Medicine:		W.J. Makene		
	Anatomy & Histology	J.T. Karashani		
	Physiology	H. El-Neil		
	Biochemistry	P.M. Msuya		
	Pharmacology	D.A. Bristow		
	Pathology	J.K. Shaba		
	Microbiology & Immunology	K.J. Lindquist		
	Medicine	S.S. Spencer		
	Surgery	P.F. Hiza		
	Child Health	M. Hamza		
	Obstetrics & Gynaecology	V.J. Everett		
	Psychiatry	C.R. Swift		
	Anaesthesia	G.W. Mason		
	Community Health	F.J. Bennett		
	Epidemiology/ Biostatistics	D.L. Smith		
	Parasitology/ Entomology	W.L. Kilama		
	Behavioral Sciences	H. Gosling		
Science:		F. Nyahoza		
	Botany	F. Nyahoza		
	Chemistry	M.S. Ntamila		
	Mathematics	D. Cappit		
	Physics	P.B. Vitta		
	Zoology & Marine Biology	A.S.Msangi		

Institute of Development Studies - I. Kaduma
Institute of Adult Education - D. Mbunda
National Correspondence Institution - R. Erdos
Institute of Education - G.R.V. Mmari
Institute of Kiswahili Research - G.A. Mhina

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

No. of Undergraduate Students - 2176
No. of Postgraduate Students - 170
No. of Female .. .. - 278
No. of Male .. .. .. - 1898

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Total financial requirements for first degree students: between 11,535 and 13,070 T. shillings per annum.

Postgraduate Fees:

Shs.
1. Registration for Masters and Doctors' Degree - 500/-
Registration for Diploma in Law .. .. - 60/-

2. Tuition Fee for full time post-graduate study by course work for Degree or Diploma .. -6,000/- p.a.

Medicine:	W.J. Makene
Anatomy & Histology	J.T. Karashani
Physiology	H. El-Neil
Biochemistry	P.M. Msuya
Pharmacology	D.A. Bristow
Pathology	J.K. Shaba
Microbiology & Immunology	K.J. Lindquist
Medicine	S.S. Spencer
Surgery	P.F. Hiza
Child Health	M. Hamza
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	V.J. Everett
Psychiatry	C.R. Swift
Anaesthesia	G.W. Mason
Community Health	F.J. Bennett
Epidemiology/ Biostatistics	D.L. Smith
Parasitology/ Entomology	W.L. Kilama
Behavioral Sciences	H. Gosling
Science:	F. Nyahoza
Botany	F. Nyahoza
Chemistry	M.S. Ntamila
Mathematics	D. Cappit
Physics	P.B. Vitta
Zoology & Marine Biology	A.S.Msangi

Institute of Development Studies - I. Kaduma
Institute of Adult Education - D. Mbunda
National Correspondence Institution - R. Erdos
Institute of Education - G.R.V. Mmari
Institute of Kiswahili Research - G.A. Mhina

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

No. of Undergraduate Students - 2176
No. of Postgraduate Students - 170
No. of Female .. .. - 278
No. of Male .. .. .. - 1898

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Total financial requirements for first degree students: between 11,535 and 13,070 T. shillings per annum.

Postgraduate Fees:

		Shs.
1.	Registration for Masters and Doctors' Degree	- 500/-
	Registration for Diploma in Law	- 60/-
2.	Tuition Fee for full time post-graduate study by course work for Degree or Diploma ..	-6,000/- p.a.

.../E.179

Post-graduate Fees: (contd.)

3. Supervision Fee (for post-graduate study by research) .. .. - 500/- p.

4. Post-graduate course work fee (for students fulfilling part of their degree requirements by course work): .. -
   Full-time ... ...-3,000/- p.a
   Part-time ... ...-1,500/- p.

5. Post-graduate field or laboratory fee, where applicable ... ...-3,000/-

6. (i) Residential fee, for a normal academic year of 31 weeks ... ...-3,000/-

   (ii) Residential fee for post-graduate study by course-work lasting one year .. .. ..-5,000/- p.a.

7. Examination:-

   For Masters' Degrees 400/-
   For Doctors' Degrees 800/-
   For Diploma in Law 200/-

SCHOLARSHIPS:

1. Women's Advancement Scholarships awarded to female post-graduate students in the Medical, Physical and Biological Sciences.

2. Government Bursary.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

Main Campus: 6 Halls of residence for men and 1 for women.
Faculties of Agriculture and Medicine, 1 hall each.
All students are required to live in the halls of residence except those with special permission from the Vice-Chancellor.

Restaurant Facilities:

Cafeteria services for all meals. Meal charges are automatically deducted from bursaries upon arrival.

Games:

The University has some of the best sporting facilities in the country including an international size track field, swimming pool, tennis courts, soccer pitches, netball & basket ball courts, hockey and cricket fields and a gymnasium. Students are eligible to take part in many sporting events and competitions.

Clubs:

Most of the Students' activities are organized by the students' organisation known as the Dar es Salaam University Students' organisation - concerned with student politics, social activities and various forms of entertainment. Others are the TANU Youth League, The Kenya Students Organisation etc.

3. Supervision Fee (for post-graduate study by research) .. .. - 500/- p.

4. Post-graduate course work fee (for students fulfilling part of their degree requirements by course work): .. -
   Full-time ... ...-3,000/- p.a
   Part-time ... ...-1,500/- p.a

5. Post-graduate field or laboratory fee, where applicable ... ...-3,000/-

6. (i) Residential fee, for a normal academic year of 31 weeks ... ...-3,000/-

   (ii) Residential fee for post-graduate study by course-work lasting one year .. .. ..-5,000/- p.a.

7. Examination:-

   For Masters' Degrees 400/-
   For Doctors' Degrees 800/-
   For Diploma in Law 200/-

SCHOLARSHIPS:

1. Women's Advancement Scholarships awarded to female post-graduate students in the Medical, Physical and Biological Sciences.

2. Government Bursary.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

Main Campus: 6 Halls of residence for men and 1 for women.
Faculties of Agriculture and Medicine, 1 hall each.
All students are required to live in the halls of residence except those with special permission from the Vice-Chancellor.

Restaurant Facilities:

Cafeteria services for all meals. Meal charges are automatically deducted from bursaries upon arrival.

Games:

The University has some of the best sporting facilities in the country including an international size track field, swimming pool, tennis courts, soccer pitches, netball & basket ball courts, hockey and cricket fields and a gymnasium. Students are eligible to take part in many sporting events and competitions.

Clubs:

Most of the Students' activities are organized by the students' organisation known as the Dar es Salaam University Students' organisation - concerned with student politics, social activities and various forms of entertainment. Others are the TANU Youth League, The Kenya Students Organisation etc.

.../E.180

ADVISORY SERVICE:

There is a Department of Students' Administration headed by the Dean of Students. The Department concerns itself primarily with the personal, social and welfare side of a students life, rather than academic activities. General Counselling on Personal Problems and Employment. It is also concerned with student discipline.

UNIVERSITY COOPERATION:

With Nairobi and Makerere.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

Calendar, Prospectus, Annual Report, Report on Research.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

The Library contains well over 20,000 volumes in the main collection at University Hill. Some 8,000 serials are regularly received. In addition, the specialised collections at the sub-libraries of Medicine & Agriculture are growing steadily. At present these two collections add up to some 20,000 volumes.

Bookshop:

Student text-books and Background ready material and a limited supply of stationery are available as well as books of general interest to staff and students.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

There are two full-time University Medical Officers and a full-time nursing staff who attend to the health of the students and staff.

Medical services, including hospitalization, are provided free of charge, but expensive items such as spectables and dentures are not included. The University, however from time to time provides some assistance for students towards the cost of these items.

.../E.181.

MAKERERE UNIVERSITY

Address : P. O. Box 7062,
KAMPALA

Telephone : 42471, Kampala

Cable : "Makunika", Kampala.

In 1921 the Uganda Government established a Technical College on Makerere Hill, which is on the outskirts of Kampala. On August 1st 1922, the title of the institution was changed to Makerere College, with the incorporation of Medical Courses from Mengo Hospital Medical School and the inauguration of courses in Agriculture Veterinary Science, Elementary Engineering and Survey, and Teacher Training.

In December 1937 a commission under the chairmanship of the Earl de la Warr recommended that the College should become the Centre for higher Education in East Africa. In 1944 the Asquith Commission on Higher Education in the then British Colonies recommended that Makerere College should press forward towards University College Status. The College assumed the title of the University College of East Africa and courses leading to the General Degrees of the University of London in Arts and Sciences were instituted at the beginning of 1950.

With the establishment of the University of East Africa on 29th June, 1963, the period of special relation with the University of London came to a close and the degrees of the University of East Africa were instituted. Makerere became a national University on 1st July 1970.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Prof. A. Wandira B.A. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (E.A.), Ac.Dip. Ed.(Lond.) M.A. (Ed.) (Lond.)

Registrars : Mr. B.M. Onyango B.A. M.A(Lond.) Dip. Ed. (E.A.)

Deputy Secretary : Mr. D.S. N. Sentongo, B.A. (Lond.) M.Sc. (Ohio State University) P.Dip. Ed. (E.A.).

Dean of Students : Mr. G.B. Kihuguru, B.A. (Lond.) Dip. Ed. (E.A.).

Librarian : E.T.K. Lwanga B.Sc. (Econ.) A.L.A.

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full-Time	Part-Time
400	11

CALENDAR:

First Term	July	-	September
Second Term	October	-	December
Third Term	January	-	March

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

Candidates for admission directly to any degree courses from school must satisfy the following requirements, in addition to any Faculty requirements:-

(A) East African Certificate of Education (EACE) or its equivalent with five passes of at least grade 6 each in five approved subjects, taken at the same sitting, prior to the sitting of the East African Advanced Certificate of Education examination.

AND

(B) Two Advanced Level passes at Grade D or higher in two approved subjects taken at the same sitting - East African Advanced Certificate of Education or its equivalent.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

B.Sc.(Agriculture)

(i) At least Grade 6 passes in Mathematics and Biology in the (EACE).

(ii) Advanced Level passes in Chemistry and either Biology or Botany or Zoology.

B.Sc. (Forestry):

(i) At least Grade 6 pass in Mathematics in the E.A.C.E.

(ii) Advanced Level Passes in Chemistry and either Biology or Botany.

Social Sciences:

(A) B. Commerce:

At least Grade 2 pass in Mathematics in the E.A.C.E.

(B) B.A. (Social Work and Social Administration)

(i) Submission of a Satisfactory essay of Social Work and Social Administration.

(ii) Successful appearance before a panel of interviewers.

Medicine:(M.B.CH.B) Degree:

Advanced Level passes in at least two of Chemistry, Physics and either Biology or Zoology. A qualification in Mathematics would be an advantage.

Technology (B.Sc, (Engineering)) Degree:

(i) A Grade 6 pass in Chemistry in E.A.C.E.

(ii) Two Advanced Level passes in Mathematics and Physics.

Veterinary Medicine (B.Vet.Med.) Degree:

(i) A Grade 6 pass in Mathematics in the E.A.C.E.

(ii) Two Advanced Level passes in two of Chemistry, Physics and either Biology or Zoolog

First Term - July - September
Second Term - October - December
Third Term - January - March

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(General Entrance Requirements)

Candidates for admission directly to any degree courses from school must satisfy the following requirements, in addition to any Faculty requirements:-

(A) East African Certificate of Education (EACE) or its equivalent with five passes of at least grade 6 each in five approved subjects, taken at the same sitting, prior to the sitting of the East African Advanced Certificate of Education examination.

AND

(B) Two Advanced Level passes at Grade D or higher in two approved subjects taken at the same sitting - East African Advanced Certificate of Education or its equivalent.

(Special Departmental Requirements)

B.Sc.(Agriculture)

(i) At least Grade 6 passes in Mathematics and Biology in the (EACE).

(ii) Advanced Level passes in Chemistry and either Biology or Botany or Zoology.

B.Sc. (Forestry):

(i) At least Grade 6 pass in Mathematics in the E.A.C.E.

(ii) Advanced Level Passes in Chemistry and either Biology or Botany.

Social Sciences:

(A) B. Commerce:

At least Grade 2 pass in Mathematics in the E.A.C.E.

(B) B.A. (Social Work and Social Administration)

(i) Submission of a Satisfactory essay of Social Work and Social Administration.

(ii) Successful appearance before a panel of interviewers.

Medicine: (M.B.CH.B) Degree:

Advanced Level passes in at least two of Chemistry, Physics and either Biology or Zoology. A qualification in Mathematics would be an advantage.

Technology (B.Sc, (Engineering)) Degree:

(i) A Grade 6 pass in Chemistry in E.A.C.E.

(ii) Two Advanced Level passes in Mathematics and Physics.

Veterinary Medicine (B.Vet.Med.) Degree:

(i) A Grade 6 pass in Mathematics in the E.A.C.E.

(ii) Two Advanced Level passes in two of Chemistry, Physics and either Biology or Zoology.

.../E.183

Fine Art (B.A. (Fine Art)):

(i) At least a Grade 6 in Art in the W.A.C.E.

(ii) Evidence of Study in the field of the Visual Arts.

(iii) A Pass in the Entrance Examination set by the School of Fine Art.

Science:

Advanced Level passes in at least two or the following subjects;

Applied Mathematics, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Zoology.

Note:

Biology may not be considered with Botany or Zoology nor Mathematics with Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics.

DEGREES:

B.A.) 3 Academic years of study. 3 subjects in the 1st year
B.Sc.) and thereafter oneof the following course structures may be adopted:- 3:2:2 or 3:2:1 or 3:1:1.

M.A.)
M.Sc.) Not less than twelve months after registration.

Ph.D. etc. Not less than two years after registration.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

Concurrent Diploma of Education - duration: 3 years.

Librarianship (2-year Certificate Course)

Postgraduate:

Postgraduate Diploma in Education, B.A. and B.Sc. - duration: - One academic year.

FACULTIES, AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculties:

1. Medicine
2. Education
3. Science
4. Technology
5. Social Sciences
6. Arts
7. Veterinary Medicine
8. Agriculture and Forestry.

Institutes:

Institute of Statistics and Applied Economics

National Institute of Education

Fine Art (B.A. (Fine Art)):

(i) At least a Grade 6 in Art in the W.A.C.E.

(ii) Evidence of Study in the field of the Visual Arts.

(iii) A Pass in the Entrance Examination set by the School of Fine Art.

Science:

Advanced Level passes in at least two or the following subjects;

Applied Mathematics, Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Zoology.

Note:

Biology may not be considered with Botany or Zoology nor Mathematics with Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics.

DEGREES:

B.A.)
B.Sc.) 3 Academic years of study. 3 subjects in the 1st year and thereafter oneof the following course structures may be adopted:- 3:2:2 or 3:2:1 or 3:1:1.

M.A.)
M.Sc.) Not less than twelve months after registration.

Ph.D. etc. Not less than two years after registration.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

Undergraduate:

Concurrent Diploma of Education - duration: 3 years.

Librarianship (2-year Certificate Course)

Postgraduate:

Postgraduate Diploma in Education, B.A. and B.Sc. - duration: - One academic year.

FACULTIES, AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Faculties:

1. Medicine
2. Education
3. Science
4. Technology
5. Social Sciences
6. Arts
7. Veterinary Medicine
8. Agriculture and Forestry.

Institutes:

Institute of Statistics and Applied Economics

National Institute of Education

Makerere Institute of Social Research

School of Fine Art

School of East African Certificate of Librarianship.

.../E.184

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agricultural Engineering	M.S. Kayima (Ag.)		4
Animal Science	J.S. Mugerwa (Ag.)		5
Crop Science	J.C.M. Ddungu (Ag.)		5
Forestry	J. Mukiibi (Ag.)		9
Rural Economy	J.J. Oloya		8
Soil Science	G.D. Anderson		4
Geography	B.W. Langlands		6
History	Semakula Kiwanuka		8
Literature	D.J. Cook		9
Religious Studies & Philosophy	J. Mbiti		10
Music, Dance & Drama	A.A. Mensah		5
Education	E.H. Rukare (Ag.)		11
Educ. Psychology	M.O.A. Durojaiye		5
Language Methods	M. Mosha		4
Anatomy	P.H. Sebuwufu		5
Biochemistry			3
Medicine	J.W. Kibukamusooke		16
Medical Illustration	W. Sserumaga		3
Medical Microbiology	A.E. Hathaway (Ag.)		6
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	F.M. Bulwa		8
Opthalmology	N.C. Gwasaze (Ag.)		1
Paediatrics & Child Health	L.U. Musoke		3
Pathology	R. Owor		5
Pharm. & Therapeutics	D. Macintosh		5
Physiology	S.U. Kajubi		3
Preventive Medicine	S.J. Farsey		7
Psychiatry	-		3
Surgery	S. U. Kyalwazi		78
Botany	T.R. Milburn		5
Chemistry	-		6
Mathematics	P.E. Mugambi (Ag.)		5
Geology	R. MacDonald		6
Physics	J.O. Ilukor		6
Zoology	T. Petr		7
Commerce	P.S. Mulema (Ag.)		10
Economics	Y.Z. Kyesimira		5
Political Science & Public Administration	A.G.G. Gingyere-Pincywa		7
Social Work & Social Administration	E.P. Kibuka (Ag.)		11
Sociology	P.J.A. Rigby		4
Electrical Engineering	W. Fishwick		4
Civil Engineering	S. Bruk		3
Mechanical Engineering	-		3

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

		Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	-	2,999	569
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	290	77
No. of Female	-	536	99

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Name of Department	Head of Department	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agricultural Engineering	M.S. Kayima (Ag.)		4
Animal Science	J.S. Mugerwa (Ag.)		5
Crop Science	J.C.M. Ddungu (Ag.)		5
Forestry	J. Mukiibi (Ag.)		9
Rural Economy	J.J. Oloya		8
Soil Science	G.D. Anderson		4
Geography	B.W. Langlands		6
History	Semakula Kiwanuka		8
Literature	D.J. Cook		9
Religious Studies & Philosophy	J. Mbiti		10
Music, Dance & Drama	A.A. Mensah		5
Education	E.H. Rukare (Ag.)		11
Educ. Psychology	M.O.A. Durojaiye		5
Language Methods	M. Mosha		4
Anatomy	P.H. Sebuwufu		5
Biochemistry			3
Medicine	J.W. Kibukamusooke		16
Medical Illustration	W. Sserumaga		3
Medical Microbiology	A.E. Hathaway (Ag.)		6
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	F.M. Bulwa		8
Opthalmology	N.C. Gwasaze (Ag.)		1
Paediatrics & Child Health	L.U. Musoke		3
Pathology	R. Owor		5
Pharm. & Therapeutics	D. Macintosh		5
Physiology	S.U. Kajubi		3
Preventive Medicine	S.J. Farsey		7
Psychiatry	-		3
Surgery	Sw U. Kyalwazi		78
Botany	T.R. Milburn		5
Chemistry	-		6
Mathematics	P.E. Mugambi (Ag.)		5
Geology	R. MacDonald		6
Physics	J.O. Ilukor		6
Zoology	T. Petr		7
Commerce	P.S. Mulema (Ag.)		10
Economics	Y.Z. Kyesimira		5
Political Science & Public Administration	A.G.G. Gingyere-Pincywa		7
Social Work & Social Administration	E.P. Kibuka (Ag.)		11
Sociology	P.J.A. Rigby		4
Electrical Engineering	W. Fishwick		4
Civil Engineering	S. Bruk		3
Mechanical Engineering	-		3

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

		Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	-	2,999	569
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	290	77
No. of Female	-	536	99
No. of Male	-	2,463	470

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

All sponsored by the Uganda Government and Governments of partner States (Kenya and Tanzania) and Interchange Programme.

Postgraduate awards:

Government Fellowships
University Fellowships (Makerere University)

STUDENT FACILITIES:

8 Halls of Residence for registered Students.

Meals provided in Halls of Residence.

Games and Clubs come under the Department of Games.

Clubs: Football, Athletics, Chess, Cricket, Badminton, Rugby, Boxing, Swimming, Netball, Tennis, Table Tennis, Squash, Volleyball, Sailing, Mountaineering, Hockey, Country Dancing, Cycling, Outbound etc.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Students Advisory Services (careers)

Students Advisory Service (Dean of Students)

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

(Exchange Programmes with other Universities)

Association of African Universities,

Inter University Committee (East Africa Universities)

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

University Calendar, University Gazette, Annual Report.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

Main Library, Kabanyolo Sub-Library, Albert Cook (Medical) Sub-Library, Centre for Continuing Education Sub-Library, Institute of Education sub-Library, M.I.S. Research Sub-Library.

Bookshop:

One University Bookshop.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

Mulago Hospital, University Dispensary.

UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

Address : P. O. Box 2379
LUSAKA. Zambia

Telephone : 74030

Cable : Unza, Zambia.

The History of the University of Zambia does not yet extend over any long period of time. While there had been some thinking about an institution of higher education in Lusaka at an earlier date, it was only in 1963 that a committee of University experts, under the chairmanship of the late Sir John Lockwood, visited the then Northern Rhodesia. Their report, recommending the establishment of the University, was published in January, 1964.

Within four months, there took place the inaugural meeting of the first Provisional Council, the body charged with bringing the University into being, with responsibility for acquiring and having custody of its property and funds, and for appointing its staff.

In July, 1964, the former Rhodes Livingstone Institute, with a sound research reputation dating back to 1938, came under the jurisdiction of the Provisional Council. In July, 1965, Dr. D.G. Anglin was appointed as Vice-Chancellor. A month later, the Oppenheimer College of Social Service was integrated into the University, at a time when extensive additions to its premises in Mbita Road, Lusaka, were already well under way so that they could provide the University with a temporary home.

In October, 1965, His Excellency the President of the Republic of Zambia gave his assent to Act No.66 of 1965 of the Parliament of Zambia and, when that Act came into operation on 12th November, 1965, the University came legally into being. Simultaneously, the Provisional Council was reconstituted.

Recruitment of academic staff had been proceeding apace against the deadline set for the first intake of students, namely 17th March, 1966. On that day the first academic session commenced, with an address by the Chancellor of the University.

Dr. Kaunda was formally installed as Chancellor on the 12th July, 1966, in the company of representatives of more than 50 other universities and some 2,000 other guests. On the following day, at a ceremony on the site, the Chancellor laid the Foundation Stone of the new University.

In its first academic year the University enrolled just over 300 students. In 1967 the student body rose to 536, to 706 in 1968, to 991 in 1969, to 1,184 in 1970, 1,580 in 1971 to 1,723 in 1972 and to 2,424 in 1973. There are also over 422 students taking degree courses by correspondence.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS:

Vice-Chancellor : Professor L.K.H. Goma, B.Sc. (Rhodes), M.A. (Cant.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
Registrar : Mr. S.X.Q. Shimabale, B.A. (Gothenburg).
Deputy Registrar : Mr. M. Griffith, B.A. LL.B. (Wales)
Dean of Students : Mr. G. Kasoma, B.A. (Zambia), D.S.W. (Tanzania) (Acting)
Librarian : Mr. O.O. Ogundipe

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part Time
320 (including the central administration staff)	34

CALENDAR:

1st Term	:	June -	August
2nd Term	:	August -	November
3rd Term	:	November -	February

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(Minimum Entrance Requirements)

An initial period of basic study in either the School of Humanities and Social Sciences, or the School of Natural Sciences, is normally required before entry is granted to any of the other schools. The general minimum entrance requirements for admission to the first year of study in the School of Humanities and Social Sciences and the School of Natural Sciences are:

five acceptable 'O' Level passes, or

five acceptable Credits at Cambridge School Certificate
or
five acceptable subject passes at an approved standard, in another examination deemed by the University Senate to be the equivalent thereof.

In addition to general University requirements, the minimum requirements for admission to the School of Natural Sciences, and hence to degree in Agricultural Sciences, Engineering, Mining and Medicine are as follows:

(i) an 'O' Level or equivalent pass in mathematics
(ii) an 'O' Level or equivalent pass in an acceptable science subject such as biology, chemistry, engineering science, physical science, physics, additional mathematics and agricultural science.

(Mature Age Admission).

In order to give an opportunity to exceptionally well qualified candidates of Zambia citizenship resident in Zambia who wish to study for a degree of the University (either

Registrar : Mr. S.X.Q. Shimabale, B.A. (Gothenburg).
Deputy Registrar : Mr. M. Griffith, B.A. LL.B. (Wales)
Dean of Students : Mr. G. Kasoma, B.A. (Zambia), D.S.W. (Tanzania) (Acting)
Librarian : Mr. O.O. Ogundipe

ACADEMIC STAFF NUMBERS:

Full Time	Part Time
320 (including the central administration staff)	34

CALENDAR:

1st Term : June - August
2nd Term : August - November
3rd Term : November - February

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

(Minimum Entrance Requirements)

An initial period of basic study in either the School of Humanities and Social Sciences, or the School of Natural Sciences, is normally required before entry is granted to any of the other schools. The general minimum entrance requirements for admission to the first year of study in the School of Humanities and Social Sciences and the School of Natural Sciences are:

five acceptable 'O' Level passes, or

five acceptable Credits at Cambridge School Certificate
or
five acceptable subject passes at an approved standard, in another examination deemed by the University Senate to be the equivalent thereof.

In addition to general University requirements, the minimum requirements for admission to the School of Natural Sciences, and hence to degree in Agricultural Sciences, Engineering, Mining and Medicine are as follows:

(i) an 'O' Level or equivalent pass in mathematics

(ii) an 'O' Level or equivalent pass in an acceptable science subject such as biology, chemistry, engineering science, physical science, physics, additional mathematics and agricultural science.

(Mature Age Admission):

In order to give an opportunity to exceptionally well qualified candidates of Zambia citizenship resident in Zambia who wish to study for a degree of the University (either as full-time students or as correspondence students), and who do not possess the University's minimum entrance requirements, or alternative acceptable examination qualifications the University annually offers a means of entry by a Mature Age Scheme.

.../E.188

Briefly, candidates under this scheme must be 25 years of age on 1st January of the year in which registration as a student is sought. They must be able to show that, by study of one kind or another, they have sought to improve their education since leaving school. They will be required to satisfy procedures, including a Special Entrance Examination.

DEGREES:

(i) B.A., B.Sc., B.S.W. (B. of Social Work), LL.B and B.Sc. with Human Biology, B.A. with Library Studies and B.Sc. with Library Studies:- A student shall complete at least 16 full courses (or equivalent in combined full and half-courses), taking four courses each year, as approved by Senate. A student may not take more or less than four courses without the permission of the Boards of Studies.

(ii) B.A. and B.Sc. with Education:- same as in (i) above, and including a period of continuous teaching practice of not less than seven weeks.

(iii) B. of Agric. Sciences (B. Agric. Sc.):- a student shall complete not less than 19 courses (the first four being taken in the School of Natural Sciences), taking at least five courses a year in the last three years.

(iv) B. Engin. :- a student shall complete at least the equivalent of 20 courses, taking four courses in each year, in addition to a satisfactory six-month vacation training.

(v) B. of Metallurgy, B. of Mining Engineering and B.Sc. (Geology) - a student shall complete at least 20 courses, taking not less than four courses a year, in addition to a satisfactory six-month vacation training.

(vi) M.A., M.Sc. and M.Sc. (Agric) and LL.M. - the minimum requirement is a B.A., B.Sc., B.Agric.Sc., or LL.B. degree of good standard from the University of Zambia, or equivalent qualification. Programmes are the equivalent of two years of full-time study and embrace both advanced course work and dissertation. (By correspondence, it is two years of study and one year dissertation)

(vii) M.B., Ch. B. - a student shall successfully complete a B.Sc. (HB) degree to proceed to a three-year clinical study programme.

(viii) Ph.D. - a student who holds the degree of M.A., M.Sc., or LL.M. shall be duly registered for at least two years to follow a course of study and research before being permitted to enter for the examination

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

(Undergraduate)

(i) Diploma in Social Work (D.S.W.):- a student shall successfully complete a three-year programme, which includes research and field projects.

(ii) Diploma in Teacher Education (primary) (DTE):- a two-year programme offered to qualified primary school teachers with at least five years teaching experience.

(iii) Diploma in Library Studies:- a two-year programme. A merit at Certificate in Library Studies level is needed to proceed to this course.

satisfy procedures, including a Special Entrance Examination.

DEGREES:

(i) B.A., B.Sc., B.S.W. (B. of Social Work), LL.B and B.Sc. with Human Biology, B.A. with Library Studies and B.Sc. with Library Studies:- A student shall complete at least 16 full courses (or equivalent in combined full and half-courses), taking four courses each year, as approved by Senate. A student may not take more or less than four courses without the permission of the Boards of Studies.

(ii) B.A. and B.Sc. with Education:- same as in (i) above, and including a period of continuous teaching practice of not less than seven weeks.

(iii) B. of Agric. Sciences (B. Agric. Sc.):- a student shall complete not less than 19 courses (the first four being taken in the School of Natural Sciences), taking at least five courses a year in the last three years.

(iv) B. Engin. :- a student shall complete at least the equivalent of 20 courses, taking four courses in each year, in addition to a satisfactory six-month vacation training.

(v) B. of Metallurgy, B. of Mining Engineering and B.Sc. (Geology) - a student shall complete at least 20 courses, taking not less than four courses a year, in addition to a satisfactory six-month vacation training.

(vi) M.A., M.Sc. and M.Sc. (Agric) and LL.M. - the minimum requirement is a B.A., B.Sc., B.Agric.Sc., or LL.B. degree of good standard from the University of Zambia, or equivalent qualification. Programmes are the equivalent of two years of full-time study and embrace both advanced course work and dissertation. (By correspondence, it is two years of study and one year dissertation)

(vii) M.B., Ch. B. - a student shall successfully complete a B.Sc. (HB) degree to proceed to a three-year clinical study programme.

(viii) Ph.D. - a student who holds the degree of M.A., M.Sc., or LL.M. shall be duly registered for at least two years to follow a course of study and research before being permitted to enter for the examination

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES:

(Undergraduate)

(i) Diploma in Social Work (D.S.W.):- a student shall successfully complete a three-year programme, which includes research and field projects.

(ii) Diploma in Teacher Education (primary) (DTE):- a two-year programme offered to qualified primary school teachers with at least five years teaching experience.

(iii) Diploma in Library Studies:- a two-year programme. A merit at Certificate in Library Studies level is needed to proceed to this course.

.../E.189

(iv) Certificate in Library Studies:- a one-year programme. A school certificate pass, or three GCE 'O' Level passes, is the minimum requirement.

(v) Certificate in Adult Education (CAE) :- a student shall complete a one-year study programme of four courses and a field study project. Minimum qualifications are three acceptable 'O' Level passes, or equivalent qualifications.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Schools:

Agricultural Sciences, Education, Engineering, Humanities and Social Sciences, Law, Medicine, Mines, Natural Sciences.

Departments:

Extra-Mural Studies, Correspondence Studies.

Research Units:

Institute for African Studies, Rural Development Studies Bureau.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Name of Department (Schools)	Head of Dept. (Deans)	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agric. Sciences	Prof. H. Beringer	58	14
Education	Dr. (Mrs. Berly Steele	403	58
Engineering	Prof. M. Dake	149	17
Humanities & Social Sciences	Prof. Mary Duren	609	57
Law	Prof. B.O. Nwabueze	103	11
Medicine	Prof. G.C. Ezeilo	118	35
Mines	Prof. J.F.C. Fisher (Ag.)	63	11
Natural Sciences	Prof. M.S. Tambiah	742	54
Extra-Mural Studies	Mr. A.W.A. Yousif (visiting director)		8
Correspondence	Mr. N.G. Williams (acting director)		2
Institute of African Studies	Mr. M.E. Kashoki (acting director)		4
Rural Development Studies Bureau	Prof. D.H. Evans (director)		3

.../E.190

Studies:- a one-year programme.
A school certificate pass, or three GCE 'O' Level passes, is the minimum requirement.

(v) Certificate in Adult Education (CAE) :- a student shall complete a one-year study programme of four courses and a field study project. Minimum qualifications are three acceptable 'O' Level passes, or equivalent qualifications.

FACULTIES, DEPARTMENTS AND SPECIAL INSTITUTES:

Schools:

Agricultural Sciences, Education, Engineering, Humanities and Social Sciences, Law, Medicine, Mines, Natural Sciences.

Departments:

Extra-Mural Studies, Correspondence Studies.

Research Units:

Institute for African Studies, Rural Development Studies Bureau.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS & INSTITUTES, STAFF AND STUDENT NUMBERS:

Name of Department (Schools)	Head of Dept. (Deans)	Student Nos.	Staff Nos.
Agric. Sciences	Prof. H. Beringer	58	14
Education	Dr. (Mrs. Berly Steele	403	58
Engineering	Prof. M. Dake	149	17
Humanities & Social Sciences	Prof. Mary Duren	609	57
Law	Prof. B.O. Nwabueze	103	11
Medicine	Prof. G.C. Ezeilo	118	35
Mines	Prof. J.F.C. Fisher (Ag.)	63	11
Natural Sciences	Prof. M.S. Tambiah	742	54
Extra-Mural Studies	Mr. A.W.A. Yousif (visiting director)		8
Correspondence	Mr. N.G. Williams (acting director)		2
Institute of African Studies	Mr. M.E. Kashoki (acting director)		4
Rural Development Studies Bureau	Prof. D.H. Evans (director)		3

.../E.190

STUDENT ENROLMENT:

		Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	-	1,859	386
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	3	-
No. of Female	-	280	100
No. of Male	-	1,582	286

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Fees:

There are two scales for students on a full-time resident basis:

Lower Rate: K120 p.a. tuition; K180 p.a. board & accommodation

Higher Rate: K600 p.a. tuition; K300 p.a. board & accommodation.

As from June, 1974, the lower rates will apply to all Zambian Nationals and all children of Zambian citizens, all students who are sponsored by a relative or guardian who is normally resident in Zambia, but only for the period of the residence of that relative or guardian and all students normally resident in Zambia and sponsored by a non-commercial international organisation.

The higher rates will apply to all non-Zambian students normally resident in Zambia and sponsored by an international commercial organisation and all non-Zambian students from outside Zambia regardless of the form of sponsorship.

In addition, all students have to satisfy the University authorities that they have a personal allowance of not less than K156 per year from which they are expected to deposit K10.00 caution fee and pay K4.00 to the student amenities and medical fund. A student staying at the University during vacations will be required to pay K1.50 per day for residence.

Fees for Correspondence Students:

Because the regulations on Correspondence and Part-time study do not permit registration of non-Zambian non-Residents, there is only one category of fees for these students. The schedule is as follows:

Student Caution Fee	K10.00
Correspondence and Part-time Students' Association Fee	K 1.00
Fee per course per year	K30.00
Fee per half course per year	K15.00
Residential Fee per day (full board during residential schools)	K 1.00

The fees for Postgraduate degrees and the conditions attached thereto are the same as those applying to undergraduate studies except that part-time students pay half of the indicated rates per annum.

		Nationals	Foreign
No. of Undergraduate Students	-	1,859	386
No. of Postgraduate Students	-	3	-
No. of Female	-	280	100
No. of Male	-	1,582	286

FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Fees:

There are two scales for students on a full-time resident basis:

Lower Rate: K120 p.a. tuition; K180 p.a. board & accommodation

Higher Rate: K600 p.a. tuition; K300 p.a. board & accommodation.

As from June, 1974, the lower rates will apply to all Zambian Nationals and all children of Zambian citizens, all students who are sponsored by a relative or guardian who is normally resident in Zambia, but only for the period of the residence of that relative or guardian and all students normally resident in Zambia and sponsored by a non-commercial international organisation.

The higher rates will apply to all non-Zambian students normally resident in Zambia and sponsored by an international commercial organisation and all non-Zambian students from outside Zambia regardless of the form of sponsorship.

In addition, all students have to satisfy the University authorities that they have a personal allowance of not less than K156 per year from which they are expected to deposit K10.00 caution fee and pay K4.00 to the student amenities and medical fund. A student staying at the University during vacations will be required to pay K1.50 per day for residence.

Fees for Correspondence Students:

Because the regulations on Correspondence and Part-time study do not permit registration of non-Zambian non-Residents, there is only one category of fees for these students. The schedule is as follows:

Student Caution Fee	K10.00
Correspondence and Part-time Students' Association Fee	K 1.00
Fee per course per year	K30.00
Fee per half course per year	K15.00
Residential Fee per day (full board during residential schools)	K 1.00

The fees for Postgraduate degrees and the conditions attached thereto are the same as those applying to undergraduate studies except that part-time students pay half of the indicated rates per annum.

.../E.191

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

University does not award scholarship.

Postgraduate awards:

The University under its Staff Development Scheme designed to train personnel both academic and non-academic, offers grants to those who have already completed a good first degree or equivalent either from this University or from another one.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

There are 10 Halls.

Restaurant Facilities:

There are two: one central restaurant at the main campus and a smaller one at the Ridgeway Campus.

Games:

Games and sports are organised by UNZA Sports Council whose membership is drawn entirely from the student body. Inter-hall competitions are held, and the University competes in contests organised by the Zambia Higher Institutions Sports and the Zambia Amateur Athletic Associations.

Clubs:

Soccer, netball, volleyball, badminton, basketball, boxing, golf, cricket, hockey, chess, lawn and table tennis, political and economic clubs, Zambia Student Christian Movement, geographical association, writers club, dramatic society and social work association.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

1. Institute for African Studies
2. Rural Development Studies Bureau

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

(Exchange Programmes with other Universities)

With other African Universities through the Association of African Universities.

Co-operation with Staten Island Community College, which has prepared diagnostic testing materials for use in trying to increase the number of science based students. The programme focuses on first year students in the School of Natural Sciences.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

General Information for applicants for admission; African Social Research (twice yearly); Zambian Papers (annually); Communications (annually); and Newsletter.

Adresse: Rue du Colonel Lofti

SCHOLARSHIPS:

Undergraduate awards:

University does not award scholarship.

Postgraduate awards:

The University under its Staff Development Scheme designed to train personnel both academic and non-academic, offers grants to those who have already completed a good first degree or equivalent either from this University or from another one.

STUDENT FACILITIES:

Halls of Residence:

There are 10 Halls.

Restaurant Facilities:

There are two: one central restaurant at the main campus and a smaller one at the Ridgeway Campus.

Games:

Games and sports are organised by UNZA Sports Council whose membership is drawn entirely from the student body. Inter-hall competitions are held, and the University competes in contests organised by the Zambia Higher Institutions Sports and the Zambia Amateur Athletic Associations.

Clubs:

Soccer, netball, volleyball, badminton, basketball, boxing, golf, cricket, hockey, chess, lawn and table tennis, political and economic clubs, Zambia Student Christian Movement, geographical association, writers club, dramatic society and social work association.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

1. Institute for African Studies
2. Rural Development Studies Bureau

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATION:

(Exchange Programmes with other Universities)

With other African Universities through the Association of African Universities.

Co-operation with Staten Island Community College, which has prepared diagnostic testing materials for use in trying to increase the number of science based students. The programme focuses on first year students in the School of Natural Sciences.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS:

General Information for applicants for admission; African Social Research (twice yearly); Zambian Papers (annually); Communications (annually); and Newsletter.

.../E.192

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY AND BOOKSHOP:

Library:

The Library now houses some 180,000 volumes and periodicals, most of which have been catalogued and are readily available on an open access basis. It subscribes to more than 3,000 current periodical titles; and receives nearly 600 more titles by donation and exchange. It serves as a national reference library and has been designed to seet 1,660 readers and to hold 300,000 volumes.

Bookshop:

There is a bookshop open to all.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES:

University Clinic:

The clinic treats minor illness and injuries and is open to both staff and students. The first doctor was appointed last year in June and is assisted by a qualified nurse.

All new students are medically examined at the beginning of session.

UNIVERSITE D'ALGER

Adresse: 2 Rue Didouche Mourad
Alger, Algérie

Téléphone: 64 69 70

Cable

L'Université d'Alger a été fondée en 1859 comme Ecole de Médecine et Pharmacie suivie par les Ecoles de Droit, Sciences et Lettres en 1879. Elle a été officiellement établie comme Université en 1909.

En 1972 de nouvelles institutions universitaires se sont mises en place. L'Université vise à la formation des cadres nécessaires au développement du pays. Elle a établi un système d'enseignement entièrement rénové et authetiquement algérien.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: R. Touri
Vice-Recteur
Bibliothécaire de l'Université: Mlle Z. Bekaddour

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

Nombre total: 500

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

octobre - juin

1^er^ trimestre - octobre - décembre
2° trimestre - janvier - avril
3° trimestre - avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION A L'UNIVERSITE:

Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent. (Diplôme de bachelier de l'enseignement du second degré)

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Capacité en Droit - 2 ans
Licence en Droit - 4 ans
Licence en Sciences Economiques - 4 ans
Licence en Sciences - 3 ans
Licence en Lettres - 3 ans
Diplôme d'ingénieur - 4 ans
Diplôme de Pharmacie - 4 ans
Diplôme de Sagefemme - 3 ans
Docteur en Médecine - 6 ans
Diplôme de Chirurgien-dentiste - 4 ans
Diplôme de biochimiste - 4 ans

Téléphone: 64 69 70

Cable

L'Université d'Alger a été fondée en 1859 comme Ecole de Médecine et Pharmacie suivie par les Ecoles de Droit, Sciences et Lettres en 1879. Elle a été officiellement établie comme Université en 1909.

En 1972 de nouvelles institutions universitaires se sont mises en place. L'Université vise à la formation des cadres nécessaires au développement du pays. Elle a établi un système d'enseignement entièrement rénové et authetiquement algérien.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: R. Touri

Vice-Recteur

Bibliothécaire de l'Université: Mlle Z. Bekaddour

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

Nombre total: 500

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

octobre - juin

1er trimestre - octobre - décembre

2e trimestre - janvier - avril

3e trimestre - avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION A L'UNIVERSITE:

Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent. (Diplôme de bachelier de l'enseignement du second degré)

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Capacité en Droit	- 2 ans
Licence en Droit	- 4 ans
Licence en Sciences Economiques	- 4 ans
Licence en Sciences	- 3 ans
Licence en Lettres	- 3 ans
Diplôme d'ingénieur	- 4 ans
Diplôme de Pharmacie	- 4 ans
Diplôme de Sagefemme	- 3 ans
Docteur en Médecine	- 6 ans
Diplôme de Chirurgien-dentiste	- 4 ans
Diplôme de biochimiste	- 4 ans
Licence en sociologie	- 4 ans
Licence en démographie	- 4 ans
Licence en psychologie	- 4 ans

.../P.2

Licence en sciences de l'Education - 3 ans
Diplôme de Technicien Supérieur - 2 ans
Diplôme de véterinaire

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX

FACULTE DE DROIT ET DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES

Départements: Juridique, Economique

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES

Départements: Langue et culture arabe, Langues étrangères, Sciences sociales.

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES MEDICALES

AUTRES INSTITUTS

Institut de Recherches Sahariennes, Institut de Géographie, Institut d'Urbanisme, Institut d'Etudes Arabes, Institut d'Ethnologie Institut d'Etudes Orientales, Institut d'Etudes Slave, Institut d'Etudes philosophiques, Institut de la Gestion et de la Planification, Centre de Recherches africaines, Institut d'Etudes Nucléaires, Institut Océonographique, Centre Anti-Cancéraux "Pierre et Marie Curie", Observatoire Alger-Bouzaréah, Institut de Cartographie, Institut de Météorologie et de Physique du Globe, Institut Supérieur de la Promotion de Travail, Institut de l'Energie solaire, Institut de Psychotechnique et de Biométrie, Institut d'Odonto-stomatologie, Institut du Trachôme et d'Ophtalmologie tropicale, Institut d'Hygiène et de Médecine d'Outre-Mer, Institut de Biochimie générale et de Biochimie de la Nutrition, Ecole Supérieure de Commerce, Ecole Nationale d'Administration, Ecole Nationale des Beaux-Arts, Ecole Supérieure de Commerce, Ecole Supérieure d'Interpretariat, Ecole de Journalisme, Institut National d'Agronomie

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS

Nombre total: 9,500

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES: 48 dinars par an

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGE OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Adresse: B.P. 1550, Bujumbura
Burundi

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX

FACULTE DE DROIT ET DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES

Départements: Juridique, Economique

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES

Départements: Langue et culture arabe, Langues étrangères, Sciences sociales.

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES MEDICALES

AUTRES INSTITUTS

Institut de Recherches Sahariennes, Institut de Géographie, Institut d'Urbanisme, Institut d'Etudes Arabes, Institut d'Ethnologi Institut d'Etudes Orientales, Institut d'Etudes Slave, Institut d'Etudes philosophiques, Institut de la Gestion et de la Planification, Centre de Recherches africaines, Institut d'Etudes Nucléaires, Institut Océonographique, Centre Anti-Cancéraux "Pierre et Marie Curie", Observatoire Alger-Bouzaréah, Institut de Cartographie, Institut de Météorologie et de Physique du Globe, Institut Supérieur de la Promotion de Travail, Institut de l'Energie solaire, Institut de Psychotechnique et de Biométrie, Institut d'Odonto-stomatologie, Institut du Trachôme et d'Ophtalmologie tropicale, Institut d'Hygiène et de Médecine d'Outre-Mer, Institut de Biochimie générale et de Biochimie de la Nutrition, Ecole Supérieure de Commerce, Ecole Nationale d'Administration, Ecole Nationale des Beaux-Arts, Ecole Supérieure de Commerce, Ecole Supérieure d'Interpretariat, Ecole de Journalisme, Institut National d'Agronomie

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS

Nombre total: 9,500

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES: 48 dinars par an

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGE OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

../P3

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES

1. Bulletin d'Information Historique
2. Revue Africaine
3. Majalatou Koulyat el Adab
4. Errihla el Maghribia
5. Revue Lybica
6. Sciences Médicales de Constantine

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRE UNIVERSITAIRES

Bibliothèques: 600,000 vols.

librarie:

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

(Questionnaire n'a pas été retourné)

../F4

1) Certificat homologué d'humanité complète

UNIVERSITE DE CONSTANTINE

Adresse: 54 Rue Ben M'Hidi
Constantine, Algéria
Téléphone: 20 - 96: 20 - 54

Cable:

l'Université a été créée en 1962 comme Centre Universitaire. Elle est devenue université en 1969. Université complète, elle comporte trois Facultés - Lettres, Droit et Médecine.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR

Recteur: Abdlhak Bererhi
Secrétaire Général: Brohim Chelibi
Vice-Recteur
Chef des services des oeuvres universitaires: Ahwed Remmsche
Bibliothécaire en chef: Mahmoud Sari

CORPS ENSEIGNANT

Nombre total: 300

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE

septembre - juin
1er Semestre septembre - janvier
2° Semestre février - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION

1. Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent
2. Examen spécial d'entrée
3. Capacité en Droit

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

Diplôme de Géographie - 4 ans
Licence de Géographie - 3 ans
Licence en droit
Licence en Science Economique
Licence es Lettres
Doctorat en Médecine

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX

Adresse: 54 Rue Ben M'Hidi
Constantine, Algéria
Téléphone: 20 - 96; 20 - 54

Cable:

l'Université a été créée en 1962 comme Centre Universitaire. Elle est devenue université en 1969. Université complète, elle comporte trois Facultés - Lettres, Droit et Médecine.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR

Recteur: Abdlhak Bererhi
Secrétaire Général: Brohim Chelihi
Vice-Recteur
Chef des services des oeuvres universitaires: Ahwed Remmsche
Bibliothécaire en chef: Mahmoud Sari

CORPS ENSEIGNANT

Nombre total: 300

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE

septembre - juin
1er Semestre septembre - janvier
2° Semestre février - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION

1. Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent
2. Examen spécial d'entrée
3. Capacité en Droit

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

Diplôme de Géographie - 4 ans
Licence de Géographie - 3 ans
Licence en droit
Licence en Science Economique
Licence es Lettres
Doctorat en Médecine

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX

FACULTES DE DROIT ET DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES

Départements: Droit, Français et Arabe , Sciences Economiques

../F5

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES:

Départements: Lettres arabes, Lettres étrangères, Psychologie, Sociologie, (arabophone et francophone), Histoire, Géographie.

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES EXACTES:

Départements: Physique, Chimie, Mathématique.

INSTITUT DE BIOLOGIE:

Départements: Biologie, Véterinaire

INSTITUT DES ETUDES MEDICALES :

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET DES INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE :

Nom du département	Directeur	Nº d'étudiants
Faculté de Droit et de Sciences Economiques		
Départements:		
Droit	Dendeu	1850
Sciences Economiques	Ait El Hadj	551
FACULTES DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES :		
Géographie	Khiairi	250
Lettres arabes	Beddar	300
Lettres étrangères	Beschi	
Psychologie	Mme Deski	111
Sociologie (francophone)	Tengour	
Sociologie (arabophone)	Bouguesses	200
Histoire		200
INSTITUT DES SCIENCES EXACTES:	Bentchicou	691
INSTITUT DES ETUDES MEDICALES:	Aberkane	622
Départements:		
INSTITUT DE BIOLOGIE:		951

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

	étudiants du pays	étudiants étranger
nombre d'étudiants	4,900	300
nombre d'étudiantes	3,200	200
nombre total	8,100	

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES EXACTES:

Départements: Physique, Chimie, Mathématique.

INSTITUT DE BIOLOGIE:

Départements: Biologie, Véterinaire

INSTITUT DES ETUDES MEDICALES :

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET DES INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE :

Nom du département	Directeur	Nº d'étudiants
Faculté de Droit et de Sciences Economiques		
Départements:		
Droit	Dendeu	1850
Sciences Economiques	Ait El Hadj	551
FACULTES DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES :		
Géographie	Khiairi	250
Lettres arabes	Beddar	300
Lettres étrangères	Beschi	
Psychologie	Mme Deski	111
Sociologie (francophone)	Tengour	
Sociologie (arabophone)	Bouguesses	200
Histoire		200
INSTITUT DES SCIENCES EXACTES:	Bentchicou	691
INSTITUT DES ETUDES MEDICALES:	Aberkane	622
Départements:		
INSTITUT DE BIOLOGIE:		951

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

	étudiants du pays	étudiants étrangers
nombre d'étudiants	4,900	300
nombre d'étudiantes	3,200	200
nombre total	8,100	

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES: 48 dinars par an

../F6

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Pour tous les étudiants sauf ceux dont le revenu des parents sont supérieur à 15000 DA par an.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Des cités universitaires sont à la disposition des étudiants. Il y a également un restaurant universitaire.

SERVICES DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

C.O.U.S.

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

Il y a coopération entre l'Université de Constantine et des universités en France et les universités arabes et les universités de Reims, Grenoble, Nîmes.

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

Bulletins Statistiques
Bulletin d'information sur les activités de l'Université

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Il existe une bibliothèque universitaire

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX

Il y a une clinique à la disposition des étudiants

UNIVERSITE D'ORAN

Adresse: Rue du Colonel Lofti
Oran - Algerie

Téléphone: 421 42

Cable:

L'Université d'Oran a commencé en 1961 comme Centre Universitaire d'Oran. Elle est devenue université complète en 1966. Elle comprend l'Institut d'études juridiques et l'Ecole nationale de médecine et de pharmacie. La reforme prévoit le développement de cette université et l'établissement d'une Ecole normale supérieure et d'une nouvelle université des sciences et des techniques.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Juillet

1er Semestre : octobre - février
2° Semestre : mars - juillet

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou diplôme de bachelier de l'enseignement du second degré.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

Capacité en Droit - 2 ans
Licence en Droit - 4 ans
Diplôme de Phamacie - 5 ans
Docteur en Médecine - 6 ans

Adresse: Rue du Colonel Lofti
Oran - Algerie

Téléphone: 421 42

Cable:

L'Université d'Oran a commencé en 1961 comme Centre Universitaire d'Oran. Elle est devenue université complète en 1966. Elle comprend l'Institut d'études juridiques et l'Ecole nationale de médecine et de pharmacie. La reforme prévoit le développement de cette université et l'établissement d'une Ecole normale supérieure et d'une nouvelle université des sciences et des techniques.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Juillet

1er Semestre : octobre - février
2° Semestre : mars - juillet

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou diplôme de bachelier de l'enseignement du second degré.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

Capacité en Droit	-	2 ans
Licence en Droit	-	4 ans
Diplôme de Phamacie	-	5 ans
Docteur en Médecine	-	6 ans

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX

FACULTE DE DROIT

Départements:

../F8

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES MEDICALES:

Départements:

FACULTE DES LETTRES:

Départements:

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

48 dinars par an.

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

SERVICES DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

FACULTE DES LETTRES:

Départements:

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

48 dinars par an.

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

SERVICES DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

...F9

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque:

Librairie:

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX

(Questionnaire non pas retourné)

.../F.10

UNIVERSITE DU BURUNDI

Adresse: B.P. 1550, Bujumbura
Burundi

Téléphone:

Cable: U.O.B. Bujumbura

Dès 1957 les Pourvoirs publics avaient overt à Astrida une Pré-universitaire et en 1958, la faculté d'agronomie de l'Université Officielle du Congo Belge et du Rwanda-Urundi. A l'indépendance du Congo en 1960, cette faculté fut transformée en Institut agronomique du Rwanda-Urundi et transférée à Bujumbura.

En octobre, 1960 à Bujumbura; les facultés de Philosophie et Lettres et des Sciences Economiques et Sociales ont été crées.

Par le décret du 31 mai 1960 l'institut facultaire des R.P. Jésuites était assimilé à l'Université Officielle du Congo Belge et du Rwanda-Urundi et à l'Université Lovanium. Un an après, l'institut facultaire et l'Institut agronomique s'associaient pour gérer en commun la "Faculté des Sciences à Usumbura", assimilée aux universités par les ordonnances législatives du 3 mai 1961 et du juin 1962.

Réunies aujourd'hui (depuis 1964) en une seule personne morale, ces institutions constituent desormais l'Université du Burundi.

Elle est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR

Recteur: G. Barakana
Secrétaire académique: F. Debot
Directeur administratif: P. Rutake
Secrétaire administratif: M. Mbesherubusa
Bibliothécaire en Chef: H. Mununi

CORPS ENSEIGNANT

68

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE

octobre - juillet

Trimestres:

Adresse: B.P. 1550, Bujumbura
Burundi

Téléphone:

Cable: U.O.B. Bujumbura

Dès 1957 les Pourvoirs publics avaient overt à Astrida une Pré-universitaire et en 1958, la faculté d'agronomie de l'Université Officielle du Congo Belge et du Rwanda-Urundi. A l'indépendance du Congo en 1960, cette faculté fut transformée en Institut agronomique du Rwanda-Urundi et transférée à Bujumbura.

En octobre, 1960 à Bujumbura; les facultés de Philosophie et Lettres et des Sciences Economiques et Sociales ont été crées.

Par le décret du 31 mai 1960 l'institut facultaire des R.P. Jésuites était assimilé à l'Université Officielle du Congo Belge et du Rwanda-Urundi et à l'Université Lovanium. Un an après, l'institut facultaire et l'Institut agronomique s'associaient pour gérer en commun la "Faculté des Sciences à Usumbura", assimilée aux universités par les ordonnances législatives du 3 mai 1961 et du juin 1962.

Réunies aujourd'hui (depuis 1964) en une seule personne morale, ces institutions constituent desormais l'Université du Burundi.

Elle est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR

Recteur: G. Barakana

Secrétaire académique: F. Debot

Directeur administratif: P. Rutake

Secrétaire administratif: M. Mbesherubusa

Bibliothécaire en Chef: H. Mununi

CORPS ENSEIGNANT

68

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE

octobre - juillet

Trimestres:

1ère: octobre - décembre

2e: janvier - avril

3e: avril - juillet

..:/P11

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION

1) Certificat homologué d'humanité complète

2) Les candidats ne remplissant pas les conditions requises pour être admis comme élèves reguliers peuvent, sur avis conforme de la faculté intéressée, être autorisés à suivre les cours et à présenter les examens en qualité d'élèves libres ou sur avis conforme de la faculté, être autorisés à subir une interrogation sur des matières.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES SUPERIEURS DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

2 ans de Candidature	- en Droit - Philosophie et Lettres - Sciences Sociales et Economiques - Sciences, Mathématique, Physique, Chimie, Géographie, Sciences géologiques et Minérologiques.
3 ans de Candidature	- Sciences Naturelles, Médecine Vétérinaire, - Sciences Médicales, Ingénieur agronome, Pharmacie, Ingénieur civil.

1° - 3me Licence en Droit - 2 après Candidature
Licence en Philosophie
et Lettres - 2 ans après Candidature
Licence en Sciences
Sociales et Economiques - 2 ans après Candidature
1re Licence en Mathématiques
1re Licence en Physique-Mathématique
1er Licence en Physique-Chimie

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS; STATISTIQUE

NOM DU DEPARTEMENT	Doyen/Directeur	N° d'étudiants	N° du corps Enseignant
Faculté de Droit	R. Kint		
SECTIONS: 1)........	....	....	....
2)........	....	....	....

1) Certificat homologué d'humanité complète

2) Les candidats ne remplissant pas les conditions requises pour être admis comme élèves reguliers peuvent, sur avis conforme de la faculté intéressée, être autorisés à suivre les cours et à présenter les examens en qualité d'élèves libres ou sur avis conforme de la faculté, être autorisés à subir une interrogation sur des matières.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES SUPERIEURS DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

2 ans de Candidature	- en Droit - Philosophie et Lettres - Sciences Sociales et Economiques - Sciences, Mathématique, Physique, Chimie, Géographie, Sciences géologiques et Minérologiques.
3 ans de Candidature	- Sciences Naturelles, Médecine Vétérinaire, - Sciences Médicales, Ingénieur agronome, Pharmacie, Ingénieur civil.

1° - 3me Licence en Droit - 2 après Candidature
Licence en Philosophie et Lettres - 2 ans après Candidature
Licence en Sciences Sociales et Economiques - 2 ans après Candidature
1re Licence en Mathématiques
1re Licence en Physique-Mathématique
1er Licence en Physique-Chimie

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS, STATISTIQUE

NOM DU DEPARTEMENT	Doyen/Directeur	N° d'étudiants	N° du corps Enseignant
Faculté de Droit	R. Kint		
SECTIONS: 1)........	....	....	....
2)........	....	....	....

../F12

Faculté de Philosophie et Lettres		F. Premand	....	....
DEPARTEMENT				
Sections;	1) Histoire	....	....	....
	2) Philosophie Romane	....	....	....
	3) Langues Modernes	....	....	....
	4) Langues Classiques	....	....	....
	5) Géographie	....	....	....

Facultés des Sciences Economiques
et Sociales

DEPARTEMENTS.................

Sections: 1)

2)

Faculté des Sciences		A. Delvaux		
DEPARTEMENT				
Sections:	1) Mathématique	....	......	....
	2) Physique	....	......	....
	3) Chimie	....	......	....
	4) Biologie	....	......	....
	5) Entomologie	....	......	....
	6) Géologie	....	......	....
	7) Chimie-Physique	....	......	....
	8) Anatomie	....	......	....
	9) Helminthologie	....	....	....
	10) Physiologie	....	......	....
	11) Embryologie	....	......	....
	12) Histologie	....	......	....

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES

250 F.	CFA	- droits d'inscription ou rôle
2.500 F.	CFA	- rétribution pour les cours et exercices pratiques.
250 F.	CFA	- droits d'inscription à chaque session d'examens.

Les auditeurs libres s'aquittent du droit d'inscription au rôle (250f) plus une contribution de 500 F. par cours suivi, avec un maximum de 2.500 F.

DEPARTEMENT

Sections; 1) Histoire ....
2) Philosophie Romane ....
3) Langues Modernes ....
4) Langues Classiques ....
5) Géographie ....

Facultés des Sciences Economiques
et Sociales

DEPARTEMENTS.................

Sections: 1)

2)

Faculté des Sciences **A. Delvaux**

DEPARTEMENT

Sections: 1) Mathématique ....
2) Physique ....
3) Chimie ....
4) Biologie ....
5) Entomologie ....
6) Géologie ....
7) Chimie-Physique ....
8) Anatomie ....
9) Helminthologie ....
10) Physiologie ....
11) Embryologie ....
12) Histologie ....

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES

250 F. CFA - droits d'inscription ou rôle
2.500 F. CFA - rétribution pour les cours et exercices pratiques.
250 F. CFA - droits d'inscription à chaque session d'examens.

Les auditeurs libres s'aquittent du droit d'inscription au rôle (250f) plus une contribution de 500 F. par cours suivi, avec un maximum de 2.500 F.

.../F13

BOURSES D'ETUDES

Les gouvernements du Burundi, de la Belgique et des Etats-Unis d'Amérique accordent des bourses d'études, sous certaines conditions, aux jeunes gens désireux d'entreprendre ou de poursuivre des études de plein exercice à l'Université Officielle de Bujumbura.

L'allocation accordée annuellement au titre des études est actuellement de 54,000 F. pour une bourse complète.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS

Logement: Cité universitaire: Les frais de résidence (y compris la consommation d'eau et d'électricité, ainsi que l'entretien) s'élèvent à 300 F. par mois.

Les résidents de la cité peuvent prendre tous leurs repas au restaurant universitaire moyennant une contribution de 80 F. par jour.

Les Sports: Activités sportives.

Clubs: Activités culturelles

CENTRE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES

Programme des Cours

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRARIE UNIVERSITAIRES

Bibliothèque: Il y a 25,000 ouvrages.

Les gouvernements du Burundi, de la Belgique et des Etats-Unis d'Amérique accordent des bourses d'études, sous certaines conditions, aux jeunes gens désireux d'entrependre ou de poursuivre des études de plein exercice à l'Université Officielle de Bujumbura.

L'allocation accordée annuellement au titre des études est actuellement de 54,000 F. pour une bourse complète.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS

Logement: Cité universitaire: Les frais de résidence (y compris la consommation d'eau et d'électricité, ainsi que l'entretien) s'élèvent à 300 F. par mois.

Les résidents de la cité peuvent prendre tous leurs repas au restaurant universitaire moyennant une contribution de 80 F. par jour.

Les Sports: Activités sportives.

Clubs: Activités culturelles

CENTRE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES

Programme des Cours

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRARIE UNIVERSITAIRES

Bibliothèque: Il y a 25,000 ouvrages.

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX

Les autorités de l'Université ont souci de la santé des étudiants. Un examen médical est exigé avant toute admission définitive. Moyennant une cotisation annuelle de 600 F., les étudiants bénéficient d'une assurance couvrant l'ensemble des frais médicaux et pharmaceutiques.

UNIVERSITE DE YAOUNDE

Adresse: B.P. 337, Yaounde Cameroun

Téléphone: 22-07-44
22-09-55
22-02-67

L'Université de Yaoundé trouve son origine dans le décret n° 61-55 du 25 Avril 1961, qui créa l'Institut National d'Etudes Universitaires.

Le décret n° 62/DF/289 du 26 Juillet 1962 marque la date officielle de la naissance de "l'Université Fédérale du Cameroun" devenue par décret n° 73-326 du 3 Juin 1973 "Université de Yaoundé".

La liste des Etablissements d'Enseignement Supérieur composant l'Université de Yaoundé a été fixée, dans son principe, par le décret n° 62/DF/372 du 8 octobre 1962, attribuant à l'Université "tous les établissement d'Enseignement Supérieur existant ou à créer".

Ces établissements sont en 1973/74 au nombre de dix:

- Faculté de Droit et des Sciences Economiques
- Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines
- Faculté des Sciences
- Ecole Normale Supérieure - E.N.S.
- Ecole Nationale Supérieure Agronomique - E.N.S.A
- Centre Universitaire des Sciences de la Santé - C.U.S.S.
- Ecole Superieure Internationale de Journalisme de Yaoundé - E.S.I.J.Y.
- Institut des Relations Internationales du Cameroun - I.R.I.C.
- Ecole Nationale Supérieure Polytechnique - E.N.S.P.
- Institut d'Administration des Entreprises - I.A.E.

Il a été créé une institution polyvalente de recherches et de formation, spécialement conçue pour répondre aux besoins Recherches Africanistes" - C.R.A.

L'Université du Cameroun est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNELS SUPERIEURS:

Chancelier:	M. Robert Mbella Mbappe
Vice-Chancelier:	M. François Agnoly Gandji
Secrétaire Général:	M. Ebenezer Njoh Mouelle
Conseiller Technique:	M. Jean-Michel Ortoli

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

	à temps plein
Professeurs	53
Professeurs-Adjoints	28
Chargés d'Enseignement	132

Téléphone: 22-07-44
22-09-55
22-02-67

L'Université de Yaoundé trouve son origine dans le décret nº 61-55 du 25 Avril 1961, qui créa l'Institut National d'Etudes Universitaires.

Le décret nº 62/DF/289 du 26 Juillet 1962 marque la date offidelle de la naissance de "l'Université Fédérale du Cameroun" devenue par décret nº 73-326 du 3 Juin 1973 "Université de Yaoundé".

La liste des Etablissements d'Enseignement Supérieur composant l'Université de Yaoundé a été fixée, dans son principe, par le décret nº 62/DF/372 du 8 octobre 1962, attribuant à l'Université "tous les établissement d'Enseignement Supérieur existant ou à créer".

Ces établissements sont en 1973/74 au nombre de dix:

- Faculté de Droit et des Sciences Economiques
- Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines
- Faculté des Sciences
- Ecole Normale Supérieure - E.N.S.
- Ecole Nationale Supérieure Agronomique - E.N.S.A
- Centre Universitaire des Sciences de la Santé - C.U.S.S.
- Ecole Superieure Internationale de Journalisme de Yaoundé - E.S.I.J.Y.
- Institut des Relations Internationales du Cameroun - I.R.I.C.
- Ecole Nationale Supérieure Polytechnique - E.N.S.P.
- Institut d'Administration des Entreprises - I.A.E.

Il a été créé une institution polyvalente de recherches et de formation, spécialement conçue pour répondre aux besoins Recherches Africanistes" - C.R.A.

L'Université du Cameroun est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNELS SUPERIEURS:

Chancelier:	M. Robert Mbella Mbappe
Vice-Chancelier:	M. François Agnely Gandji
Secrétaire Général:	M. Ebenezer Njoh Mouelle
Conseiller Technique:	M. Jean-Michel Ortoli

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:	à temps plein
Professeurs	53
Professeurs-Adjoints	28
Chargés d'Enseignement	132
Assistants	124
Autres	19
Total	356

../P15

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE

octobre - juin

Trimestres:

1er	octobre - décembre
2è	janvier - mars
3è	avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION (Conditions générales d'admission)

Sont admis à s'inscrire à l'Université les candidats;

Soit titulaires du Baccalauréat de l'Enseignement Secondaire
Soit titulaires du General Certificate of Education ordinary Level (4 sujets) - Advanced Level (2 sujets)
Soit titulaires d'un titre ou diplôme admis en dispense ou en équivalence
Soit ayant satisfait aux épreuves de l'examen spécial d'entrée en Faculté.

(conditions spéciales d'entrée en faculté):

Des conditions spéciales sont en outre exigées pour l'entrée aux Grandes Ecoles, et au Centre Universitaire des Sciences de la Santé:

DIPLOMES ET CERTIFICATS ACCORDES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

1 - Faculté de Droit et Sciences Economiques.

Capacité en Droit - 2 ans

Certificat d'Etudes générales de Droit et Sciences Economiques - 2 ans

Licence en Droit et Sciences Economiques - 2 ans après le C.E.G.

II - Institut d'Administration des Entreprises

Brevet d'administration des Entreprises en deux ans
Diplôme d'administration des Entreprises en un an (accès réservé aux cadres)

III - Institut des Relations Internationales du Cameroun

Diplôme de l'I.R.I.C. - 2 ans

Doctorat en relations internationales - 1 an après le diplôme

IV - Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines

Diplôme d'Etudes Littéraires générales (D.E.L.G. - 2 ans

Trimestres:

1er octobre - décembre
2é janvier - mars
3é avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION (Conditions générales d'admission)

Sont admis à s'inscrire à l'Université les candidats;

Soit titulaires du Baccalauréat de l'Enseignement Secondaire
Soit titulaires du General Certificate of Education ordinary Level (4 sujets) - Advanced Level (2 sujets)
Soit titulaires d'un titre ou diplôme admis en disponse ou en équivalence
Soit ayant satisfait aux épreuves de l'examen spécial d'entrée en Faculté.

(conditions spéciales d'entrée en faculté):

Des conditions spéciales sont en outre exigées pour l'entrée aux Grandes Ecoles, et au Centre Universitaire des Sciences de la Santé:

DIPLOMES ET CERTIFICATS ACCORDES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

1 - **Faculté de Droit et Sciences Economiques.**

Capacité en Droit - 2 ans

Certificat d'Etudes générales de Droit et Sciences Economiques - 2 ans

Licence en Droit et Sciences Economiques - 2 ans après le C.E.G.

II - **Institut d'Administration des Entreprises**

Brevet d'administration des Entreprises en deux ans
Diplôme d'administration des Entreprises en un an (accès réservé aux cadres)

III - **Institut des Relations Internationales du Cameroun**

Diplôme de l'I.R.I.C. - 2 ans

Doctorat en relations internationales - 1 an après le diplôme

IV - **Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines**

Diplôme d'Etudes Littéraires générales (D.E.L.G. - 2 ans

Licence en Lettres et Sciences Humaines (un an après le D.E.L.G.)

Section: Lettres modernes d'expression anglaise
Lettres modernes d'expression française
Etudes littéraires bilingues
Histoire
Géographie

../P16

Diplôme d'Etudes Superieures - 1 an après la licence
- Littéraires africaine (expression anglaise ou française de littérature orale)
- Littérature anglaise
- Littérature française
- Langue anglaise
- Langue française
- Histoire
- Géographie

V - Facultés des Sciences

Diplôme d'Etudes scientifiques générales (D.E.S.G.) - 2 ans
Licence en Sciences - 1 an après le D.E.S.G.
- Licence de Mathématiques
- Physique et Chimie
- Sciences Naturelles I
- Sciences Naturelles II
- Physique
- Chimie
- Chimie - Biologie

Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures - 1 an après la licence
- Section Mathémaiques
- Chimie
- Ecologie et phytogéographie tropicale
- Biologie animale

VI - Ecole Normale Supérieure

1ère Section

Certificat d'Adptitide au professorat des Collèges d'Enseignement général (C.A.P.C.E.G.) en deux ans

2ème Section

Certificat d'Aptitude à l'Inspection des Ecoles Primaires (C.A.I.P.) en trois ans

Certificat d'Aptitude à l'Inspection de la Jeunesse des Sports et de l'Education Populaire (C.A.I.J.S.E.P.) en trois ans

3ème Section

Certificat d'Aptitude au Professorat de l'Enseignement Secondaire (C.A.P.E.S.) en deux ans après le D.E.L.G. ou un an après la licence

4ème Section

Certificat d'Aptitude au Professorat des Collèges d'Enseignement technique (C.A.P.C.E.T.) en deux ans

5ème Section

Certificat d'Aptitude au Professorat de l'Enseignement Technique (C.A.P.E.T.) en deux ans

L'admission en 1ère année de la 1ère et de la de littérature orale)

Littérature anglaise
Littérature française
Langue anglaise
Langue française
Histoire
Géographie

V - Facultés des Sciences

Diplôme d'Etudes scientifiques générales (D.E.S.G.) - 2 ans
Licence en Sciences - 1 an après le D.E.S.G.

- Licence de Mathématiques
- Physique et Chimie
- Sciences Naturelles I
- Sciences Naturelles II
- Physique
- Chimie
- Chimie - Biologie

Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures - 1 an après la licence

- Section Mathématiques
- Chimie
- Ecologie et phytogéographie tropicale
- Biologie animale

VI - Ecole Normale Supérieure

1ère Section

Certificat d'Adptitide au professorat des Collèges d'Enseignement général (C.A.P.C.E.G.) en deux ans

2ème Section

Certificat d'Aptitude à l'Inspection des Ecoles Primaires (C.A.I.P.) en trois ans

Certificat d'Aptitude à l'Inspection de la Jeunesse des Sports et de l'Education Populaire (C.A.I.J.S.E.P.) en trois ans

3ème Section

Certificat d'Aptitude au Professorat de l'Enseignement Secondaire (C.A.P.E.S.) en deux ans après le D.E.L.G. ou un an après la licence

4ème Section

Certificat d'Aptitude au Professorat des Collèges d'Enseignement technique (C.A.P.C.E.T.) en deux ans

5ème Section

Certificat d'Aptitude au Professorat de l'Enseignement Technique (C.A.P.E.T.) en deux ans

L'admission en 1ère année de la 1ère et de la 3ème Section s'effectue par la voie d'un concours.

VII - Ecole Nationale Supérieure Agronomique

Diplôme d'Ingénieurs agronomes - un an en Faculté des Sciences plus trois ans à l'E.N.S.A.

VII - Centre Universitaire des Sciences de la Santé

Doctorat en Médecine en six ans (niveau baccalauréat ou plus concours

Diplôme en soins infirmiers

Diplôme de Technicien de la Santé en deux ans

IX - Ecole Supérieure Internationale de Journalisme de Yaoundé

Diplôme Supérieure de Journalisme - deux années à Yaoundé, la 3ème année se fait à Paris ou au Canada (niveau d'entrée: baccalauréat ou G.C.E. plus concours)

X - Ecole Nationale Supérieure Polytechnique

Ingénieur de Travaux en trois ans

Ingénieur de Conception - trois ans après le D.E.S.G. ou cinq ans.

FACULTE, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS

(voir au dessous)

DOYEN, DIRECTEURS DES INSTITUTS - STATISTIQUE

	Nombre d'étudiants:	Doyens ou Directeurs:	Vices-Doyens ou Directeurs-Adjoints	Chefs de Départements
Faculté de Droit et Sciences Economiques		G. Ngango	F. Kisob	
Droit Privé Français				J.L.Mouralis
Droit Public				J. Owona
Droit Privé Anglais				P. Ntamark
Sciences Economiques				G.Ndjieunde
Institut d'Administration des Entreprises		Tchundjang J.		
Institut des Relations Internationales du Cameroun	30	Ndam - Njoya A.		
Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines	1206	F. Mbassi-Manga	M. Mveng Ayi	
Littérature négro-africaine				T. Melone
Linguistique et Langue africaine				M. Bot Ba Njock
Sociologie				[illegible]

Doctorat en Médecine en six ans (niveau baccalauréat ou plus concours

Diplôme en soins infirmiers

Diplôme de Technicien de la Santé en deux ans

IX - Ecole Supérieure Internationale de Journalisme de Yaoundé

Diplôme Supérieure de Journalisme - deux années à Yaoundé, la 3ème année se fait à Paris ou au Canada (niveau d'entrée: baccalauréat ou G.C.E. plus concours)

X - Ecole Nationale Supérieure Polytechnique

Ingénieur de Travaux en trois ans

Ingénieur de Conception - trois ans après le D.E.S.G. ou cinq ans.

FACULTE, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS

(voir au dessous)

DOYEN, DIRECTEURS DES INSTITUTS - STATISTIQUE

	Nombre d'étudiants:	Doyens ou Directeurs:	Vices-Doyens ou Directeurs-Adjoints	Chefs de Départements
Faculté de Droit et Sciences Economiques		G. Ngango	F. Kisob	
Droit Privé Français				J.L.Mouralis
Droit Public				J. Owona
Droit Privé Anglais				P. Ntamark
Sciences Economiques				G.Ndjieundo
Institut d'Administration des Entreprises		Tchundjang J.		
Institut des Relations Internationales du Cameroun	30	Ndam - Njoya A.		
Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines	1206	F. Mbassi-Manga	M. Mveng Ayi	
Littérature négro-africaine				T. Melone
Linguistique et Langue africaine				M. Bot Ba Njock
Sociologie				J. Mboui
Anglais				F. Mbassi-Manga

../F18

Université de Yaoundé

— F.18 —

Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines	Nombre d'étudiants	Doyens ou Directeurs	Vice-Doyens ou Directeurs Adjoints	Chef de Départements
Histoire				R. Onambele
Géo raphie				P. Fritsch
Philosophie				J. Ngoue
Langue et Littérature françaises				E. Soundjock
Faculté des Sciences	1248	J. Kamsu Kom	M. Bopelet	
Mathématiques				G. Tanyi
Physique				D.Le Gouriérès
Chimie organique				G. Charles
Chimie inorganique				I. Hajal
Sciences de la Terre				J. Nougier
Biologie et physiologie animales				J.L. Amiet
Biologie et Physiologie végétales				G. Valet
Ecole Normale Supérieure	563	A. Soppo-Ndongo	P. Tchoungi	
Français				P. Tchoungi
Anglais				V. Tarkang-Ebai
Anthropologie et Philosophie				B. Fouda
Mathématiques				D. Ponasse
Sciences Physiques				S. Mbom Abane
Sciences Biologiques				A. Soppo-Ndongo
Histoire et Géographie				M. Ntone Kouo
Sciences de l'Education				
Langues (Espagnol-allemand				T. Mbuagbaw
Ecole Nationale Supérieure Agronomique	59	A. Mathieu	G. Bol Alima	
Agriculture				R. Brice
Protection des végétaux				G. Nonveiller
Zootechnie				R. Branckaert
Education Agricole				R. Schmidgall
Economie Rurale				D. Nelson
Foresterie				D. Ferguson
Pédologie				F. Ninane
Centre Universitaire des Sceinces de la Santé	269	G, Monekosso	Eben Moussi E.	
Chef du Projet F.A.C.				J.P. Ancello
Chef du Projet Américain				M. Guilloze T.
Chef du Projet Canadien				M. Fitch
Chef du Projet C.E.S.S.I.				Mlle Saint Hilaire

Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines	Nombre d'étudiants	Doyens ou Directeurs	Vice-Doyens ou Directeurs Adjoints	Chef de Départements
Histoire				R. Onambele
Géographie				P. Fritsch
Philosophie				J. Ngoue
Langue et Littérature françaises				E. Soundjock
Faculté des Sciences	1248	J. Kamsu Kom	M. Bopelet	
Mathématiques				G. Tanyi
Physique				D.Le Gourieres
Chimie organique				G. Charles
Chimie inorganique				I. Hajal
Sciences de la Terre				J. Nougier
Biologie et physiologie animales				J.L. Amiet
Biologie et Physiologie végétales				G. Valet
Ecole Normale Supérieure	563	A. Soppo-Ndongo	P. Tchoungi	
Français				P. Tchoungui
Anglais				V. Tarkang-Ebai
Anthropologie et Philosophie				B. Fouda
Mathématiques				D. Ponasse
Sciences Physiques				S. Mbom Aba
Sciences Biologiques				A. Soppo-Ndongo
Histoire et Géographie				M. Ntone
Sciences de l'Education				Kouo
Langues (Espagnol-allemand				T. Mbuagbaw
Ecole Nationale Supérieure Agronomique	59	A. Mathieu	G. Bol Alima	
Agriculture				R. Brice
Protection des végétaux				G. Nonveiller
Zootechnie				R. Branckaert
Education Agricole				R. Schmidgall
Economie Rurale				D. Nelson
Foresterie				D. Ferguson
Pédologie				F. Ninane
Centre Universitaire des Sceinces de la Santé	269	G. Monekosso	Eben Moussi E.	
Chef du Projet F.A.C.				J. Ancelle
Chef du Projet Américain				M. Guilloze T.
Chef du Projet Canadien				M. Fitch
Chef du Projet C.E.S.S.I.				Mlle Saint Hilaire
Ecole Supérieure Internationale de Journalisme de Yaoundé	88	H. Bourges	J.P. Nyalendo	
Ecole Nationale Supérieure Polytechnique	81	C. Bourges	J. Tayou Simo	

..P19

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

DROITS DE SCOLARITE:

Droits d'inscription	800 F.
Droits de bibliothèque	400 F.
Droits de travaux pratiques	1000 F.
Droits d'assurance	340 F.
Droits d'examen	400 F.
	2940 F.

Les étudiants boursiers sont exemptés de tous droits de scolarité, seuls les droits d'assurance restent à leur charge. Cependant, la dispense du droit d'examen ne leur accordée que pour une seule session.

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Chaque année, des bourses d'études peuvent être accordées aux étudiants, sur proposition d'une commission spéciale, réunie au Ministère de l'Education Nationale.

Indépendamment de l'attribution des bourses, des suppléments familiaux peuvent être accordés dans la limite des crédits disponibles aux étudiants chargés de famille.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement:

Située à proximité des Facultés, la Cité Universitaire met a la disposition des résidents:

200 chambres individuelles (loyer mensuel 3 000 F.)
244 chambres à deux lits (loyer mensuel 2000 F.)
des salles d'études
un foyer

Conditions d'admission à la Cité Universitaire

Le bénéfice des Oeuvres Universitaires est accordé à tout étudiant qui le sollicite. Il suffit pour cela que le candidat constitue un dossier complet.

Restauration

Le restaurant universitaire applique le principe du libre-service. Le fonctionnement général du Restaurant, les horaires et les prix des divers repas, sont portés à la connaissance des étudiants par des notes affichées au Service Central des Oeuvres, ou au restaurant.

DROITS DE SCOLARITE:

Droits d'inscription	800 F.
Droits de bibliothèque	400 F.
Droits de travaux pratiques	1000 F.
Droits d'assurance	340 F.
Droits d'examen	400 F.
	2940 F.

Les étudiants boursiers sont exemptés de tous droits de scolarité, seuls les droits d'assurance restent à leur charge. Cependant, la dispense du droit d'examen ne leur accordée que pour une seule session.

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Chaque année, des bourses d'études peuvent être accordées aux étudiants, sur proposition d'une commission spéciale, réunie au Ministère de l'Education Nationale.

Indépendamment de l'attribution des bourses, des suppléments familiaux peuvent être accordés dans la limite des crédits disponibles aux étudiants chargés de famille.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement:

Située à proximité des Facultés, la Cité Universitaire met a la disposition des résidents:

200 chambres individuelles (loyer mensuel 3 000 F.)
244 chambres à deux lits (loyer mensuel 2000 F.)
des salles d'études
un foyer

Conditions d'admission à la Cité Universitaire

Le bénéfice des Oeuvres Universitaires est accordé à tout étudiant qui le sollicite. Il suffit pour cela que le candidat constitue un dossier complet.

Restauration

Le restaurant universitaire applique le principe du libre-service. Le fonctionnement général du Restaurant, les horaires et les prix des divers repas, sont portés à la connaissance des étudiants par des notes affichées au Service Central des Oeuvres, ou au restaurant.

L'admission au Restaurant, ou à la Cafétéria, se fait sur présentation de la carte du bénéficiaire des Oeuvres et du ticket correspondant au repas servi.

../F.20

Le Sport

Le sport universitaire concerne la pratique en amateur des activités sportives et physiques reconnues par les textes officiels: Basket-ball, foot-ball, hand-ball, volley-ball, cyclisme, boxe, judo, lutte, tennis, équitation, natation, ping-pong, etc.......

Le sport est pratiqué au niveau des associations sportives d'établissement ou de faculté, et des comités d'animation sportive de résidence.

Clubs

Le "Yaoundé Université Club", créé le 31 Janvier 1965, est une organisation qui a pour but d'organiser des rencontres avec l'extérieur pour les sportifs déjà confirmés.

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES

Le Service des Oeuvres Universitaires a pour mission d'organiser l'accueil des étudiants, de veiller à l'amélioration de leurs conditions de vie et de travail. Ce Service comprend:

le restaurant universitaire

la cité des Facultés

un centre médico-social

un service d'animation culturelle

un office de sport universitaire

une régie des transports.

Le bénéfice des Oeuvres Universitaires est accordé à tout étudiant qui le sollicite et constitue un dossier complet.

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES

Guide Bibliographique du Monde Noir (Université)

Annales de la Faculté des Sciences

Annales de la Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines

C.A.L.A.N.G. (Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines)

Revue Camerounaise d'Histoire (Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines)

Revue Camerounaise de Droit

E.S.I.J.Y. FORUM (E.S.I.J.Y.)

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque:

La bibliothèque se compose:

d'une salle des catalogues

d'une salle des périodiques

sportives et physiques reconnues par les textes officiels: Basket-ball, foot-ball, hand-ball, volley-ball, cyclisme, boxe, judo, lutte, tennis, équitation, natation, ping-pong, etc.......

Le sport est pratiqué au niveau des associations sportives d'établissement ou de faculté, et des comités d'animation sportive de résidence.

Clubs

Le "Yaoundé Université Club", créé le 31 Janvier 1965, est une organisation qui a pour but d'organiser des rencontres avec l'extérieur pour les sportifs déjà confirmés.

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES

Le Service des Oeuvres Universitaires a pour mission d'organiser l'accueil des étudiants, de veiller à l'amélioration de leurs conditions de vie et de travail. Ce Service comprend:

le restaurant universitaire

la cité des Facultés

un centre médico-social

un service d'animation culturelle

un office de sport universitaire

une régie des transports.

Le bénéfice des Oeuvres Universitaires est accordé à tout étudiant qui le sollicite et constitue un dossier complet.

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES

Guide Bibliographique du Monde Noir (Université)

Annales de la Faculté des Sciences

Annales de la Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines
C.A.L.A.N.G. (Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines)
Revue Camerounaise d'Histoire (Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines)
Revue Camerounaise de Droit
E.S.I.J.Y. FORUM (E.S.I.J.Y.)

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque:

La bibliothèque se compose:

d'une salle des catalogues

d'une salle des périodiques
de trois salles de lecture.

Les collections de la bibliothèque centrale comprennent 48 000 ouvrages et 559 périodiques, reçus par achats, dons ou échanges. L'accès en est réservé aux étudiants régulièrement inscrits en Facultés.

.../F.21

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

Placé sous le contrôle d'un médecin, le Centre Médico-Social assume la surveillance médicale des étudiants et les dirige, éventuellement, vers un centre hospitalier.

L'Assistante Sociale accueille les étudiants en difficulté, les informe sur les diverses formalités administratives concernant la vie d'étudiant et les aide en les admettant, par dérogation au bénéfice des Oeuvres, au Fonds de solidarité, etc.........

.../F.22

UNIVERSITE DE BRAZZAVILLE

Adresse: B.P. 69, Brazzaville, Congo

Téléphone: 41 26

Cable: ENSUP- BRAZZAVILLE

En 1959 a été fondé un centre d'Etudes Administratives et Techniques Supérieures dont l'objectif était la formation accélérée de cadres moyens africains. En 1960, la section de préparation à la Capacité en droit, les sections littéraires et scientifiques se détachaient du Centre pour former une Ecole de Droit, une Ecole Supérieure des Sciences et une Ecole Supérieure des Lettres. La réunion de ces trois Ecoles (et la création de la Fondation de l'Enseignement Supérieur en Afrique Centrale) formait le Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur de Brazzaville qui est devenu plus tard l'Université de Brazzaville.

L'Université de Brazzaville est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR

Recteur: H. Masson

Secrétaire Général: Réné H. Chaumont

Chef du Service de la **Scolarité: M. Lefillistre Francis**

Directeur du Centre National des Oeuvres Universitaire: M.J. Bony

Bibliothècaire en Chef: Madame Monique Shaack

CORPS ENSEIGNANT

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE

Octobre - Juin:Juillet

Trimestres: 1er:octobre - décembre
2e:Janvier - avril
3e:avril - juin/juillet

Téléphone: 41 26

Cable: ENSUP- BRAZZAVILLE

En 1959 a été fondé un centre d'Etudes Administratives et Techniques Supérieures dont l'objectif était la formation accélérée de cadres moyens africains. En 1960, la section de préparation à la Capacité en droit, les sections littéraires et scientifiques se détachaient du Centre pour former une Ecole de Droit, une Ecole Supérieure des Sciences et une Ecole Supérieure des Lettres. La réunion de ces trois Ecoles (et la création de la Fondation de l'Enseignement Supérieur en Afrique Centrale) formait le Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur de Brazzaville qui est devenu plus tard l'Université de Brazzaville.

L'Université de Brazzaville est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR

Recteur: H. Masson

Secrétaire Général: Réné H. Chaumont

Chef du Service de la Scolarité: **M. Lefillistre Francis**

Directeur du Centre National des Oeuvres Universitaire: M.J. Bony

Bibliothècaire en Chef: Madame Monique Shaack

CORPS ENSEIGNANT

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE

Octobre - Juin:Juillet

Trimestres: 1er:octobre - décembre
2e:Janvier - avril
3e:avril - juin/juillet

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION

1) Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent
2) Examens spéciaux d'entrée dans les facultés.

.../F.23

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

Certificat d'Etudes Littéraires Générales:-
Lettres Modernes, Histoire, Géographie,
Langues Vivantes - 2 ans

Licence ès Lettres:- - 3 ans
Lettres Modernes,
Histoire et
Géographie

Certificat d'Etudes Supérieures: ....

Licence ès Sciences - ....

Capacité en Droit - 2 ans

La licence en Droit - ....

Licence ès Sciences Economiques ....

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS

Ecole de Droit et des Sciences Economiques

Faculté des Sciences

Ecole Supérieure des Lettres et Sciences Humaines

Ecole Normale Supérieure d'Afrique Centrale

Ecole Supérieure des Sciences

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

Nom du département	Directeur	Nº d'étudiants	Nº de Corps Enseignant
Ecole de Droit et des Sciences Economiques			
Facultés des Sciences			
Ecole Supérieure des Lettres et Sciences Humaines			
Ecole Supérieure des Sciences:-	P. Lissoubba		
Sections:			
Biologie Cellulaire	P. Lissoubba		
Botanique et Physio-végetale	M. L. Makany		
Chimie	L. Tchissambou		
Géologie	P. Giresse		
Mathématique	D. Abibi		
Physique	M. Tsomembeh		
Zoologie et Physiologie-Animale	G. Vattier-Bernard		
Ecole Sup. des Lettres et Sciences Humaines			

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS

Total: environ 2,000

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES

1,200 F. CFA - travaux pratiques (annuel)
250 F. CFA - droit d'examen
300 F. CFA - droit annuel de bibliothèque
500 F. CFA - droit annuel d'inscription.

BOURSES D'ETUDES

Les bourses d'études sont accordées sur proposition aux étudiants qui ne sont pas fonctionnaires détaché juissent de leurs traitements.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS

Logement: Les pavillons d'accueil sont réservés aux étudiants du sexe masculin, célibataires ou vivant seuls.

Restauration: Les étudiants peuvent prendre leur repas au Mess des

	Enseignant
Ecole de Droit et des Sciences Economiques	
Facultés des Sciences	
Ecole Supérieure des Lettres et Sciences Humaines	
Ecole Supérieure des Sciences:-	P. Lissoubba
Sections:	
Biologie Cellulaire	P. Lissoubba
Botanique et Physio-vegetale	M. L. Makany
Chimie	L. Tchissambou
Géologie	P. Giresse
Mathématique	D. Abibi
Physique	M. Tsomembeh
Zoologie et Physiologie-Animale	G. Vattier-Bernard
Ecole Sup. des Lettres et Sciences Humaines	

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS

Total: environ 2,000

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES

1,200 F. CFA - travaux pratiques (annuel)
250 F. CFA - droit d'examen
300 F. CFA - droit annuel de bibliothèque
500 F. CFA - droit annuel d'inscription.

BOURSES D'ETUDES

Les bourses d'études sont accordées sur proposition aux étudiants qui ne sont pas fonctionnaires détaché jouissant de leurs traitements.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS

Logement: Les pavillons d'accueil sont réservés aux étudiants du sexe masculin, célibataires ou vivant seuls.

Restauration: Les étudiants peuvent prendre leur repas au Mess des sous-officiers.

Le Sport: Une équipe sportive universitaire existe sous le nom d'Association sportive de l'université de Brazzaville. Un Stade est à leur disposition.

.../F.25

CENTRE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES

Les étudiants participent au fonctionnement du Centre des Oeuvres universitaire.

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES

1) Annuaires du Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur
2) Livret de l'Etudiant
3) Annales de l'Université de Brazzaville

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES

Bibliothèque: Une bibliothèque universitaire est mise à la disposition des étudiants. Elle contient 33,000 ouvrages. Il existe également une bibliothèque d'ouvrages non scolaires.

Librairie:

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX

(Questionnaire non pas retourné)

UNIVERSITE D'ABIDJAN

Adresse: BP V 34 Abidjan (Côte d'Ivoire)

Téléphone: 31-23-95.......99

Telex: RECTUNIV 469

Cable: UNIVERSITE D'ABIDJAN

En octobre 1958, sous les auspices du Rectorat de DAKAR et de la Direction de l'Enseignement de Côte d'Ivoire eurent lieu des cours donnés par des professeurs de Lycée et des magistrats abidjanais ainsi que par des chercheurs de l'O.R.S.T.O.M. Les étudiants purent suivre cette année là les cours de propédeutique Lettres et Sciences, de la première année de Licence en Droit et de la première année de Capacité en Droit.

En juillet 1959, le Centre d'Etudes Supérieures a été créé. L'année suivante en février, sous la direction de Monsieur Charles NCIROT de la Sorbonne, ont commencé les cours de Lettres Sciences et Droit. Ce n'est qu'en 1962 que fut créée l'Ecole de Médecine.

En janvier 1964 un décret du Président de la République créait l'Université d'Abidjan qui comprenait alors quatre écoles supérieures de Sciences, Droit, Lettres et Médecine.

En 1966, l'Ecole des Sciences devenait Faculté. Il en fût de même en 1967 pour l'Ecole de Médecine, en 1969 pour l'Ecole de Droit et en 1972 pour l'Ecole des Lettres.

Parallèlement en 1966 furent créés des instituts universitaires de recherche.

En octobre 1967 a été créé l'Institut universitaire de Technologie qui comprend les départements suivants:

Commerce et administration des entreprises
Psychologie appliquée et psychotechnique
Laboratoire d'analyses médicales
Electro-mécanique
Chimie appliquée

L'Université d'Abidjan est membre de:-

1) L'Association des Universités africaines
2) L'A.U.P.E.L.F.
3) L'Association Internationale des Universités.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR

Recteur: Jean Garagnon

Secrétaire Général: Mlle Marie Thérèse Sangaret

Directeur des Oeuvres Universitaires: M. J. Bony

Conservateur de la Bibliothèque de l'Université: Mme Dosdat

Téléphone: 31-23-95......99

Telex: RECTUNIV 469

Cable: UNIVERSITE D'ABIDJAN

En octobre 1958, sous les auspices du Rectorat de DAKAR et de la Direction de l'Enseignement de Côte d'Ivoire eurent lieu des cours donnés par des professeurs de Lycée et des magistrats abidjanais ainsi que par des chercheurs de l'O.R.S.T.O.M. Les étudiants purent suivre cette année là les cours de propédeutique Lettres et Sciences, de la première année de Licence en Droit et de la première année de Capacité en Droit.

En juillet 1959, le Centre d'Etudes Supérieures a été créé. L'année suivante en février, sous la direction de Monsieur Charles NOIROT de la Sorbonne, ont commencé les cours de Lettres Sciences et Droit. Ce n'est qu'en 1962 que fut créée l'Ecole de Médecine.

En janvier 1964 un décret du Président de la République créait l'Université d'Abidjan qui comprenait alors quatre écoles supérieures de Sciences, Droit, Lettres et Médecine.

En 1966, l'Ecole des Sciences devenait Faculté. Il en fût de même en 1967 pour l'Ecole de Médecine, en 1969 pour l'Ecole de Droit et en 1972 pour l'Ecole des Lettres.

Parallèlement en 1966 furent créés des instituts universitaires de recherche.

En octobre 1967 a été créé l'Institut universitaire de Technologie qui comprend les départements suivants:

Commerce et administration des entreprises
Psychologie appliquée et psychotechnique
Laboratoire d'analyses médicales
Electro-mécanique
Chimie appliquée

L'Université d'Abidjan est membre de:-

1) L'Association des Universités africaines

2) L'A.U.P.E.L.F.

3) L'Association Internationale des Universités.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR

Recteur: Jean Garagnon

Secrétaire Général: Mlle Marie Thérèse Sangaret

Directeur des Oeuvres Universitaires: M. J. Bony

Conservateur de la Bibliothèque de l'Université: Mme Dosdat

CORPS ENSEIGNANT

	A temps plein	A temps partiel
Professeurs	16	
Maîtres de Conférences	51	

../P27

	A temps plein	A temps partiel
Maîtres Assistants	59	
Assistants	211	[illegible]
		139
Total	2[illegible]7	

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Juin

Trimestres: 1er - octobre - décembre
2ème - janvier - mars
3ème - avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION

Baccalauréat du Second degré ou d'un titre admis en dispense ou en équivalence

Un examen spécial d'entrée en Faculté.

Les équivalences du Baccalauréat à titre étranger

Les étudiants étrangers non pourvus du baccalauréat peuvent en obtenir l'équivalence sur la production d'un diplôme, titre ou certificat reconnu dans le pays étranger où il a été délivré comme donnant accès aux études d'enseignement supérieur.

CERTIFICATS & DIPLOMES SUPERIEURS PREPARES A L'UNIVERSITE

Intitulés	Durée et structures	Diplômes
FACULTE DE DROIT		
D.E.J.G.	1er cycle en 2 ans après le baccalauréat	Diplômes d'études juridiques générales
Licence en Droit	2ème cycle - 2 ans après DEJG	Licence en Droit-options: Droit Public Droit Privé
Préparation à la profession d'avocat	Spécialisation: 1 an après licence	Certificat d'aptitude à la profession d'avocat
Doctorat en Droit	3ème cycle: 1 an après licence	Diplôme d'études supérieures avec les options: Droit Public Droit Privé
FACULTE DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES		
D.E.E.G.	1er cycle: 2 ans après le baccalauréat	Diplôme d'études économiques générales
Licence ès Sc. Econ.	2ème cycle: 2 ans après D.E.E.G.	Licence ès Sciences Econ. avec les options:- Economie publique

Total 287

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Juin

Trimestres: 1er - octobre - décembre
2ème - janvier - mars
3ème - avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION

Baccalauréat du Second degré ou d'un titre admis en dispense ou en équivalence

Un examen spécial d'entrée en Faculté.

Les équivalences du Baccalauréat à titre étranger

Les étudiants étrangers non pourvus du baccalauréat peuvent en obtenir l'équivalence sur la production d'un diplôme, titre ou certificat reconnu dans le pays étranger où il a été délivré comme donnant accès aux études d'enseignement supérieur.

CERTIFICATS & DIPLOMES SUPERIEURS PREPARES A L'UNIVERSITE

Intitulés	Durée et structures	Diplômes
FACULTE DE DROIT		
D.E.J.G.	1er cycle en 2 ans après le baccalauréat	Diplômes d'études juridiques générales
Licence en Droit	2ème cycle - 2 ans après DEJG	Licence en Droit-option: Droit Public Droit Privé
Préparation à la profession d'avocat	Spécialisation: 1 an après licence	Certificat d'aptitude à la profession d'avocat
Doctorat en Droit	3ème cycle: 1 an après licence	Diplôme d'études supérieures avec les options: Droit Public Droit Privé
FACULTE DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES		
D.E.E.G.	1er cycle: 2 ans après le baccalauréat	Diplôme d'études économiques générales
Licence ès Sc. Econ.	2ème cycle: 2 ans après D.E.E.G.	Licence ès Sciences Econ. avec les options:- Economie publique Economie des Entreprises
Doctorat ès Sc. Econ.	3ème cycle: 1 an après licence	Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures avec les mêmes options que la licence

.../F.28

FACULTE DE MEDECINE

Doctorat en Médecine	7 ans répartis en 3 cycles de 2 ans chacun 1 an Clinique et Thèse	Docteur en Médecine

FACULTE DES SCIENCES

D U E S	1er cycle en 2 ans après Baccalauréat	Diplôme d'Etudes universitaires scientifiques avec les options - Mathématiques Physique (MP) Physique Chimie(PC) Biologie, Géologie, Chimie, Biologie (CBBG) Préparation Agronomie (Agro)
Préparation à la licence où à la maîtrise d'enseignement ou appliquée	2éme cycle en 2 ans	a. Licence d'enseignement dans les matières ci-dessous (en 1 an) Mathématiques Sciences Physiques Sciences Naturelles b. Maîtrise d'enseignement (en 2 ans) Sciences Physiques Sciences naturelles Sciences et techniques option électro-mécanique Géologie appliquée Biologie animale Biologie végétale
D.E.S. ou D.E.A. ou doctorats et diplômes de docteur-engénieur	3ème cycle	Mêmes spécialités que le 2ème cycle

FACULTE DES LETTRES

D U E L	1er cycle en 2 ans après le Baccalauréat	Diplôme universitaire d'études littéraires avec les options: Lettres modernes Anglais Allemand Histoire-Géographie Philosophie
Préparation à la	2ème cycle en 2 ans	Licence et maîtrise

Doctorat en Médecine	7 ans répartis en 3 cycles de 2 ans chacun 1 an Clinique et Thèse	Docteur en Médecine

FACULTE DES SCIENCES

D U E S	1er cycle en 2 ans après Baccalauréat	Diplôme d'Etudes universitaires scientifiques avec les options - Mathématiques Physique (MP) Physique Chimie(PC) Biologie, Géologie, Chimie, Biologie (CBBG) Préparation Agronomie (Agro)
Préparation à la licence où à la maîtrise d'enseignement ou appliquée	2éme cycle en 2 ans	a. Licence d'enseignement dans les matières ci-dessous (en 1 an) Mathématiques Sciences Physiques Sciences Natrelles b. Maîtrise d'enseignement (en 2 ans) Sciences Physiques Sciences naturelles Sciences et techniques option électromécanique Géologie appliquée Biologie animale Biologie végétale
D.E.S. ou D.E.A. ou doctorats et diplômes de docteur-engénieur	3ème cycle	Mêmes spécialités que le 2ème cycle

FACULTE DES LETTRES

D U E L	1er cycle en 2 ans après le Baccalauréat	Diplôme universitaire d'études littéraires avec les options: Lettres modernes Anglais Allemand Histoire-Géographie Philosophie
Préparation à la licence et à la maîtrise	2ème cycle en 2 ans après DUEL	Licence et maîtrise d'enseignement avec les mêmes options que ci-dessus

.../F.29

Maîtrise spécialisée de linguistiq

Maîtrise appliquée en Science
Sociales ou en Géographie

NB. La Capacité en Droit se prépare en deux ans. Ce n'est pas un diplôme d'enseignement supérieur.

Les départements des Facultés correspondent aux diverses options

LES FACULTES, INSTITUTS CENTRES

FACULTE DE DROIT: Doyen: M. Daniel Veaux

FACULTE DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES: Doyen: M. Charles Valy Diarrassouba

FACULTE DE MEDECINE: Doyen: M. Edmond Bertrand

FACULTE DES SCIENCES: Doyen: M. Jean Guillaume Baudet

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET DES SCIENCES HUMAINES Doyen: M. Félix Kindschberger

LES I.U.T. (Instituts Universitaires de Technologie)

COMMERCE ET GESTION DES ENTREPRISES: Directeur: M. Bamba Vamoussa

PSYCHOLOGIE APPLIQUEE ET PSYCHOTECHNIQUE: Directrice: Mlle Sarrola

LABORATOIRE D'ANALYSES MEDICALES: Directeur: M. le Docteur Doucet

ELECTRO MECANIQUE: Directeur: M. Adou Jean Jonas

CHIMIE: Directeur: M. Zanchetta

LES INSTITUTS

INSTITUT D'ETHNOSOCIOLOGIE: Directeur: M. Niangoran Bouah

INSTITUT D'ECOLOGIE TROPICALE: Directeur: M. Levieux

INSTITUT DE LINGUISTIQUE APPLIQUEE: Directeur: M. Camu

INSTITUT DE GEOGRAPHIE TROPICALE: Directeur: M. Dian Boni

Maîtrise appliquée en Science
Sociales ou en Géographie

NB. La Capacité en Droit se prépare en deux ans. Ce n'est pas un diplôme d'enseignement supérieur.

Les départements des Facultés correspondent aux diverses options

LES FACULTES, INSTITUTS CENTRES

FACULTE DE DROIT: Doyen: M. Daniel Veaux

FACULTE DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES: Doyen: M. Charles Valy Diarrassouba

FACULTE DE MEDECINE: Doyen: M. Edmond Bertrand

FACULTE DES SCIENCES: Doyen: M. Jean Guillaume Baudet

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET DES SCIENCES HUMAINES Doyen: M. Félix Hindschberger

LES I.U.T. (Instituts Universitaires de Technologie)

COMMERCE ET GESTION DES ENTREPRISES: Directeur: M. Bamba Vamoussa

PSYCHOLOGIE APPLIQUEE ET PSYCHOTECHNIQUE: Directrice: Mlle Sarrola

LABORATOIRE D'ANALYSES MEDICALES: Directeur: M. le Docteur Doucet

ELECTRO MECANIQUE: Directeur: M. Adou Jean Jonas

CHIMIE: Directeur: M. Zanchetta

LES INSTITUTS

INSTITUT D'ETHNOSOCIOLOGIE: Directeur: M. Niangoran Bouah

INSTITUT D'ECOLOGIE TROPICALE: Directeur: M. Levieux

INSTITUT DE LINGUISTIQUE APPLIQUEE: Directeur: M. Canu

INSTITUT DE GEOGRAPHIE TROPICALE: Directeur: M. Dian Boni

INSTITUT D'HISTOIRE, D'ART ET D'ARCHEOLOGIE AFRICAINS: Directeur: M. Joachim Bony

.../F. 30

INSTITUT DE CRIMINOLOGIE: Directeur: Dr. Ette

INSTITUT D'ODONTO-STOMATOLOGIE: Directeur: Dr. Vilasco

LES CENTRES

CENTRE D'ENSEIGNEMENT ET DE RECHERCHE AUDIO-VISUEL: Directeur: M. G. Retord

CENTRE D'ETUDES FRANCAISE POUR ETUDIANTS ETRANGERS Directeur: M. G. Retord

CENTRE IVOIRIEN DE RECHERCHES ECONOMIQUES ET SOCIALES: Directeur: M. Diarrassouba

CENTRE IVOIRIEN D'ETUDES ET DE RECHERCHES JURIDIQUES: Directeur: Mme Veaux

CENTRE D'ETUDES ARCHITECTURALES ET URBAINES: Directeur: M. Maillard

CENTRE UNIVERSITAIRE DE RECHERCHES DE DEVELOPPEMENT: Directeur: M. Pairault

Au sein du CURD se trouvent:

Le Secrétariat général aux publications dont le responsable est M. Cohic

Le Centre de documentation, dont le responsable est Mlle Janvier

Le Centre d'Etudes Architecturales et Urbaines, dont le responsable est M. Maillard

L'ECOLE NATIONALE SUPERIEURE D'AGRONOMIE: liée à l'Université par une convention

Directeur: M. Didier De Saint Amand Roger

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS, STATISTIQUE

(voir plus haut)

EFFECTIF DES ETUDIANTS

du pays: 2.688 étrangers: 2.514

INSTITUT D'ODONTO-STOMATOLOGIE: Directeur: Dr. Vilasco

LES CENTRES

CENTRE D'ENSEIGNEMENT ET DE RECHERCHE AUDIO-VISUEL: Directeur: M. G. Retord

CENTRE D'ETUDES FRANCAISE POUR ETUDIANTS ETRANGERS Directeur: M. G. Retord

CENTRE IVOIRIEN DE RECHERCHES ECONOMIQUES ET SOCIALES: Directeur: M. Diarrassouba

CENTRE IVOIRIEN D'ETUDES ET DE RECHERCHES JURIDIQUES: Directeur: Mme Veaux

CENTRE D'ETUDES ARCHITECTURALES ET URBAINES: Directeur: M. Maillard

CENTRE UNIVERSITAIRE DE RECHERCHES DE DEVELOPPEMENT: Directeur: M. Pairault

Au sein du CURD se trouvent:

Le Secrétariat général aux publications dont le responsable est M. Cohic

Le Centre de documentation, dont le responsable est Mlle Janvier

Le Centre d'Etudes Architecturales et Urbaines, dont le responsable est M. Maillard

L'ECOLE NATIONALE SUPERIEURE D'AGRONOMIE: liée à l'Université par une convention

Directeur: M. Didier De Saint Amand Roger

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS, STATISTIQUE

(voir plus haut)

EFFECTIF DES ETUDIANTS

du pays: 2,688 étrangers: 2,514

Total général: 5,200

.../P.31

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

Droit d'inscription	1.000 F
Droit d'examen	600 F
Droit de bibliothèque	500 F
Droit de TP et Laboratoire	2.000 F
Droit d'assurance	100 F
Frais de correspondance	100 F

cours de change US $ 1,00 ....212 F,675

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

a) Les membres de l'enseignement public sont dispensés, ainsi que les enfants des membres de l'Université sur présentation d'un certificat d'exercice du paiement des droits d'inscription, d'examen et de bibliothèque.

b) Les membres de l'Université sont dispensés de la totalité des droits universitaires.

c) Les étudiants boursiers sont dispensés du droit d'inscription.

d) Les étudiants peuvent, sur leur demande, être dispensés par le Recteur du paiement de certains droits.

e) Les étudiants boursiers sont tenus de se présenter aux examens sous peine de suppression de leur bourse.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Cité universitaire

Conditions d'admission aux cités: une demande d'admission (remplir un imprimé fourni par le CNOU)

Restauration: Restaurant universitaire à la disposition des étudiants titulaires de la carte d'admission fournie par le CNOU.

Sport: Le sport est pratiqué sous trois niveaux différents

1 - Initiation
2 - Perfectionnement sportif et entraînement

3 - Sport de compétition

Clubs: Animation culturelle de l'Université. Elle regroupe les étudiants désirant animer la vie culturelle de l'Université. Elle offre une gamme d'activités variées:

le ciné-club
le club-photo
la compagnie "masques et balafons" etc

Le Centre National des Oeuvres Universitaires et scolaires

Droit d'inscription	1.000 F
Droit d'examen	600 F
Droit de bibliothèque	500 F
Droit de TP et Laboratoire	2.000 F
Droit d'assurance	100 F
Frais de correspondance	100 F

cours de change US $ 1,00 ....212 F,675

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

a) Les membres de l'enseignement public sont dispensés, ainsi que les enfants des membres de l'Université sur présentation d'un certificat d'exercice du paiement des droits d'inscription, d'examen et de bibliothèque.

b) Les membres de l'Université sont dispensés de la totalité des droits universitaires.

c) Les étudiants boursiers sont dispensés du droit d'inscription.

d) Les étudiants peuvent, sur leur demande, être dispensés par le Recteur du paiement de certains droits.

e) Les étudiants boursiers sont tenus de se présenter aux examens sous peine de suppression de leur bourse.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Cité universitaire

Conditions d'admission aux cités: une demande d'admission (remplir un imprimé fourni par le CNOU)

Restauration: Restaurant universitaire à la disposition des étudiants titulaires de la carte d'admission fournie par le CNOU.

Sport: Le sport est pratiqué sous trois niveaux différents

1 - Initiation
2 - Perfectionnement sportif et entraînement
3 - Sport de compétition

Clubs: Animation culturelle de l'Université. Elle regroupe les étudiants désirant animer la vie culturelle de l'Université. Elle offre une gamme d'activités variées:

le ciné-club
le club-photo
la compagnie "masques et balafons" etc

Le Centre National des Oeuvres Universitaires et scolaires

Directeur: M. Joachim Bony

BP 8042

../P.32

C'est un établissement public doté de l'autonomie financière. Il comprend divers services :

le Service des admissions et des cités
le Service du personnel
le Service médico-social
le Service des bâtiments et de l'entretien
le Service des restaurants universitaires
le Service de l'animation culturelle

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE

Le club de langues (ANGLAIS-ALLEMAND) ou le club connaissance du tiers monde organisent des stages et des voyages d'études dans les pays étrangers.

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES

1) Annales de l'Université
2) Bulletin de liaison du Centre Universitaire de Recherches de Développement
3) Revue ivoirienne de droit
4) Lois et décrets de Côte d'Ivoire
5) Introduction à la biologie africaine
6) Actes du 8ème congrès de Linguistique africaine
7) Institutions internationales régionales en Afrique occidentale et centrale
8) Association des Etats africains et malgache à la Communauté Economique Européenne
9) Annuaire de l'Université

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE:

Bibliothèque: Bibliothèque centrale ainsi que sections Droit et Médicine. Ses collections comprennent environ 30.000 ouvrages, thèses et brochures, et 800 périodiques.

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

Au sein du CNOU, ce service assume la surveillance médicale et sanitaire des étudiants et élèves des facultés et établissements d'enseignement supérieur. Un dispensaire est à la disposition des étudiants. Il comprend: une infirmerie et un cabinet dentaire, un laboratoire d'analyse, un service de radiographie, un service social et une consultation de psychothérapie.

.../F.33

UNIVERSITE DU DAHOMEY

Adresse: BP 526 Cotonou
(Dahomey)

Téléphone: 22-97; 22-28

Cable:

L'Université du Dahomey a succédé à la section scientifique de l'Institut d'Enseignement Supérieur du Bénin créé le 14 Juillet 1965 pour le Dahomey et le Togo. A la suite de multiples missions (UNESCO, Française, Canadienne...) elle a été créée par le Décret n° 70.217/CP du 21 Août 1970.

L'Université du Dahomey est membre de:

1) Association des Universités partiellement ou entièrement de langue française.
2) L'Association internationale des Universités.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR

Vice-Chancellier/Recteur:	Prof. Edouard Adjanohoun
Directeur Général des Enseignements Supérieurs, de la Recherche Scientifique et de la Formation pour l'Education:	
Secrétaire Général:	Michel Assogba
Chef de service des oeuvres universitaires:	L. Sossouhounto
Bibliothécaires:	M. Mounirou Mlle Quenum

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

	A temps plein	à temps partiel
DEST (Sciences)	50	18
DEMP (Médecine)	10	5
DELL (Lettres)	18	4
DSJE (droit, sciences Economiques)	8	9
DEEA (Agronomie)	2	6
ISTE (formation pédagogique)	3	6
	91	48

Total 139

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Adresse: BP 526 Cotonou
(Dahomey)

Téléphone: 22-97; 22-28

Cable:

L'Université du Dahomey a succédé à la section scientifique de l'Institut d'Enseignement Supérieur du Bénin créé le 14 Juillet 1965 pour le Dahomey et le Togo. A la suite de multiples missions (UNESCO, Française, Canadienne...) elle a été créée par le Décret n° 70.217/CP du 21 Août 1970.

L'Université du Dahomey est membre de:

1) Association des Universités partiellement ou entièrement de langue française.
2) L'Association internationale des Universités.

PERSONNEL SUPÉRIEUR

Vice-Chancellier/Recteur:	Prof. Edouard Adjanohoun
Directeur Général des Enseignements Supérieurs, de la Recherche Scientifique et de la Formation pour l'Education:	
Secrétaire Général:	Michel Assogba
Chef de service des oeuvres universitaires:	L. Sossouhounto
Bibliothécaires:	M. Mounirou Mlle Quenum

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

	A temps plein	à temps partiel
DEST (Sciences)	50	18
DESP (Médecine)	10	5
DELL (Lettres)	18	4
DSJE (droit, sciences Economiques)	8	9
ESA (Agronomie)	2	6
ISTE (formation pédagogique)	3	6
	91	48

Total 139

ANNÉE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Juillet

Trimestres:

1er: Octobre - décembre
2ème: janvier - mars
3ème: avril - juillet

../P.34

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat de l'enseignement secondaire ou diplôme équivalent ou examens spéciaux d'entrée à l'Université.

DIPLOMES ET CERTIFICATS DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Lettres, Sciences, Droit et Sciences Economiques:

Licence: Baccalauréat + 3 ans
Maîtrise: Baccalauréat + 4 ans
Doctorat 3e cycle: Baccalauréat + 7 ans

Médecine: Médecins qualifiés: Baccalauréat + 6 ans
Doctorat en Médecine: Baccalauréat + 7 ans
Docteurs Spécialistes: Baccalauréat + 9 ans

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUT SPECIAUX

Département des Etudes Scientifiques et Techniques: DEST
Département des Etudes Médicales et Paramédicales: DEMP
Département des Etudes Littéraires et Linguistiques: DELL
Départements des Sciences Juridiques et Economiques: DSJE
Départements des Etudes Agronomiques et Agrotechniques: DEAA
Ecole des Sciences et Techniques de l'Education: ESTE

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET DES INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

Nom du département	Directeur	N° d'étudiants	N° d'enseignants
D.E.S.T.	Pujarniscle	481	50
D.E.M.P.	Goudote	55	10
D.E.L.L.	Mme Godard	246	18
D.S.J.E.	Mensah	341	8.
D.E.A.A.	Fakambi	6	2
E.S.T.E.	Gadat	6	3

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

Baccalauréat de l'enseignement secondaire ou diplôme équivalent ou examens spéciaux d'entrée à l'Université.

DIPLOMES ET CERTIFICATS DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Lettres, Sciences, Droit et Sciences Economiques:

Licence: Baccalauréat + 3 ans
Maîtrise: Baccalauréat + 4 ans
Doctorat 3e cycle: Baccalauréat + 7 ans

Médecine: Médecins qualifiés: Baccalauréat + 6 ans
Doctorat en Médecine: Baccalauréat + 7 ans
Docteurs Spécialistes: Baccalauréat + 9 ans

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUT SPECIAUX

Département des Etudes Scientifiques et Techniques: DEST
Département des Etudes Médicales et Paramédicales: DEMP
Département des Etudes Littéraires et Linguistiques: DELL
Départements des Sciences Juridiques et Economiques: DSJE
Départements des Etudes Agronomiques et Agrotechniques: DEAA
Ecole des Sciences et Techniques de l'Education: ESTE

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET DES INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

Nom du département	Directeur	N° d'étudiants	N° d'enseignants
D.E.S.T.	Pujarniscle	481	50
D.E.M.P.	Goudote	55	10
D.E.L.L.	Mme Godard	246	18
D.S.J.E.	Mensah	341	8.
D.E.A.A.	Fakambi	6	2
E.S.T.E.	Gadat	6	3

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

Total = 1135

..../F.35

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

1.500 francs	- logement
4.400 F. CFA	- droit de scolarité
75 F. CFA	- par repas

BOURSES D'ETUDES

18.000 Francs	(1er et 2° cycles)
32.500 Francs	(à partir de la 4e année)

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Les étudiants peuvent être logés à 1.500 francs p.a. dans une des 3 cités universitaires.

Il y a un restaurant universitaire équipé pour servir 250 repas

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Le Centre des Oeuvres Universitaire fonctionne depuis octobre 1970.

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

Annuaires et Livret de l'Etudiant

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRARIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

1.500 francs - logement

4.400 F. CFA - droit de scolarité

75 F. CFA - par repas

BOURSES D'ETUDES

18.000 Francs (1er et 2e cycles)

32.500 Francs (à partir de la 4e année)

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Les étudiants peuvent être logés à 1.500 francs p.a. dans une des 3 cités universitaires.

Il y a un restaurant universitaire équipé pour servir 250 repas

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Le Centre des Oeuvres Universitaire fonctionne depuis octobre 1970.

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

Annuaires et Livret de l'Etudiant

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRARIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque: 17,000 volumes, thèses et brochures. C'ast un établissement universitaire fonctionnant sous l'autorité du Recteur.

../P.36

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

Service Médicale

- 1 Médecin
- 1 Informière
- 1 Infirmerie

.../37

UNIVERSITE NATIONALE DU GABON

Adresse: B.P. 13 131 Libreville

République Gabonaise

Téléphone: 325-06: 320-65: 320-85

Après la dissolution de la Fondation de l'Enseignement Supérieur en Afrique Centrale (F.E.S.A.C.), le Gouvernement gabonais a décidé la création de sa propre Université en juillet 1970. Le texte organique est l'ordonnance N°30/71 du 19 avril 1971.

Le décret N°00825/PR du 23 Septembre 1972 fixe les statuts de l'Université Nationale et des Etablissements d'Enseignement Supérieur qui lui sont rattachés. Il est abregé et remplacé par le décret N°1185/PR du 7 décembre 1972.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur:	François Owono-Nguema
Vice-Recteur:	Laurent Biffot
Secrétaire Général:	Thomas Kamara
Directeur du Centre National des Oeuvres Universitaires:	Albert Ondzounga
Bibliothécaire en Chef:	M. Aboghe-Obiang

CORPS ENSEIGNANTS:

A temps plein	A temps partiel
75	60

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

octobre - juin
se compose de 2 semestres:

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat de l'Enseignement Secondaire ou Diplôme équivalent.

CONDITIONS SPECIALES

Adresse: B.P. 13 131 Libreville

République Gabonaise

Téléphone: 325-06: 320-65: 320-85

Après la dissolution de la Fondation de l'Enseignement Supérieur en Afrique Centrale (F.E.S.A.C.), le Gouvernement gabonais a décidé la création de sa propre Université en juillet 1970. Le texte organique est l'ordonnance N°30/71 du 19 avril 1971.

Le décret N°00825/PR du 23 Septembre 1972 fixe les statuts de l'Université Nationale et des Etablissements d'Enseignement Supérieur qui lui sont rattachés. Il est abregé et remplacé par le décret N°1185/PR du 7 décembre 1972.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur:	François Owono-Nguema
Vice-Recteur:	Laurent Biffot
Secrétaire Général:	Thomas Kamara
Directeur du Centre National des Oeuvres Universitaires:	Albert Ondzounga
Bibliothécaire en Chef:	M. Aboghe-Obiang

CORPS ENSEIGNANTS:	A temps plein	A temps partiel
	75	60

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

octobre - juin

se compose de 2 semestres:

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat de l'Enseignement Secondaire ou Diplôme équivalent.

CONDITIONS SPECIALES D'ENTREE EN FACULTE:

Examens spéciaux A et B d'entrée en Faculté

Examen spécial des Capacitaires en Droit.

.../F38

DIPLOMES ET CERTIFICATS DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Diplôme d'Etudes Juridiques Générale: durée de préparation - 3 ans
Diplôme d'Etudes Economiques Générales : " " " - 3 ans

DIPLOME UNIVERSITAIRE D'ETUDES LETTRES:

Option: Histoire et Géographie
Option: Langues Vivantes (Anglais)
Option: Lettres Modernes.

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS, ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

Faculté de Droit et des Sciences Economiques
Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines
Faculté des Sciences
Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Ingénieurs de Libreville
Ecole Nationale de la Magistrature.
Ecole Normale Supérieure
Ecole Normale Supérieure de l'Enseignement Technique
Ecole Nationale d'Administration
Institut National des Sciences de la Gestion
Institut d'Etudes Forestières
Centre Universitaire des Sciences de la Santé.

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

	Doyen	Nombres d'étudiants
Faculté de Droit et des Sciences Economiques:	M. Isaac Nguema	560
Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines:	M. Laurent Biffot	114
Faculté des Sciences:	M. Maurice Bouma	65
Ecole Nationale de la Magistrature:	Directeur M. Guer'ch	36
Ecole Normale Supérieure	Directeur M. Alexandre Kory	103
Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Ingénieurs de Libreville:	Directeur M. Michel Grappotte	40
Centre Universitaire des Sciences de la Santé	Directeur M. Mountsinga	29

blissement d'Enseignement Supérieur des Lettres:

Diplôme d'Etudes Economiques Générales : " " " - 3 ans

DIPLOME UNIVERSITAIRE D'ETUDES LETTRES:

Option: Histoire et Géographie

Option: Langues Vivantes (Anglais)

Option: Lettres Modernes.

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS, ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

Faculté de Droit et des Sciences Economiques
Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines
Faculté des Sciences
Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Ingénieurs de Libreville
Ecole Nationale de la Magistrature.
Ecole Normale Supérieure
Ecole Normale Supérieure de l'Enseignement Technique
Ecole Nationale d'Administration
Institut National des Sciences de la Gestion
Institut d'Etudes Forestières
Centre Universitaire des Sciences de la Santé.

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

	Doyen	Nombres d'étudiants
Faculté de Droit et des Sciences Economiques:	M. Isaac Nguema	560
Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines:	M. Laurent Biffot	114
Faculté des Sciences:	M. Maurice Bouma	65
Ecole Nationale de la Magistrature:	Directeur M. Guer'ch	36
Ecole Normale Supérieure	Directeur M. Alexandre Kory	103
Ecole Nationale Supérieure d'Ingénieurs de Libreville:	Directeur M. Michel Grappotte	40
Centre Universitaire des Sciences de la Santé	Directeur M. Mountsinga	29

...../P.39

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS

1° Cycles	Nationaux	Etrangers
Etudiants	447	22
Etudiantes	60	16

DROIT DE SCOLARITE

Droit d'Inscription: 5.000 Frs. CFA Pour la Licence

1.500 Frs. CFA Pour la Capacité en Droit.

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Chaque étudiant bénéficie d'une bourse mensuelle de 34.100 Frs. CFA, a chaque rentrée universitaire d'une indemnité de première mise d'équipement de 50.000 Frs. CFA.

Par ailleurs une indemnité de "TROUSSEAU" est accordé aux étudiants admis pour la première fois à l'Université. Elle s'élève à 12.500 Frs.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Il existe une résidence Universitaire d'une capacité de 120 chambres.

Une autre résidence Universitaire est en construstion

Conditions d'admission aux cités universitaires:

Etre étudiant titulaire d'une bourse nationale ou internationale. Tout étudiant admis à la cité universitaire est appelé à verser un loyer mensuel de 4,000 Frs CFA.

Restauration: Le prix du repas est fixé à 100 Frs. CFA.

Sport: Il existe un service des sports dirigé par un professeur d'Education Physique.

Clubs: Les étudiants pratiquent tous les sports. Il y a une Association de football de basket-ball et de volley.

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Il existe un service des Oeuvres Universitaires dirigé par un Directeur.

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

	Nationaux	Etrangers
Etudiants	447	22
Etudiantes	60	16

DROIT DE SCOLARITE

Droit d'Inscription: 5.000 Frs. CFA Pour la Licence
1.500 Frs. CFA Pour la Capacité en Droit.

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Chaque étudiant bénéficie d'une bourse mensuelle de 34.100 Frs. CFA, a chaque rentrée universitaire d'une indemnité de première mise d'équipement de 50.000 Frs. CFA.

Par ailleurs une indemnité de "TROUSSEAU" est accordé aux étudiants admis pour la première fois à l'Université. Elle s'élève à 12.500 Frs.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Il existe une résidence Universitaire d'une capacité de 120 chambres.

Une autre résidence Universitaire est en construction

Conditions d'admission aux cités universitaires:

Etre étudiant titulaire d'une bourse nationale ou internationale. Tout étudiant admis à la cité universitaire est appelé à verser un loyer mensuel de 4.000 Frs CFA.

Restauration: Le prix du repas est fixé à 100 Frs. CFA.

Sport: Il existe un service des sports dirigé par un professeur d'Education Physique.

Clubs: Les étudiants pratiquent tous les sports. Il y a une Association de football de basket-ball et de volley.

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Il existe un service des Oeuvres Universitaires dirigé par un Directeur.

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

../F.40

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRARIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

Il existe une Infirmerie pour les soins d'urgence.

../F.41

CENTRE D'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR
Haute Volta

Adresse: B.P. 7021 Ouagadougou

Téléphone: 33-11; 33-10

Cable:

Le Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur a commencé en 1965 comme Institut Supérieur de Formation pédagogique. Il est devenu Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur en 1969.

Le Centre comprend actuellement 3 établissements: -

1 Collège Littéraire Universitaire
1 Institut Universitaire de Technologie
1 Institut Supérieur Polytechnique

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Vice Chancellier/Recteur:	M.Y. Toguyeni
Secrétaire Général:	M. Michel Robert
Chef de service des oeuvres universitaires:	
Bibliothécaire en chef:	
Conservateur de la Bibliothèque:	Mme Armelle Sentilhes

CORPS ENSEIGNANT

	A temps plein	A temps partiel
	30	20
Ensemble:	50	

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - juin

Trimestres:

1er - octobre - décembre
2e - janvier - avril
3e - avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat

Adresse: B.P. 7021 Ouagadougou

Téléphone: 33-11; 33-10

Cable:

Le Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur a commencé en 1965 comme Institut Supérieur de Formation pédagogique. Il est devenu Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur en 1969.

Le Centre comprend actuellement 3 établissements: -

1 Collège Littéraire Universitaire
1 Institut Universitaire de Technologie
1 Institut Supérieur Polytechnique

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Vice Chancellier/Recteur: M.Y. Toguyeni
Secrétaire Général: M. Michel Robert
Chef de service des oeuvres universitaires:
Bibliothécaire en chef:
Conservateur de la Bibliothèque: Mme Armelle Sentilhes

CORPS ENSEIGNANT

A temps plein	A temps partiel
30	20

Ensemble: 50

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - juin

Trimestres:

1er - octobre - décembre
2e - janvier - avril
3e - avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat

../F42

---

* Par l'Ordonnance N° 74/031 du 1er avril 1974 le Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur prit le nom d'Université de Ouagadougou

DIPLOMES ET CERTIFICATS DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

DUEL - 2 ans
D.U.T. (Diplôme Universitaire de Technologie) - 2 ans
Diplôme de l'Institut Universitaire de technologie - 3 ans
Licence en Lettres, Histoire, Géographie et Anglais
Licence des techniques (Ingénieurs des travaux) 3 ans

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

COLLEGE LITTERAIRE UNIVERSITAIRE

Departements: Lettres Modernes, Linguistique, Anglais, Histoire, Géographie.

INSTITUT SUPERIEUR POLYTECHNIQUE

Tronc commun à 2 branches (Sc. exactes et Sc. Nat), Agronomie Générale et Forêt, Hydraulique et Génie rural, Elevage, Electromécanique, Pédologie et géologie.

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DE TECHNOLOGIE:

Départements: Gestion des entreprises

CENTRE DE DOCUMENTATION ET DE PERFECTIONNEMENT PEDAGOGIQUE

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

Nom du département	Directeur	Nº d'étudiants	Nº d'enseignants
Coll. Littéraire Univ.	M. Delooz	250	22
Inst. Sup. Polytech.	M Broussal	50	8
Inst. Univ. de Tech.	M. Esparre	60	20
Centre de Documentation et de Perfectionnement Pedagogique	M. Zoungrana	-	-

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

	Nationaux	Etrangers
Nº en 1ere et 2e cycles.	300	60
Nº d'étudiantes	50	20
Nº d'étudiants	250	40

Ensemble - 360

DUEL - 2 ans
D.U.T. (Diplôme Universitaire de Technologie) - 2 ans
Diplôme de l'Institut Universitaire de technologie - 3 ans
Licence en Lettres, Histoire, Géographie et Anglais
Licence des techniques (Ingénieurs des travaux) 3 ans

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

COLLEGE LITTERAIRE UNIVERSITAIRE

Departements: Lettres Modernes, Linguistique, Anglais, Histoire, Géographie.

INSTITUT SUPERIEUR POLYTECHNIQUE

Tronc commun à 2 branches (Sc. exactes et Sc. Nat), Agronomie Générale et Forêt, Hydraulique et Génie rural, Elevage, Electromécanique, Pédologie et géologie.

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DE TECHNOLOGIE:

Départements: Gestion des entreprises

CENTRE DE DOCUMENTATION ET DE PERFECTIONNEMENT PEDAGOGIQUE

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

Nom du département	Directeur	N° d'étudiants	N° d'enseignants
Coll. Littéraire Univ.	M. Delooz	250	22
Inst. Sup. Polytech.	M Broussal	50	8
Inst. Univ. de Tech.	M. Esparre	60	20
Centre de Documentation et de Perfectionnement Pedagogique	M. Zoungrana	-	-

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

	Nationaux	Etrangers
N° en 1ere et 2e cycles.	300	60
N° d'étudiantes	50	20
N° d'étudiants	250	40

Ensemble - 360

DROITS DE SCOLARITE:

1.100 F CFA

.../F.43

BOURSES D'ETUDES

AVANTAGE OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS;

Le Centre d'enseignement supérieur ne dispose pas de Cités universitaires pour ses étudiants. Un restaurant universitaire est toutefois, prevu pour octobre 1974.

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES;

Neant

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

Neant

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

Neant

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

12.000 Volumes

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

Aucune d'organisée

../F.44

UNIVERSITE DE MADAGASCAR

Adresse: B.P. 566 Ambohitsaina
TANANARIVE (Madagascar)

Téléphone:

Cable:

L'Université de Madagascar trouve son origine dans l'Ecole de Médecine de BEFELATANANA créée en 1896.

L'arrêté du 16 Novembre 1948 a créé à TANANARIVE un Centre d'examens de Droit relevant de la Faculté d'Aix-Marseille. En 1952, une Ecole Supérieure des Sciences a été fondée.

Un décret du 16 décembre 1955 fonde l'Institut des Hautes Etudes qui comprend, à l'origine, une Ecole Supérieure de Droit et l'Ecole Supérieure des Sciences. Puis, en Août 1959, un stage en Pharmacie est organisé, et en Octobre 1959, une Ecole Supérieure des Lettres est ouverte.

La réunion de ces Etablissements est érigée en Université par un décret du 14 Juillet 1961.

L'Université de Madagascar est membre de:-

1) l'Association des Universités Africaines (A.U.A.)
2) l'Association des Universités Partiellement ou Entièrement de Langue Française (A.U.P.E.L.F.)
3) Conseil Africain et Malgache de l'Enseignement Supérieur (CAMES)

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur:	Thomas Rahandraha
Directeur Administratif:	Lalao A..Rakotovao

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Janvier - Novembre

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou son équivalent

Examens Spéciaux "A" et "B" d'entrée à l'Université.

CONDITIONS SPECIALES:

Faculté de Droit: Examen Spécial d'entrée en Faculté

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

(Durée et Structure)

Licence en Droit	- 4 ans d'études
Licence en Lettres	- 3 ans d'études
Licence en Sciences Economiques	- 4 ans d'études
Maîtrise en Sciences	- 1 an après licence
Maîtrise en Lettres	- 1 an après licence
Doctorat en Droit	- 1 an après 1ere licence
Ingénieur en Travuax publics	- 4 ans d'études
Ingénieur des Techniques industriels	- 4 ans d'études
Ingénieur des Techniques de l'Agriculture	- 3 ans d'études
Ingénieur Agronome	- 4 ans d'études
Licence en Médecine	- 6 ans d'études
Capacité en Droit	- 2 ans
Diplômes d'administration	- 3 ans

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS, ET INSTITUTIONS SPECIAUX:

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur de Droit, d'Economie et de Gestion

Faculté de Droit
Ecole Nationale des Cadres
Ecole Nationale d'Administration
Ecole Nationale de Promotion Sociale.

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur des Agronomiques

Service de l'Agriculture
Service de l'Elevage
Service des Fôrets
Service des Sciences Agro-Sociales

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur des Sciences de la Santé:

Ecole Nationale de Médecine
Institut National Supérieur d'Education Physique et Sportive.

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur Polytechnique:

Ecole Nationale des Travaux Publics
Institut Universitaire de Technologie Industrielle
Institut National des Postes & Té

Examens Spéciaux "A" et "B" d'éntrée à l'Université.

CONDITIONS SPECIALES:

Faculté de Droit: Examen Spécial d'entrée en Faculté

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

(Durée et Structure)

Licence en Droit	- 4 ans d'études
Licence en Lettres	- 3 ans d'études
Licence en Sciences Economiques	- 4 ans d'études
Maîtrise en Sciences	- 1 an après licence
Maîtrise en Lettres	- 1 an après licence
Doctorat en Droit	- 1 an après 1ere licence
Ingénieur en Travuax publics	- 4 ans d'études
Ingénieur des Techniques industriels	- 4 ans d'études
Ingénieur des Techniques de l'Agriculture	- 3 ans d'études
Ingénieur Agronome	- 4 ans d'études
Licence en Médecine	- 6 ans d'études
Capacité en Droit	- 2 ans
Diplômes d'administration	- 3 ans

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS, ET INSTITUTIONS SPECIAUX:

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur de Droit, d'Economie et de Gestion

Faculté de Droit
Ecole Nationale des Cadres
Ecole Nationale d'Administration
Ecole Nationale de Promotion Sociale.

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur des Agronomiques

Service de l'Agriculture
Service de l'Elevage
Service des Fôrets
Service des Sciences Agro-Sociales

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur des Sciences de la Santé:

Ecole Nationale de Médecine
Institut National Supérieur d'Education Physique et Sportive.

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur Polytechnique:

Ecole Nationale des Travaux Publics
Institut Universitaire de Technologie Industrielle
Institut National des Postes & Télécommunications:
département d'Enseignement Supérieur.

../F.46

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur des Lettres:

Composé des anciens Etablissements et organismes suivants:

Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines
Institut de Linguistique Appliquée
Centre d'Archéologie
Centre d'Etudes et d'Information sur la Langue, la Littérature et la Civilisation malgaches.

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET FACULTES: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

DROITS DE SCOLARITE:

2 100 FMG :	Cours permanents
2 000 FMG :	Cours par correspondance

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Les bourses peuvent être accordées après consultation des commissions spéciales:

- soit par le MINISTRE des Affaires Culturelles;
- soit par le RECTORAT de l'Université.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Il existe une commission d'attribution des chambres présidée par le Secrétaire Général du Centre des Oeuvres Universitaires, et statuant sur les demandes présentées.

Restaurant Universitaire:

ouvert:

Etablissement d'Enseignement Supérieur des Lettres:

Composé des anciens Etablissements et organismes suivants:

Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines
Institut de Linguistique Appliquée
Centre d'Archéologie
Centre d'Etudes et d'Information sur la Langue,
la Littérature et la Civilisation malgaches.

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET FACULTES: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

DROITS DE SCOLARITE:

2 100 FMG : Cours permanents
2 000 FMG : Cours par correspondance .

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Les bourses peuvent être accordées après consultation des commissions spéciales:

- soit par le MINISTRE des Affaires Culturelles;
- soit par le RECTORAT de l'Université.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Il existe une commission d'attribution des chambres présidée par le Secrétaire Général du Centre des Oeuvres Universitaires, et statuant sur les demandes présentées.

Restaurant Universitaire:

ouvert:

- à tous les Etudiants de l'Université; aux Etrangers de passage, titulaires d'une carte d'Etudiant;
- à tout le personnel administratif de l'Université;
- aux Corps enseignant de l'Enseignement Supérieur.

.../F.47

Sport: Existence de l'Association Sportive de l'Université de Madagascar (A.S.U.M.).

Existence de Terrains de sports, d'une piscine, et d'une sale omnisports.

CENTRE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Existence d'un Centre des Oeuvres Universitaires

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRES:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

La Bibliothèque Universitiare est divisée en plusiers sections et comprend environ 100.000 ouvrages.

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

(Questionnaire non pas rétourné)

..../F.48

UNIVERSITE MOHAMMED V

Adresse: Avenue Mouley Cherif
Rabat, Maroc

Téléphone: 335-81: 336-14:
310-87

Cable:

L'Université a été créée en 1957. Elle regroupait alors l'ancien Institut des Lettres, l'Institut de Droit et l'Institut des Sciences. L'objectif principal de l'Université Mohammed V est de former tous les cadres supérieurs qui assureront le développement du pays. En conséquence elle remplit deux fonctions - celle de l'Enseignement supérieur et celle de la Recherche Scientifique.

La gestion financière de l'Université est assurée par le Ministère de l'Education Nationale.

L'Université est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur:

Secrétaire Général:

Chef du Service des Affaires estudiantine:

Directeur du Personnel et du budget:

Bibliothécaire en Chef: Mlle Rabia Mouden

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Juin

Trimestres: 1ere: octobre - décembre
2e : janvier - mars
3e : avril - juin

Téléphone: 335-81; 336-14;
318-87

Cable:

L'Université a été créée en 1957. Elle regroupait alors l'ancien Institut des Lettres, l'Institut de Droit et l'Institut des Sciences. L'objectif principal de l'Université Mohammed V est de former tous les cadres supérieurs qui assureront le développement du pays. En conséquence elle remplit deux fonctions - celle de l'Enseignement supérieur et celle de la Recherche Scientifique.

La gestion financière de l'Université est assurée par le Ministère de l'Education Nationale.

L'Université est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur:

Secrétaire Général:

Chef du Service des Affaires estudiantine:

Directeur du Personnel et du budget:

Bibliothécaire en Chef: Mlle Rabia Mouden

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Juin

Trimestres: 1ere:	octobre - décembre	
2e :	janvier - mars	
3e :	avril - juin	

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent.
Certains facultés organisent au début de chaque année universitaire, des examens spéciaux d'entrée.

..../P.49

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE;

Licence en Droit - 3 ans d'études
Capacité en Droit - 2 ans d'études
Licence ès Sciences Economiques - 3 ans d'études
Licence en Français et en arabe - 3 ans
Licence ès Sciences politique - 3 ans d'études
Licence en Médecine - 6 ans
Certificat d'Ingénieur - 4 ans
Diplômes d'études
Supérieures de Doctorat en Droit .... - 2 ans après licence
Certificat d'études Supérieure - 2 ans après licence
Doctorat ès lettres ....

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX;

FACULTE DE SCIENCES JURIDIQUES:

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES;

Langue et Littérature arabe, Philosophie, Histoire, Géographie, Langues vivantes.

FACULTE DES SCIENCES ET INSTITUT SCIENTIFIQUE:

DEPARTEMENTS Mathématiques, Biologie animale, Physique, Biologie végétale, Chimie, Géologie.

FACULTE DE MEDECINE:

DEPARTEMENTS: Anatomie, Histologie, Biochimie, Biophysique, Physiologie, Parasitologie, Bactériologie, Hématologie, Anatome-pathologie.

ECOLE MOHAMMEDIA D'INGENIEURS:

ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE:

INSTITUT DE SOCIOLOGIE:

INSTITUT DES ETUDES ET DE LA RECHERCHE POUR L'ARABISATION:

INSTITUT SCIENTIFIQUE:

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES POLITIQUES:

INSTITUT MOULAY EL HASSAN (à Tétouan)

Licence en Droit	- 3 ans d'études
Capacité en Droit	- 2 ans d'études
Licence ès Sciences Economiques	- 3 ans d'études
Licence en Français et en arabe	- 3 ans
Licence ès Sciences politique	- 3 ans d'études
Licence en Médecine	- 6 ans
Certificat d'Ingénieur	- 4 ans
Diplômes d'études Supérieures de Doctorat en Droit	- 2 ans après licence
Certificat d'études Supérieure	- 2 ans après licence
Doctorat ès lettres	

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DE SCIENCES JURIDIQUES:

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES:

Langue et Littérature arabe, Philosophie, Histoire, Géographie, Langues vivantes.

FACULTE DES SCIENCES ET INSTITUT SCIENTIFIQUE:

DEPARTEMENTS Mathématiques, Biologie animale, Physique, Biologie végétale, Chimie, Géologie.

FACULTE DE MEDECINE:

DEPARTEMENTS: Anatomie, Histologie, Biochimie, Biophysique, Physiologie, Parasitologie, Bactériologie, Hématologie, Anatome-pathologie.

ECOLE MOHAMMEDIA D'INGENIEURS:

ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE:

INSTITUT DE SOCIOLOGIE:

INSTITUT DES ETUDES ET DE LA RECHERCHE POUR L'ARABISATION:

INSTITUT SCIENTIFIQUE:

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES POLITIQUES:

INSTITUT MOULAY EL HASSAN (à Tétouan)

.../P.50

Univ. Mohammad V

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET DES INSTITUTS; STATISTIQUE:

	DIRECTEUR	N° d'Etudiants	N° d'Enseignants
FACULTE DE DROIT, SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES ET SOCIALES	A. Belkeziz		
FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES	Brahim Boutaleb		
FACULTE DE MEDECINE	Abdelatif Berbich		
ECOLE MAHAMMADIA D'INGENIEUR			
ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE			
INSTITUT DE SOCIOLOGIE			
INSTITUT DES ETUDES ET DE LA RECHERCHE POUR L'ARABISATION			
INSTITUT SCIENTIFIQUE			
INSTITUT DES SCIENCES POLITIQUES			
INSTITUT MOULAY EL HASSAN (à Tétouan)			

	DIRECTEUR	N° d'Etudiants	N° d'Enseignants
FACULTE DE DROIT, SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES ET SOCIALES	A. Belkeziz		
FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES	Brahim Boutaleb		
FACULTE DE MEDECINE	Abdelatif Berbich		
ECOLE MAHAMMADIA D'INGENIEUR			
ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE			
INSTITUT DE SOCIOLOGIE			
INSTITUT DES ETUDES ET DE LA RECHERCHE POUR L'ARABISATION			
INSTITUT SCIENTIFIQUE			
INSTITUT DES SCIENCES POLITIQUES			
INSTITUT MOULAY EL HASSAN (à Tétouan)			

../P.51

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

	Du pays	Etrangers

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

Les études sont gratuites.

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Les étudiants bénéficient au Maroc d'une bourse de l'ordre de 290 DH par mois octroyée par le Ministère de l'Education nationale.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Cité universitaires à Fès et à Rabat.

Conditions d'admission dans les cités: Les étudiants désireux d'habiter la cité doivent formuler par écrit, une demande d'admission.

Restauration: Un restaurant fonctionnant en auto-service est mis à la disposition des résidents. Il est capable de servir, 1,500 à 2,000 repas par service.

Le Sport: Le Bureau de l'Education Physique et Sportive du rectorat de l'Université organise des scéances d'éducation physique et sportive d'initiation et de perfectionnement aux divers sports. Des compétitions sportives. Il y a un stade de sports.

Clubs: Club sportif universitaire de Rabat (C.S.U.R.).

CENTRE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

Les études sont gratuites.

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Les étudiants bénéficient au Maroc d'une bourse de l'ordre de 290 DH par mois octroyée par le Ministère de l'Education nationale.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Cité universitaires à Fès et à Rabat.

Conditions d'admission dans les cités: Les étudiants désireux d'habiter la cité doivent formuler par écrit, une demande d'admission.

Restauration: Un restaurant fonctionnant en auto-service est mis à la disposition des résidents. Il est capable de servir, 1,500 à 2,000 repas par service.

Le Sport: Le Bureau de l'Education Physique et Sportive du rectorat de l'Université organise des scéances d'éducation physique et sportive d'initiation et de perfectionnement aux divers sports. Des compétitions sportives. Il y a un stade de sports.

Clubs: Club sportif universitaire de Rabat (C.S.U.R.).

CENTRE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

.../P.52

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

1) Hespéris - Tamuda (Français et Espagnole)
2) Tétouan (arabe)
3) El Baht Al Llmi (arabe)
4) Cahiers de Sociologie

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque: La Faculté de Médecine a deux bibliothèques
1) à l'usage des étudiants: 1,200 ouvrages
2) Bibliothèque des professeurs: 382 ouvrages
Laboratoire de radiologie à l'hôpital Avicienne: 56 ouvrages
Nombre de Revues - 30 ouvrages

Bibliothèque Générale

Librairie:

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

(Questionnaire non pas retourné)

...../F.53

UNIVERSITE QARAOUIYINE

Adresse: Rue, Saint-Pierre et
Miquelon, Rabat, Maroc

Téléphone: 318-91

Cable:

L'Université a été fondé en 1859. Mohammed III l'a réorganisée en 1788-89. Elle est devenu Université en 1942.

Le Ministère d'Etat est le directeur de l'Université.

Elle est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: Mohammed El Fasi

Secrétaire Général: Mohammed Hajoui - Taalibi

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Novembre - juin

trimestres:

1ere : Novembre - décembre
2e : janvier - mars
3e : avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

Adresse: Rue, Saint-Pierre et
Miquelon, Rabat, Maroc

Téléphone: 318-91

Cable:

L'Université a été fondé en 1859. Mohammed III l'a réorganisée en 1788-89. Elle est devenu Université en 1942.

Le Ministère d'Etat est le directeur de l'Université.

Elle est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: Mohammed El Fasi

Secrétaire Général: Mohammed Hajoui - Taalibi

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Novembre - juin

trimestres:

1ere : Novembre - décembre
2e : janvier - mars
3e : avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

Licences - 4 années

Diplômes d'Etudes Supérieures - Licence plus 2 ans d'études

Doctorat

../P.54

7

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX;

FACULTE DE DROIT:

FACULTE DE LA LANGUE ET LITTERATURE ARABES

FACULTE DE THEOLOGIE ET PHILOSOPHIE

INSTITUT DES ETUDES ISLAMIQUES

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET DES INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

LES DROIT UNIVERSITAIRES:

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

CENTRE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

Revues

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE:

Bibliothèque: Bibliothèque centrale et bibliothèque des départements.

Librairie:

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

(Questionnaire non pas retourné)

...F.56

UNIVERSITE DE NIAMEY

Adresse: B.P. 237, Niamey

Téléphone: 37-33 - 37-34

Cable: Télex UNINIM 5258 NI

Le Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur de Niamey a été crée par la loi n° 71-31 du 6 septembre 1971. Il a été transformé en Université de Niamey par la loi n° 73-23 du 20 septembre 1973. En 1971-72 deux établissements composaient ce centre:

l'Ecole Supérieure des Sciences

l'Institut Universitaire de Pédagogie.

En 1972-73 deux enseignants de Mathématiques et un Conseiller Pédagogique ont organisé un premier noyau d'I.R.E.M. (Institut de Recherches sur l'Enseignement des Mathématiques) et un Directeur a été nommé pour préparer la mise en place d'une Ecole Supérieur d'Agronomie, de sorte qu'actuellement l'Université de Niamey comprend:

L'Ecole Supérieure des Sciences

L'Ecole des Lettres

L'Institut Universitaire de Formation Pédagogique

L'Institut de Recherches sur l'Enseignement des Mathématiques
(en cours d'organisation)

L'Ecole Supérieure d'Agronomie

L'Université de Niamey est membre de:

L'Association des Universités Africaines (A.U.A.)

L'A.U.P.E.L.F.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: Monsieur Boubakar BA

Secrétaire Général: Monsieur Christian Garaud

Secrétaire Général Adjoint: Monsieur Djibo Kando

Chef du Service de la Scolarité et des Bourses: Monsieur Boubakar Kano

Directeur du Centre des Oeuvres Universitaire: Monsieur Gonimi Boukar

Bibliothècaire en Chef: ......

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

Adresse: B.P. 237, Niamey

Téléphone: 37-33 - 37-34

Cable: Télex UNINIM 5258 NI

Le Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur de Niamey a été crée par la loi n° 71-31 du 6 septembre 1971. Il a été transformé en Université de Niamey par la loi n° 73-23 du 20 septembre 1973. En 1971-72 deux établissements composaient ce centre:

l'Ecole Supérieure des Sciences

l'Institut Universitaire de Pédagogie.

En 1972-73 deux enseignants de Mathématiques et un Conseiller Pédagogique ont organisé un premier noyau d'I.R.E.M. (Institut de Recherches sur l'Enseignement des Mathématiques) et un Directeur a été nommé pour préparer la mise en place d'une Ecole Supérieur d'Agronomie, de sorte qu'actuellement l'Université de Niamey comprend:

L'Ecole Supérieure des Sciences

L'Ecole des Lettres

L'Institut Universitaire de Formation Pédagogique

L'Institut de Recherches sur l'Enseignement des Mathématiques (en cours d'organisation)

L'Ecole Supérieure d'Agronomie

L'Université de Niamey est membre de:

L'Association des Universités Africaines (A.U.A.)

L'A.U.P.E.L.F.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: Monsieur Boubakar BA

Secrétaire Général: Monsieur Christian Garaud

Secrétaire Général Adjoint: Monsieur Djibo Kando

Chef du Service de la Scolarité et des Bourses: Monsieur Boubakar Kano

Directeur du Centre des Oeuvres Universitaire: Monsieur Gonimi Boukar

Bibliothècaire en Chef: ......

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

A temps plein	A temps partiel
42	11

Ensemble: 53

....../F57

Université de Niamey

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE: 1er Octobre – 30 Juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

(Conditions générales)

Baccalauréat de l'Enseignement du Second degré ou un titre admis en dispense, ou en équivalence.

Un examen spécial d'entrée à l'Université de Niamey

Les titres admis en Dispense: Un diplôme titre ou certificat reconnu dans le pays étranger où il a été délivrée comme donnant accès aux études d'Enseignement Supérieur.

(conditions spéciales)

Un examen spécial d'entrée: a) une épreuve orale éliminatoire

b) des épreuves écrites.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

D.U.E.S. – Mathématiques – Physique)
D.U.E.S. – Physique –Chimie)
D.U.E.S. – Chimie – Biologie) 2 années
D.U.E.S. – Biologie – Géologie)

Certificat d'aptitude pédagogique au professorat des collèges d'enseignement général – 2 années

Certificat préparatoire aux études agronomiques – 2 années

FACULTES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

ECOLE SUPERIEURE DES SCIENCES:

DEPARTEMENTS: Biologie, Chimie, Géologie, Mathématiques

ECOLE DES LETTRES:

DEPARTEMENTS: Français, Anglais, Histoire et Géographie

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DE PEDAGOGIE

DEPARTEMENTS: Mathématiques – Physique Chimie, Mathématiques – Sciences Naturelles, Français – Langues, Français – Histoire et Géographie

INSTITUT DE RECHERCHE POUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT DES MATHEMATIQUES:

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

(Conditions générales)

Baccalauréat de l'Enseignement du Second degré ou un titre admis en dispense, ou en équivalence.

Un examen spécial d'entrée à l'Université de Niamey

Les titres admis en Dispense: Un diplôme titre ou certificat reconnu dans le pays étranger où il a été délivrée comme donnant accès aux études d'Enseignement Supérieur.

(conditions spéciales)

Un examen spécial d'éntrée: a) une épreuve orale éliminatoire

b) des épreuves écrites.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

D.U.E.S. - Mathématiques - Physique)
D.U.E.S. - Physique -Chimie) 2 années
D.U.E.S. - Chimie - Biologie)
D.U.E.S. - Biologie - Géologie)

Certificat d'aptitude pédagogique au professorat des collèges d'enseignement général - 2 années

Certificat préparatoire aux études agronomiques - 2 années

FACULTES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

ECOLE SUPERIEURE DES SCIENCES:

DEPARTEMENTS: Biologie, Chimie, Géologie, Mathématiques

ECOLE DES LETTRES:

DEPARTEMENTS: Français, Anglais, Histoire et Géographie

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DE PEDAGOGIE

DEPARTEMENTS: Mathématiques - Physique Chimie, Mathématiques - Sciences Naturelles, Français - Langues, Français - Histoire et Géographie

INSTITUT DE RECHERCHE POUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT DES MATHEMATIQUES:

L'ECOLE SUPERIEURE D'AGRONOMIE:

DEPARTEMENTS: Agronomie - Phytechnie, Sciences Agro-Sociales, Zootechnie et Elevage, Génie Rural

.../F.58

— F.58 —

Université de Niamey

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE:

FACULTE	Nom du Dépt.	Directeur	N° d'Etudiants	N° d'Enseignants
ECOLE SUP. DES SCIENCES		M. Foulani		
	Biologie	Mme Richard		6
	Chimie	M. Bessiere		7
	Géologie	M. Dubois	159	7
	Mathématiques	M. Traore		11
	Physique	M. Foulani		6
ECOLE DES LETTRES		M. Cronel		
	Français			2
	Anglais			5
	Histo-Géo			2
INSTITUT UNIV. DE PEDAGOGIQUE		M. Sadou		
		M. Galadima	25	4
INST. DE RECHERCHE POUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT DES MATHEMATIQUES		Mlle Guegan		
		M. Albrand		3
ECOLE SUPERIEURE D'AGRONOMIE		M. Guichon		
	Agronomie/ Phytechnie	M. Lavie Pierre		
	Sciences Agro/ Sociales	M. A. Tardy		7
	Zootechnie et Elevage	M. Cori		
	Génie Rural			

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

	Du pays	Etrangers
N° d'étudiants des 1er et 2e cycles	94	130

N° d'étudiants du 3e cycle = néant

Ensemble: 224

FACULTE	Nom du Dépt.	Directeur	Nº d'Etudiants	Nº d'Enseignants
ECOLE SUP. DES SCIENCES		M. Foulani		
	Biologie	Mme Richard		6
	Chimie	M. Bessiere		7
	Géologie	M. Dubois	159	7
	Mathématiques	M. Traore		11
	Physique	M. Foulani		6
ECOLE DES LETTRES		M. Cronel		
	Français			2
	Anglais	—		5
	Histo-Géo			2
INSTITUT UNIV. DE PEDAGOGIQUE		M. Sadou		
		M. Galadima	25	4
INST. DE RECHERCHE POUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT DES MATHEMATIQUES		Mlle Guegan		
		M. Albrand		3
ECOLE SUPERIEURE D'AGRONOMIE		M. Guichon		
	Agronomie/ Phytechnie	M. Lavie Pierre		
	Sciences Agro/ Sociales	M. A. Tardy		7
	Zootechnie et Elevage	M. Cori		
	Génie Rural			

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

	Du pays	Etrangers
Nº d'étudiants des 1er et 2e cycles	94	130
Nº d'étudiants du 3e cycle = néant		
Ensemble:	224	

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

3000 (Trois mille francs)

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

1er et 2e cycles = Oui
3eme cycle = neant

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Trois internats hébergent actuellement les étudiants de l'Université de Niamey

Restauration: Un restaurant universitaire est mis à la disposition des étudiants, sont admis à prendre leurs repas des étudiants titulaires de la carte de bénéficiaire du C.O.U.

SERVICES DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Le Centre des oeuvres universitaires a pour mission de faveriser l'amélioration des conditions de vie et travail des étudiants de l'Université de Niamey.

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

Missions d'enseignants venant des Universités:-

d'Abidjan
d'Orléans
de Marseille
de Montpellier
etc....

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

néant

Les chercheurs de l'Université publient dans les revues spécialisées d'Europe.

Cours polycopiés de Math, Physique etc...

3000 (Trois mille francs)

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

1er et 2e cycles = Oui
3eme cycle = neant

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Trois internats hébergent actuellement les étudiants de l'Université de Niamey

Restauration: Un restaurant universitaire est mis à la disposition des étudiants, sont admis à prendre leurs repas des étudiants titulaires de la carte de bénéficiaire du C.O.U.

SERVICES DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Le Centre des oeuvres universitaires a pour mission de favoriser l'amélioration des conditions de vie et travail des étudiants de l'Université de Niamey.

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

Missions d'enseignants venant des Universités:-

- d'Abidjan
- d'Orléans
- de Marseille
- de Montpellier
- etc....

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

néant

Les chercheurs de l'Université publient dans les revues spécialisées d'Europe.

Cours polycopiés de Math, Physique etc...

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE:

Bibliothèque: Les locaux définitifs sont en construction, la biblithèque provisoire actuelle dispose de livres "classiques" de Math, Physique, Chimie, Biologie, Géologie, à l'intention des étudiants et professeurs.

.../F.60

Librairie: Néant

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

Une informerie assure la service médical aux étudiants

.../F.61

UNIVERSITE JEAN BEDEL BOKASSA

Adresse: B.P. 1450, Bangui

Téléphone:

Cable:

L'Université a été crée en 1970. Elle trouve son origine dans l'Institut d'Etudes juridiques de la Fondation de l'Enseignement Supérieur en Afrique Centrale. Elle a actuellement trois facultés: Faculté de Droit, Faculté des Sciences et Faculté des Lettres.

Elle est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Vice-Chancellier:	M. J. Mahe
Recteur:	M. Léon Audier
Secrétaire Générale:	M. D. Keita

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

Ensemble :- 54

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent

CERTIFICAT ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Capacité en Droit — 2 années

Adresse: B.P. 1450, Bangui

Téléphone:

Cable:

L'Université a été crée en 1970. Elle trouve son origine dans l'Institut d'Etudes juridiques de la Fondation de l'Enseignement Supérieur en Afrique Centrale. Elle a actuellement trois facultés: Faculté de Droit, Faculté des Sciences et Faculté des Lettres.

Elle est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Vice-Chancellier:	M. J. Mahe
Recteur:	M. Léon Audier
Secrétaire Générale:	M. D. Keita

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

Ensemble :- 54

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre – Juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou un titre équivalent.

CERTIFICAT ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Capacité en Droit – 2 années

D.U.E.S. – ....

D.U.E.L. – ....

Licence – 4 années

.../F.62

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DE DROIT ET SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES

DEPARTEMENTS: Droit, Sciences Economiques

FACULTE DES SCIENCES

DEPARTEMENTS: Mathématiques et Physique, Physique/Chimie, Chimie Biologie, Biologie/Géologie

FACULTES DES LETTRES

DEPARTEMENTS: Langues modernes, Histoire et Géographie, Anglais

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET DES INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

Ensemble: 500
Etrangers: 50

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

2,500 CFA - étudiant du pays
30,000 CFA - étudiants des pays étrangers

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Il y a un pavillon pour étudiants

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DE DROIT ET SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES

DEPARTEMENTS: Droit, Sciences Economiques

FACULTE DES SCIENCES

DEPARTEMENTS: Mathématiques et Physique, Physique/Chimie,
Chimie Biologie, Biologie/Géologie

FACULTES DES LETTRES

DEPARTEMENTS: Langues modernes, Histoire et Géographie, Anglais

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET DES INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

Ensemble: 500

Etrangers: 50

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

2,500 CFA	- étudiant du pays
30,000 CFA	- étudiants des pays étrangers

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Il y a un pavillon pour étudiants

Restauration: Un Cafétaria en construction

CENTRE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

..../F.63

Jean Bedel Bokassa

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque: 5,000 volumes

Librairie

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

(Questionnaire non pas retourné)

.../F.64

UNIVERSITE NATIONALE DU RWANDA

Adresse: B.P. 117, Butare, Rwanda

Téléphone: 11 - 12 - 16

Cable: UNINARWA BUTARE

Les premières démarches en vue de l'organisation de l'enseignement supérieur au Rwanda remonte à octobre 1961. Elles furent entreprises par les autorisés du Gouvernement de la République Rwandaise auprès des représentants de l'Ordre des Dominicains par l'intermédiaire de la Province canadienne qui, en vertu d'une convention signée le 9 mai 1963 entre le Gouvernement de la République Rwandaise et l'ordre de Dominicains, fut mandatée pour la fondation de l'Université Nationale du Rwanda. Le 3 novembre 1963, l'Université accueillait ses premiers étudiants. L'Assemblée Nationale Rwandaise dotait l'Université d'une Charte par la loi du 12 mai 1964 portant création et organisation de l'Université Nationale du Rwanda.

L'Université fut constituée, dans sa première structure académique, des Facultés des Sciences Sociales et de Médecine, et d'une Ecole Normale Supérieure.

Le 30 avril 1964, l'Ecole Normale Supérieure était scindée en deux Facultés des Lettres et des Sciences.

L'Université Nationale du Rwanda est membre de:-
- l'Association Internationale des Universités,
- l'Association des Universités Africaines et de
- l'A.U.P.E.L.F.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: Sylvestre Nsanzimana

Secrétaire Général: M. André J. Cormier

Administrateur-Trésorier: M. Yvan Gaudette

Directeur des Services aux étudiants: M. Olivier Tremblay

Bibliothécaire en Chef: M. Paulette Levesque

CORPS ENSEIGNANTS:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Septembre

octobre - janvier
janvier - mars
avril - juin
juillet - septembre

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Diplôme d'humanités complètes homologué par le Ministre de l'Education Nationale ou de tout autre diplôme jugé équivalent par la Commission d'admission de l'Université.

Tout candidat qui ne satisfait pas à cette condition doit réussir à l'examen d'entrée en Faculté.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Faculté des Lettres:

1) Baccalauréat ès Lettres - 3 ans
2) Licence - 2 ans après Baccalauréat ès Lettres

Facultés des Sciences:

1) Diplômes de Baccalauréat ès sciences - 3 ans
2) Licence - 2 ans après diplôme de Baccalauréat ès sciences

Faculté des Sciences Economiques et Sociales

1) Diplômes des Baccalauréat ès Sciences économiques et sociales - 3 ans
2) Licence - 2 ans après diplôme

Faculté de Médecine

Docteur en Médecine - 6 ans

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DES LETTRES

DEPARTEMENTS: Linguistique, Français, Anglais, Histoire, Géographie, Anthropologie

FACULTE DE MEDECINE:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Octobre - Septembre

octobre - janvier
janvier - mars
avril - juin
juillet - septembre

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Diplôme d'humanités complètes homologué par le Ministre de l'Education Nationale ou de tout autre diplôme jugé équivalent par la Commission d'admission de l'Université.

Tout candidat qui ne satisfait pas à cette condition doit réussir à l'examen d'entrée en Faculté.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Faculté des Lettres:

1) Baccalauréat ès Lettres - 3 ans
2) Licence - 2 ans après Baccalauréat ès Lettres

Facultés des Sciences:

1) Diplômes de Baccalauréat ès sciences - 3 ans
2) Licence - 2 ans après diplôme de Baccalauréat ès sciences

Faculté des Sciences Economiques et Sociales

1) Diplômes des Baccalauréat ès Sciences économiques et sociales - 3 ans
2) Licence - 2 ans après diplôme

Faculté de Médecine

Docteur en Médecine - 6 ans

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DES LETTRES

DEPARTEMENTS: Linguistique, Français, Anglais, Histoire, Géographie, Anthropologie

FACULTE DE MEDECINE:

FACULTE DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES ET SOCIALES

.../F.66

FACULTE DES SCIENCES:

DEPARTEMENTS: Biologie, Chimie, Géologie, Mathématiques, Physique

ECOLE PRATIQUE DES LANGUES MODERNES:

EXTENSION UNIVERSITAIRE:

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET DES INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

NOM DU DEPARTEMENT	DIRECTEUR	Nº D'ETUDIANTS	Nº D'ENSEIGNANTS
FACULTE DES LETTRES	Jean-Claude Orrit		
FACULTE DE MEDECINE	Etienne Mbarutso		
FACULTE DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES ET SOCIALES	Nicodème Ruhashyankiko		
FACULTES DES SCIENCES	Marcel Lefrançais		
ECOLE PRATIQUE DES LANGUES MODERNES	D.A. Weston		
EXTENSION UNIVERSITAIRE	B. Belanger		

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

DEPARTEMENTS: Biologie, Chimie, Géologie, Mathématiques, Physique

ECOLE PRATIQUE DES LANGUES MODERNES:

EXTENSION UNIVERSITAIRE:

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET DES INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

NOM DU DEPARTEMENT	DIRECTEUR	N° D'ETUDIANTS	N° D'ENSEIGNANTS
FACULTE DES LETTRES	Jean-Claude Orrit		
FACULTE DE MEDECINE	Etienne Mbarutso		
FACULTE DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES ET SOCIALES	Nicodème Ruhashyankiko		
FACULTES DES SCIENCES	Marcel Lefrançais		
ECOLE PRATIQUE DES LANGUES MODERNES	D.A. Weston		
EXTENSION UNIVERSITAIRE	B. Belanger		

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

.../P.67

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

Droits d'inscription - 100 Fr. rw.

Droits d'inscription aux examens - 250 Fr. rw. par session.

ETUDIANTS REGULIERS

Frais de scolarité - Rwandais - 300 fr. rw. par mois
Etrangers - 500 fr. rw. par crédit

ETUDIANTS LIBRES ET AUDITEURS:

Frais de laboratoire EPLH; Rwandais - 400 fr. rw. par trimestre
Frais de laboratoire Sciences: Etrangers 500 fr. rw. par trimestre
3,000 Fr. rw. par trimestre
Droits de location de manuel - 100 Fr. rw. par mois

Coût de logement: 400 Fr. rw. par étudiant

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: L'Université met à la disposition des étudiants 150 chambres à deux lit. Une nouvelle résidence pour une centaine d'étudiants. Coût de location - 400 Fr. rw. par étudiant.

Restauration: Une bâtiment avec l'équipement pour un rendement efficace est mis à la disposition de l'AGEUR qui en assure l'administration. Le coût des trous repas est de 70 Fr. par jour.

Sport: Activité Sportives comprennent l'athlétisme, le basket-ball, le football l'haltérophile et le volly-ball.

Clubs: Théâtre, orchestre, Entraide Universitaire Mondiale, Cercle de Tailhard de Chardin, Routiers, Entraide et Secours pour Universitaires (E.S.V.)

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

L'Association Générale des Etudiants de l'Université Nationale du Rwanda (A.G.E.U.N.R.) est l'organe Officiel des Etudiants. Il est chargé des Services communautaires, service de santé, service financier activités culturelles, sociales et sportives et de la vie réligieuse.

Droits d'inscription - 100 Fr. rw.

Droits d'inscription aux examens - 250 Fr. rw. par session.

ETUDIANTS REGULIERS

Frais de scolarité - Rwandais - 300 fr. rw. par mois
Etrangers - 500 fr. rw. par crédit

ETUDIANTS LIBRES ET AUDITEURS:

Frais de laboratoire EPLM: Rwandais - 400 fr. rw. par trimestre
Frais de laboratoire Sciences: Etrangers 500 fr. rw. par trimestre
3,000 Fr. rw. par trimestre
Droits de location de manuel - 100 Fr. rw. par mois

Coût de logement: 400 Fr. rw. par étudiant

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: L'Université met à la disposition des étudiants 150 chambres à deux lit. Une nouvelle résidence pour une centaine d'étudiants. Coût de location - 400 Fr. rw. par étudiant.

Restauration: Une bâtiment avec l'équipement pour un rendement efficace est mis à la disposition de l'AGEUR qui en assure l'administration. Le coût des trois repas est de 70 Fr. par jour.

Sport: Activité Sportives comprennent l'athlétisme, le basket-ball, le football l'haltérophile et le volly-ball.

Clubs: Théâtre, orchestre, Entraide Universitaire Mondiale, Cercle de Tailhard de Chardin, Routiers, Entraide et Secours pour Universitaires (E.S.V.)

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

L'Association Générale des Etudiants de l'Université Nationale du Rwanda (A.G.E.U.N.R.) est l'organe Officiel des Etudiants. Il est chargé des Services communautaires, service de santé, service financier activités culturelles, sociales et sportives et de la vie réligieuse.

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

Coopération Scientifique entre la faculté de Médecine de l'Université Nationale du Rwanda et la Faculté de Médecine de l'Université de Grand.

.../F.68

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

1) L'Annuaire
2) Diapason
3) L'Informateur
4) La collection M.U.N.T.U.

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque: La bibliothèque centrale de l'Université Nationale du Rwanda qui est au service de toutes les Facultés. Elle compte 42,000 volumes et reçoit 550 abonnements de périodiques.

Une bibliothèque médicale: Elle a une collection de 2,000 ouvrages et de 125 périodiques.

Librairie: La Librairie Universitiare peut fournir aux professeurs et étudiants à des prix modérés les ouvrages dont ils ont besoin pour leur enseignement ou leurs recherches.

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

Il y a une collaboration de l'Institut Nationale de Santé et de l'hôpital Universitaire, laboratoire universitiare et l'Organisation Universitaire de la Santé. Les étudiants juissent d'un service de santé complète.

(Questionnaire non pas retourné)

.../F69

- F.69 -

UNIVERSITE DE DAKAR

Adresse: DAKAR-FANN, SENEGAL

Téléphone: 329-76 - 77 - 78

Cable: UNIVERSITE - DAKAR

C'est en 1918 que fut créée l'Ecole de Médecine de DAKAR, première ébauche d'un enseignement universitaire. En 1950 était inauguré l'Institut des Hautes Etudes. Cette évolution devait aboutir à la fondation officielle de l'Université de Dakar le 24 février 1957.

Français jusqu'en 1960, sénégalaise à partir de cette date, l'Université de Dakar est la plus ancienne des Universités francophones de l'Afrique noire.

C'est en 1968 qu'a été réalisée une importante réforme de l'Université.

Cette réforme intéresse les structures de l'Université ainsi que les programmes d'enseignement, et par voie de conséquence les diplômes délivrés.

Le contenu des programmes doit permettre à l'Université de Dakar de remplir une triple mission: former des cadres supérieurs africains, contribuer à la recherche scientifique à un niveau international, promouvoir et développer les valeurs culturelles africaines.

Elle est membre de l'AUPELF et de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: Seydou Madani Sy

Secrétaire Général: Claude Delhoume

Directeur de la Bibliothèque: Jean Donati

Agent Comptable: Paul Marcellesi

Directeur du Centre des Oeuvres Universitaires: Moustapha Gueye

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Comprenant 3 trimestres du 15 octobre au 15 juillet.

Adresse: DAKAR-FANN, SENEGAL

Téléphone: 329-76 - 77 - 78

Cable: UNIVERSITE - DAKAR

C'est en 1918 que fut créée l'Ecole de Médecine de DAKAR, première ébauche d'un enseignement universitaire. En 1950 était inauguré l'Institut des Hautes Etudes. Cette évolution devait aboutir à la fondation officielle de l'Université de Dakar le 24 février 1957.

Français jusqu'en 1960, sénégalaise à partir de cette date, l'Université de Dakar est la plus ancienne des Universités francophones de l'Afrique noire.

C'est en 1968 qu'a été réalisée une importante réforme de l'Université.

Cette réforme intéresse les structures de l'Université ainsi que les programmes d'enseignement, et par voie de conséquence les diplômes délivrés.

Le contenu des programmes doit permettre à l'Université de Dakar de remplir une triple mission: former des cadres supérieurs africains, contribuer à la recherche scientifique à un niveau international, promouvoir et développer les valeurs culturelles africaines.

Elle est membre de l'AUPELF et de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: Seydou Madani Sy

Secrétaire Général: Claude Delhoume

Directeur de la Bibliothèque: Jean Donati

Agent Comptable: Paul Marcellesi

Directeur du Centre des Oeuvres Universitaires: Moustapha Gueye

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

Comprenant 3 trimestres du 15 octobre au 15 juillet.

trimestres: octobre - décembre
janvier - avril
avril - juin

../F.70

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou titre équivalent

Examen spécial d'entrée en faculté.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

(Durée et Structure)

Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures	- 3 ans
Licence Libre	- 3 ans
Licence de Lettres Classiques	- 3 ans
Licence d'Histoire et Géographie	- 3 ans
Licence des Langues vivantes	- 3 ans
Licence des Lettres Modernes	- 3 ans
Diplôme de Pharmacie	- 5 ans
Diplôme de Docteur en Médecine	- 7 ans
Diplôme de Chirurgie dentiste	- 6 ans
Licence en Sciences Economiques	- 4 ans
Capacité en Droit	- 2 ans
Licence en Droit	- 4 ans
Diplôme d'Etudes Administratives Africaines	
Maîtrise	
Doctorat de 3e cycle	

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DES SCIENCES JURIDIQUES ET ECONOMIQUES

FACULTE DES SCIENCES

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES

FACULTE DE MEDECINE ET DE PHARMACIE

ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat ou titre équivalent

Examen spécial d'entrée en faculté.

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

(Durée et Structure)

Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures	- 3 ans
Licence Libre	- 3 ans
Licence de Lettres Classiques	- 3 ans
Licence d'Histoire et Géographie	- 3 ans
Licence des Langues vivantes	- 3 ans
Licence des Lettres Modernes	- 3 ans
Diplôme de Pharmacie	- 5 ans
Diplôme de Docteur en Médecine	- 7 ans
Diplôme de Chirurgie dentiste	- 6 ans
Licence en Sciences Economiques	- 4 ans
Capacité en Droit	- 2 ans
Licence en Droit	- 4 ans
Diplôme d'Etudes Administratives Africaines	
Maîtrise	
Doctorat de 3e cycle	

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DES SCIENCES JURIDIQUES ET ECONOMIQUES

FACULTE DES SCIENCES

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES

FACULTE DE MEDECINE ET DE PHARMACIE

ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DE TECHNOLOGIE

.../P.71

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES ET MEDECINE VETERINAIRES

ECOLE DES BIBLIOTHECAIRES, ARCHIVISTES ET DOCUMENTALISTES

CENTRE D'ETUDES DES SCIENCES ET TECHNIQUES ET L'INFORMATION

CENTRE DE LINGUISTIQUE APPLIQUEE

CENTRE DE RECHERCHES PSYCHOPATHOLOGIQUES

INSTITUT DE MEDECINE TROPICALE APPLIQUEE

INSTITUT DE SANTE PUBLIQUE

INSTITUT DE RECHERCHES SUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT DE LA MATHEMATIQUE

INSTITUT DE PEDIATRIE SOCIALE

INSTITUT FONDAMENTAL D'AFRIQUE NOIRE

.../F.72

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE:

NOM DU DEPARTEMENT	DIRECTEUR	N° D'ETUDIANTS 1972/73	N° DE CORPS ENSEIGNANT
FACULTE DES SCIENCES JURIDIQUES ET ECONOMIQUES	A. Bockel	1405	
FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES	P. Moral	1759	
FACULTE DE MEDECINE ET DE PHARMACIE	Marc. Sankale	1173	
FACULTE DES SCIENCES	S. Niang	600	
ECOLE NORMALE SUP.	Amadou Traware		
INST. UNIVERSITAIRE DE TECHNOLOGIE	M. Guillou	243	
INSTITUT DES SCIENCES ET MEDECINE VETERINAIRE	Jean Ferney	68	
ECOLE DES BIBLIOTHECAIRES ET DOCUMENTALISTES	Amadou Bousso	60	
CENTRE D'ETUDES DES SCIENCES ET TECHNIQUES DE L'INFORMATION	Georges Galipeau	68	
CENTRE DE LINGUISTIQUE APPLIQUEE	P. Dumont		

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS; STATISTIQUE:

NOM DU DEPARTEMENT	DIRECTEUR	Nº D'ETUDIANTS 1972/73	Nº DE CORPS ENSEIGNANT
FACULTE DES SCIENCES JURIDIQUES ET ECONOMIQUES	A. Bockel	1405	
FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES	P. Moral	1759	
FACULTE DE MEDECINE ET DE PHARMACIE	Marc. Sankale	1173	
FACULTE DES SCIENCES	S. Niang	600 -	
ECOLE NORMALE SUP.	Amadou Traware		
INST. UNIVERSITAIRE DE TECHNOLOGIE	M. Guillou	243	
INSTITUT DES SCIENCES ET MEDECINE VETERINAIRE	Jean Ferney	68	
ECOLE DES BIBLIOTHECAIRES ET DOCUMENTALISTES	Amadou Bousso	60	
CENTRE D'ETUDES DES SCIENCES ET TECHNIQUES DE L'INFORMATION	Georges Galipeau	68	
CENTRE DE LINGUISTIQUE APPLIQUEE	P. Dumont		
CENTRE DE RECHERCHES PSYCHOPATHOLOGIQUE	N. Collomb		

.../P.73

INSTITUT DE SANTE PUBLIQUE	Réné Baylet
INSTITUT DE PEDIATRIE SOCIALE	V. Dan
INSTITUT DE RECHERCHES SUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT DES MATHEMATIQUES	S. Niang

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

1972/73 = 5,319

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

22,500 Fr. (CFA) par mois

Droits de service du centre des oeuvres universitaires
50,000 Fr. (CFA) par année

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Logement pour une partie d'étudiants

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRE:

Il existe un service des Oeuvres Universitaire

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

INSTITUT DE SANTE PUBLIQUE	René Baylet
INSTITUT DE PEDIATRIE SOCIALE	V. Dan
INSTITUT DE RECHERCHES SUR L'ENSEIGNEMENT DES MATHEMATIQUES	S. Niang

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

1972/73 = 5,319

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

22,500 Fr. (CFA) par mois

Droits de service du centre des oeuvres universitaires
50,000 Fr. (CFA) par année

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Logement pour une partie d'étudiants

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRE:

Il existe un service des Oeuvres Universitaire

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

.../P.74

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

1) Annales Africaines
2) Bulletin et Mémoires de la Faculté de Médecine et Pharmacie
3) Bulletin de la Société Médicale d'Afrique noire de Langue Française
4) Médecine d'Afrique noire
5) L'Enfant en Milieu tropical
6) Psychopathologie africaine
7) Annales de la Faculté des Sciences
8) Revue de Géographie d'Afrique Occidentale
9) Bŭlletin de l'Institut français d'Afrique noire
10) Notes africaines

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE:

Bibliothèque: 200,000 volumes
3,000 périodique

Librairies:

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

.../F.75

UNIVERSITE DU TCHAD

Adresse: B.P. 1117, Fort-Lamy
Tchad

Téléphone: 21 76

Cable:

L'Université du Tchad, fondée en 1971, a pour objectif la "formation des cadres supérieurs nécessaires à la nation et utile au pays, la formation des cadres déjà engagés dans la vie professionnelle; la recherche fondamentale et appliquée aux besoins du pays". L'Université est placée sous la haute autorité du Ministre de l'Education Nationale et de la Culture.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: Jean Cabot

Secrétaire Général: Henri Hernandez

Chef des services des Oeuvres Universitaire:

Bibliothécaire: Mlle Berne

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

octobre - juin

trimestres: 1er : octobre - décembre
2e : janvier - avril
3e : avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat de l'enseignement du Second Degré ou d'un grade, titre ou diplôme admis en équivalence.

Succès aux examens spéciaux d'entrée dans les Instituts Universitaires

Adresse: B.P. 1117, Fort-Lamy
Tchad

Téléphone: 21 76

Cable:

L'Université du Tchad, fondée en 1971, a pour objectif la "formation des cadres supérieurs nécessaires à la nation et utile au pays, la formation des cadres dèjà engagés dans la vie professionnelle; la recherche fondamentale et appliquée aux besoins du pays". L'Université est placée sous la haute autorité du Ministre de l'Education Nationale et de la Culture.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur: Jean Cabot

Secrétaire Général: Henri Hernandez

Chef des services des Oeuvres Universitaire:

Bibliothécaire: Mlle Berne

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

octobre - juin

trimestres: 1er : octobre - décembre
2e : janvier - avril
3e : avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Baccalauréat de l'enseignement du Second Degré ou d'un grade, titre ou diplôme admis en équivalence.

Succès aux examens spéciaux d'entrée dans les Instituts Universitaires

.../P.76

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Diplôme Universitaire de Lettres Modernes (DULM) Langues vivantes sciences humaines - 2 ans

Diplôme Universitaire de Sciences (DUS) Mathématique-Physique, Chimie-Biologie, Géologie, Techniques Agricoles, Technique d'Elevage, Techniques Forestières

Diplôme Universitaire de Sciences Juridiques, Economiques et de Gestion (D.U.S.J.E.G.) Droit et Technique Juridiques, Géstion et Techniques Economiques

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DES LETTRES, LANGUES ET SCIENCE HUMAINE:

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES JURIDIQUES, ECONOMIQUES ET DE GESTION

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES EXACTES ET APPLIQUEES

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DES SCIENCES DE L'EDUCATION

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET DES INSTITUTS:

NOM DU DEPT.	DIRECTEUR	Nº D'ETUDIANTS	Nº D'ENSEIGNANTS
INST. UNIV. DES LETTRES, LANGUES ET SC. HUMAINES	J-P. Caprile		
DEPARTEMENTS			
Géographie	J. Cabot		
Etudes Litt.	M. Gauthier		
Etudes Linguistiques	J-P. Caprile		
Anglais	M. Veriel		
Arabe	A.G. Barkha		
Histoire	J.G. Kogongar		
Mathématiques	M-C. Hellmann		
Psycho-Peda-Methodologie	T. N'Gakoutou		
INST. DES SCIENCES	O. Hebrard		

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

Diplôme Universitaire de Lettres Modernes (DULM) Langues vivantes
sciences humaines - 2 ans

Diplôme Universitaire de Sciences (DUS) Mathématique-Physique,
Chimie-Biologie, Géologie, Techniques Agricoles,
Technique d'Elevage, Techniques Forestières

Diplôme Universitaire de Sciences Juridiques, Economiques et de
Gestion (D.U.S.J.E.G.) Droit et Technique Juridiques,
Gestion et Techniques Economiques

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DES LETTRES, LANGUES ET SCIENCE HUMAINE:

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES JURIDIQUES, ECONOMIQUES ET DE GESTION

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES EXACTES ET APPLIQUEES

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DES SCIENCES DE L'EDUCATION

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET DES INSTITUTS:

NOM DU DEPT.	DIRECTEUR	Nº D'ETUDIANTS	Nº D'ENSEIGNANTS
INST. UNIV. DES LETTRES, LANGUES ET SC. HUMAINES	J-P. Caprile		
DEPARTEMENTS			
Géographie	J. Cabot		
Etudes Litt.	M. Gauthier		
Etudes Linguistiques	J-P. Caprile		
Anglais	M. Voriel		
Arabe	A.G. Barka		
Histoire	J.G. Kogongar		
Mathématiques	M-C. Hellmann		
Psycho-Peda-Methodologie	T. N'Gakoutou		
INST. DES SCIENCES JURIDIQUES, ECONOMIQUES ET DE GESTION	O. Hebrard		

.../F.77

DEPARTEMENTS	DIRECTEUR	N° D'ETUDIANTS	N° D'ENSEIGNANTS
Droit Privé	C. Hebrard		
Droit Public	L. Pavia		
Sc. Economique et Gestion	C. Mourgues		

INST. DES SCIENCES EXACTES ET APPLIQUEES A. Pavia

DEPARTEMENTS	
Mathématiques	Q. Van Phu
Physique	A. Gonzales
Chimie	A. Pavia
Biologie	E. Birgi
Tech. Agricoles et Elevage	J. Thibaut
Tech. Forestiers	J. Sopena

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

Tchadiens boursiers: - gratuite
Etudiants ressortissants d'un pays ayant signé une convention culturelle avec la République du Tchad. 5.000 F. CFA
Etudiants ressortissants des autres pays 20.000 F. CFA
Etudiants en capacité de Droit: 1.000 F. CFA
Auditeurs libres: 5.000 F. CFA
Cours par correspondence: 5.000 F. CFA

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS.

DEPARTEMENTS	DIRECTEUR	Nº D'ETUDIANTS	Nº D'ENSEIGNANTS
Droit Privé	C. Hebrard		
Droit Public	L. Pavia		
Sc. Economique et Gestion	C. Hourgues		

INST. DES SCIENCES EXACTES ET APPLIQUEES — A. Pavia

DEPARTEMENTS			
Mathématiques	Q. Van Phu		
Physique	A. Gonzales		
Chimie	A. Pavia		
Biologie	E. Birgi		
Tech. Agricoles et Elevage	J. Thibaut		
Tech. Forestiers	J. Sopena		

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

Tchadiens boursiers : - gratuite
Etudiants ressortissants d'un pays ayant signé une convention culturelle avec la République du Tchad. 5.000 F. CFA
Etudiants ressortissants des autres pays 20.000 F. CFA
Etudiants en capacité de Droit: 1.000 F. CFA
Auditeurs libres: [illegible].000 F. CFA
Cours par correspondence: 5.000 F. CFA

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS.

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

.../.78

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

Annuaire

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque: 3,000 volumes

Librairie:

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

(Questionnaire non pas retourné)

.../F.79

UNIVERSITE DU BENIN

Adresse: B.P. 1515, Lomé, Togo

Téléphone: 35-00; 30-37

Cable: UNIVERSITE BENIN LOME

Dès l'année 1967 un Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur, commun au Togo et au Dahomey avec un embryon d'établissements littéraires au Togo et scientifiques au Dahomey a commencé à dispenser les enseignements de la première année du premier cycle universitaire. Le 14 septembre 1970 un décret du Président de la République du Togo a créé sur le Territoire de la République du Togo l'Université du Benin.

L'enseignement et les diplômes de l'Université du Bénin se situent à l'intérieur du système universitaire Français. Cependant ils sont adaptés à la réalité et aux besoins locaux. L'Université du Bénin accueille des étudiants d'autres pays d'Afrique.

Elle est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEURS:

Recteur: Gabriel A. Johnson
Secrétaire Général: Pierre Mazna
Agents Comptables: S. Tomety
R. Messan
Chef de service des oeuvres universitaires: F.L. Messanvi
Conservateur des Bibliothèques E.E. Amah

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

A temps plein A temps partiel

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

octobre - juin

trimestres: 1er: octobre - décembre
2e janvier - avril
3e avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Etudiants titulaires du Baccalauréat ou d'un diplôme équivalent

Adresse: B.P. 1515, Lomé, Togo

Téléphone: 35-00; 30-37

Cable: UNIVERSITE BENIN LOME

Dès l'année 1967 un Centre d'Enseignement Supérieur, commun au Togo et au Dahomey avec un embryon d'établissements littéraires au Togo et scientifiques au Dahomey a commencé à dispenser les enseignements de la première année du premier cycle universitaire. Le 14 septembre 1970 un décret du Président de la République du Togo a créé sur le Territoire de la République du Togo l'Université du Benin.

L'enseignement et les diplômes de l'Université du Bénin se situent à l'intérieur du système universitaire Français. Cependant ils sont adaptés à la réalité et aux besoins locaux. L'Université du Bénin accueille des étudiants d'autres pays d'Afrique.

Elle est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEURS:

Recteur: Gabriel A. Johnson
Secrétaire Général: Pierre Mazna
Agents Comptables: S. Tomety
K. Messan
Chef de service des oeuvres universitaires: F.L. Messanvi
Conservateur des Bibliothèques E.E. Amah

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

A temps plein   A temps partiel

ANNEE UNIVERSITAIRE:

octobre - juin

trimestres:
1er: octobre - décembre
2e janvier - avril
3e avril - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Etudiants titulaires du Baccalauréat ou d'un diplôme équivalent

Succès aux examens spéciaux d'entrée

.../F.80

CERTIFICATS ET DIPLOMES DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE

(Durée et structure)

Capacité en Droit - 2 années
Licence en Droit: Capacité plus 1 année d'études
Licence ès Sciences Economiques - 3 années
Docteur en Médecine - 6 années
Licence ès Sciences de l'Education
Licence en Sciences - 3 années
Licence en Lettres - 3 années
D.U.E.L. - 2 années (Lettres Modernes, Anglais, Histoire, Géographie)
D.U.E.S. - 2 années
Diplôme de Technologie - 3 années

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

ECOLE DE DROIT ET DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES

ECOLE DE MEDECINE

ECOLE DES SCIENCES

ECOLE DES LETTRES

DEPARTEMENTS: Lettres Modernes, Anglais, Histoire-Géographie

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DE TECHNOLOGIE

INSTITUT NATIONAL DES SCIENCES DE L'EDUCATION

DOYENS, DIRECTEUR DES SECTIONS ET DES INSTITUTS:

NOM DU DEPT.	DIRECTEUR	Nº D'ETUDIANTS	Nº D'ENSEIGNANTS
ECOLE DE DROIT ET DES SCIENCES ECON.	C. Biniet		
ECOLE DE MEDECINE	Jean Kekeh		
ECOLE DES SCIENCES	Albert Kekeh		

Capacité en Droit - 2 années
Licence en Droit: Capacité plus 1 année d'études
Licence ès Sciences Economiques - 3 années
Docteur en Médecine - 6 années
Licence ès Sciences de l'Education
Licence en Sciences - 3 années
Licence en Lettres - 3 années
D.U.E.L. - 2 années (Lettres Modernes, Anglais, Histoire, Géographie)
D.U.E.S. - 2 années
Diplôme de Technologie - 3 années

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

ECOLE DE DROIT ET DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES

ECOLE DE MEDECINE

ECOLE DES SCIENCES

ECOLE DES LETTRES

DEPARTEMENTS: Lettres Modernes, Anglais, Histoire-Géographie

INSTITUT UNIVERSITAIRE DE TECHNOLOGIE

INSTITUT NATIONAL DES SCIENCES DE L'EDUCATION

DOYENS, DIRECTEUR DES SECTIONS ET DES INSTITUTS:

NOM DU DEPT.	DIRECTEUR	Nº D'ETUDIANTS	Nº D'ENSEIGNANTS
ECOLE DE DROIT ET DES SCIENCES ECON.	C. Biniet		
ECOLE DE MEDECINE	Jean Kekeh		
ECOLE DES SCIENCES	Albert Kekeh		
ECOLE DES LETTRES	Jean-François Dupont		
INST. NATIONAL DES SC. DE L'EDUCATION	A. Caristan		

../F 81

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

Ensemble 1971 = 1400

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

Droit d'inscription	-	3,000 Fr. CFA
Droit d'examen	-	750 Fr. CFA

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Les bourses accordées pour l'Université du Bénin sont pour une année universitaire et non pour la durée des études entreprises.

Les étudiants qui le désirent doivent donc renouveler leur demande chaque année.

Sont également accordées des allocations scolaires égales à deux mois de bourse togolaise, après avis de la Commission Compétente.

Les organismes donateurs de bourses sont:-
- Les Etats dont ressortent les étudiants
- Le Fond d'Aide et de Coopération (F.A.C.)
- La Commission Economique Européen (C.E.E.)
- L'Association des Universités Africaines (A.U.A.)
- Les Entreprises privées.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Cité Universitaire pour jeunes filles
Cité universitaire pour garçons

Conditions d'admission aux cités:

Restauration: Restaurant universitaire

Sport: Il y a une association sportive organisée et gérée par les étudiants eux-mêmes, avec la collaboration des professeurs d'étudiant physique du Lycée de Tokoin.

Clubs

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Le Centre National des Oeuvres Universitaires

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

Ensemble 1971 = 1400

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

Droit d'inscription	- 3,000 Fr. CFA
Droit d'examen	- 750 Fr. CFA

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Les bourses accordées pour l'Université du Bénin sont pour une année universitaire et non pour la durée des études entreprises.

Les étudiants qui le désirent doivent donc renouveler leur demande chaque année.

Sont également accordées des allocations scolaires égales à deux mois de bourse togolaise, après avis de la Commission Compétente.

Les organismes donateurs de bourses sont:-
- Les Etats dont ressortent les étudiants
- Le Fond d'Aide et de Coopération (F.A.C.)
- La Commission Economique Européen (C.E.E.)
- L'Association des Universités Africaines (A.U.A.)
- Les Entreprises privées.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Cité Universitaire pour jeunes filles
Cité universitaire pour garçons

Conditions d'admission aux cités:

Restauration: Restaurant universitaire

Sport: Il y a une association sportive organisée et gérée par les étudiants eux-mêmes, avec la collaboration des professeurs d'étudiant physique du Lycée de Tokoin.

Clubs

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

Le Centre National des Oeuvres Universitaires a pour mission de favoriser l'amélioration des conditions de vie et de travail des étudiants ou élèves des établissements d'enseignement supérieur.

.../P.82

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

Livret de L'Etudiant

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque: La Bibliothèque Universitaire du Bénin est divisée en 4 sections (1) Lettres et Sciences Humaines; (2) Sciences; (3) Médecine (4) Droit et Sciences Economiques

Elle a un fond d'environ 15,000 ouvrages et une cinquantaine de périodique.

Librairie:

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

Placé sous la direction de Monsieur le Professeur Agrégé J. Kekeh, il assure la surveillance médicale et sanitaire des étudiants et du personnel des établissements d'enseignement supérieur.

Une assistante sociale est chargée de résoudre les difficultés d'ordre moral ou matériel des étudiants. Elle les aide à obtenir les renseignements dont ils ont besoin et leur donne de conseils au sujet des démarches qui peuvent leur être utiles.

(Questionnaire non pas retourné)

.../F.83

UNIVERSITE DE TUNIS

Adresse: 94, Boulevard du 9 avril 1938

Tunis, Tunisie

Téléphone: 260 - 858, 260 - 932, 260 - 950

Cable:

L'Université de Tunis a été officiellement instituée par le Décrét du 31 mars 1960. Elle est administrée par un Recteur, nommé par décret pris sur la proposition du Secrétaire d'Etat à l'Education Nationale.

L'Université de Tunis a été conçue, organisée et a commencé à fonctionner, sans attendre l'édification de locaux universitaires nouveaux parfaitement adaptés et adéquats.

Le Recteur est assisté, dans l'administration de l'Université d'un "Conseil de l'Université", et pour toutes les questions relatives à la Recherche Scientifique et à la coordination de l'Enseignement d'un "Conseil de la Recherche Scientifique et de l'Enseignement Universitaire".

L'Université de Tunis est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

Ensemble: 628

ANNEE UNIVERSITIARE:

octobre - juin

1er semestre: : octobre - février

2e semestre: : février - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

Etre titulaire du baccalauréat de l'enseignement secondaire ou d'un diplôme équivalent.

Téléphone: 260 - 958, 260 - 932, 260 - 950

Cable:

L'Université de Tunis a été officiellement instituée par le Décrét du 31 mars 1960. Elle est administrée par un Recteur, nommé par décret pris sur la proposition du Secrétaire d'Etat à l'Education Nationale.

L'Université de Tunis a été conçue, organisée et a commencé à fonctionner, sans attendre l'édification de locaux universitaires nouveaux parfaitement adaptés et adéquats.

Le Recteur est assisté, dans l'administration de l'Université d'un "Conseil de l'Université", et pour toutes les questions relatives à la Recherche Scientifique et à la coordination de l'Enseignement d'un "Conseil de la Recherche Scientifique et de l'Enseignement Universitaire".

L'Université de Tunis est membre de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

CORPS ENSEIGNANT,

Ensemble: 628

ANNEE UNIVERSITIARE,

octobre - juin

1er semestre: : octobre - février

2e semestre: : février - juin

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION,

Etre titulaire du baccalauréat de l'enseignement secondaire ou d'un diplôme équivalent.

Succès aux concours des Instituts.

...P.84

DIPLOMES ET CERTIFICATS DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

DUEL - 2 ans
Maîtrise: Littérature arabe, littérature anglaise, littérature française, sociologie, géographie, histoire, philosophie - 2 ans après DUEL
Agrégation (3° cycle)
Doctorat de 3 cycle
DUES - 2 ans
Maîtrise: Mathématiques, physique, chimie, sciences naturelles - 2 ans après DUES
Diplôme d'Etudes Approfondies (D.E.A.) 3eme cycle
Doctorat de Spécialité
Licence: Théologie, Sciences Religieuses, Prédication et orientation Religieuse - 4 ans
Licence: Droit, Sciences Economiques - 4 ans
Diplôme de Doctorat de Médecine - 6 ans
Diplôme d'ingénieurs
Diplôme de l'Ecole Normale Supérieure - 4 ans
Diplôme de l'Ecole Nationale d'Administration
Certificats de l'Ecole d'Aviation et de la Meteorologie
Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures de Gestion (dip. de 3° cycle)
Diplôme de Technicien Supérieur en Gestion
Certificat d'Aptitude au Journalisme - 2 ans
Licence en Journalisme et Sciences de l'Information - 4 ans
Diplôme d'ingenieur Agronome
Diplôme d'Architecture
Diplôme Supérieur de l'Ecole des Beaux-Arts - 4 ans
Diplôme de Technicien Supérieur de la Nutrition et de l'Alimentation

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES

DEPARTEMENTS: Langue et Littérature arabes, Langue et Littérature Anglaise, Langue et Littérature française, Histoire, Géographie, Philosophie, Sciences de l'Education, Sociologie

FACULTE DES SCIENCES MATHEMATIQUES PHYSIQUES ET NATURELLES

DEPARTEMENTS: Mathématiques, Physique, Chimie, Science Naturelles

FACULTE ZITOUNA DE THEOLOGIE ET DES SCIENCES RELIGIEUSES

DEPARTEMENTS: Théologie, Sciences Religieuses, Prédication et l'Orientation Religieuse

FACULTE DE DROIT ET DES SCIENCES POLITIQUES ET ECONOMIQUES

DEPARTEMENTS: Droits, Sciences Economiques

DUEL - 2 ans
Maîtrise: Littérature arabe, littérature anglaise, littérature française,
sociologie, géographie, histoire, philosophie - 2 ans après DUEL
Agrégation (3° cycle)
Doctorat de 3 cycle
DUES - 2 ans
Maîtrise: Mathématiques, physique, chimie, sciences naturelles - 2 ans après DUES
Diplôme d'Etudes Approfondies (D.E.A.) 3eme cycle
Doctorat de Spécialité
Licence: Théologie, Sciences Religieuses, Prédication et orientation Religieuse - 4 ans
Licence: Droit, Sciences Economiques —4 ans
Diplôme de Doctorat de Médecine - 6 ans
Diplôme d'ingénieurs
Diplôme de l'Ecole Normale Supérieure - 4 ans
Diplôme de l'Ecole National d'Administration
Certificats de l'Ecole d'Aviation et de la Meteorologie
Diplôme d'Etudes Supérieures de Gestion (dip. de 3° cycle)
Diplôme de Technicien Supérieur en Gestion
Certificat d'Aptitude au Journalisme - 2 ans
Licence en Journalisme et Sciences de l'Information - 4 ans
Diplôme d'ingenieur Agronome
Diplôme d'Architecture
Diplôme Supérieur de l'Ecole des Beaux-Arts - 4 ans
Diplôme de Technicien Supérieur de la Nutrition et de l'Alimentation

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DES LETTRES ET SCIENCES HUMAINES

DEPARTEMENTS: Langue et Littérature arabes, Langue et Littérature Anglaise, Langue et Littérature française, Histoire, Géographie, Philosophie, Sciences de l'Education, Sociologie

FACULTE DES SCIENCES MATHEMATIQUES PHYSIQUE ET NATURELLES

DEPARTEMENTS: Mathématiques, Physique, Chimie, Science Naturelles

FACULTE ZITOUNA DE THEOLOGIE ET DES SCIENCES RELIGIEUSES

DEPARTEMENTS: Théologie, Sciences Religieuses, Prédication et d'Orientation Religieuse

FACULTE DE DROIT ET DES SCIENCES POLITIQUES ET ECONOMIQUES

DEPARTEMENTS: Droits, Sciences Economiques

FACULTE DE MEDECINE ET DE PHARMACIE

.../F.85

ECOLE NATIONALE D'INGENIEURS

ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE

ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT TECHNIQUE

ECOLE NATIONAL D'ADMINISTRATION

ACADEMIE MILITAIRE

ECOLE DE L'AVIATION CIVILE ET DE LA METEOROLOGIE

ECOLE DE LA MARINE MARCHANDE DE SOUSSE

INSTITUT DES HAUTES ETUDES COMMERCIALES DE TUNIS

CENTRE DE FORMATION DES ASSISTANTS EN GESTION

INSTITUT DE PRESSE ET DES SCIENCES DE L'INFORMATION

INSTITUT NATIONAL AGRONOMIQUE

INSTITUT TECHNOLOGIQUE D'ART, D'ARCHITECTURE ET D'URBANISME

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE NUTRITION ET DE TECHNOLOGIE ALIMENTAIRE

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

Ensemble: 10,849

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRE:

Environ 2,500 par an

ECOLE NATIONALE D'INGENIEURS

ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE

ECOLE NORMALE SUPERIEURE DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT TECHNIQUE

ECOLE NATIONAL D'ADMINISTRATION

ACADEMIE MILITAIRE

ECOLE DE L'AVIATION CIVILE ET DE LA METEOROLOGIE

ECOLE DE LA MARINE MARCHANDE DE SOUSSE

INSTITUT DES HAUTES ETUDES COMMERCIALES DE TUNIS

CENTRE DE FORMATION DES ASSISTANTS EN GESTION

INSTITUT DE PRESSE ET DES SCIENCES DE L'INFORMATION

INSTITUT NATIONAL AGRONOMIQUE

INSTITUT TECHNOLOGIQUE D'ART, D'ARCHITECTURE ET D'URBANISME

INSTITUT NATIONAL DE NUTRITION ET DE TECHNOLOGIE ALIMENTAIRE

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUTS: STATISTIQUE

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

Ensemble: 10,849

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRE:

Environ 2,500 par an

.../P.86

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Les bourses d'études supérieures sont de deux sortes:

a) **La bourse, nationale d'études supérieure:** Elle peut être accordée aux étudiants titulaires du baccalauréat ou d'un titre équivalent et poursuivant un enseignement supérieur de 1er et de 2ème cycle à l'Université de Tunis et exceptionnellement à l'étranger.

(b) **La bourse de spécialisation:** Elle est accordée aux étudiants de l'Enseignement supérieur et de la Recherche Scientifique, en vue de former les cadres supérieures spécialisés de la nation.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Existence des Foyers universitaires

Conditions d'admission dans les cités: Les candidats doivent être bacheliers de l'enseignement secondaire, être inscrits, dans un établissement d'enseignement supérieur pour l'année en cours - ne pas être résident à Tunis ou en banlieue.

Restauration: Il y a un restaurant universitaire. Prix d'un repas,

Etudiant: OD,100

Passager: OD,275

Clubs: A.I.E.S.E.C. (Association Internationale des Etudiants en Sciences Economique et Commerciales) regroup les étudiants en Sciences économiques, en Sciences Commerciales et à l'Institut de Gestion.

I.A.E.S.T.E. (International Association for the Exchange of Students for Technical Experience) regroupe les étudiants en Sciences physiques, chimiques, naturelles et agronomiques.

I.F.M.S.A. (International Federation of Medical Student Association) regroupe les étudiants en Médecine.

C.D.U. (Centre Dramatique Universitaire) Troupes théâtrales ouvertes à tous les étudiants amateurs. Participation aux Festivals Nationaux et Internationaux.

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

Les bourses d'études supérieures sont de deux sortes:

(a) La bourse, nationale d'études supérieure: Elle peut être accordée aux étudiants titulaires du baccalauréat ou d'un titre équivalent et poursuivant un enseignement supérieur de 1er et de 2ème cycle à l'Université de Tunis et exceptionnellement à l'étranger.

(b) La bourse de spécialisation: Elle est accordée aux étudiants de l'Enseignement supérieur et de la Recherche Scientifique, en vue de former les cadres supérieures spécialisés de la nation.

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Existence des Foyers universitaires

Conditions d'admission dans les cités: Les candidats doivent être bacheliers de l'enseignement secondaire, être inscrits, dans un établissement d'enseignement supérieur pour l'année en cours - ne pas être résident à Tunis ou en banlieue.

Restauration: Il y a un restaurant universitaire. Prix d'un repas,

Etudiant: 0D,100

Passager: 0D,275

Clubs: A.I.E.S.E.C. (Association Internationale des Etudiants en Sciences Economique et Commerciales) regroup les étudiants en Sciences économiques, en Sciences Commerciales et à l'Institut de Gestion.

I.A.E.S.T.E. (International Association for the Exchange of Students for Technical Experience) regroupe les étudiants en Sciences physiques, chimiques, naturelles et agronomiques.

I.F.M.S.A. (International Federation of Medical Student Association) regroupe les étudiants en Médecine.

C.D.U. (Centre Dramatique Universitaire) Troupes théâtrales ouvertes à tous les étudiants amateurs. Participation aux Festivals Nationaux et Internationaux.

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

.../P.87

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

1. Cahiers de Tunisie
2. Annales de l'Université de Tunis
3. Revue tunisienne des sciences sociales
4. Revue de Droit
5. Guide du Bachelier

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

SANTE ET SERVICE SOCIAUX:

(Questionnaire non pas retourné)

.../F.88

UNIVERSITE NATIONALE DU ZAIRE

Adresse: Rectorat - Unaza, B.P. 13.399
Kinshasa I (Zaire)

Téléphone: 31.147, 31.394

Cable: 331 Rectorat Unaza - Kinshasa (Zaire)

L'Université Nationale du Zaïre est née de la réforme de l'enseignement supérieur intervenue au Zaïre en août 1971. Du point de vue des structures, la réforme regroupa au sein d'une même université nationale les trois anciennes universités et l'ensemble des instituts d'enseignement supérieur. Les trois anciennes universités constituent présentement des campus de l'UNAZA à travers lesquels l'enseignement facultaire est reparti. L'enseignement non facultaire est dispensé au sein des instituts qui se distinguent en Instituts Supérieurs Pédagogiques et Instituts Supérieurs Techniques. Du point de vue des programmes, ceux-ci doivent dorénavant cerner de plus en plus la réalité nationale afin que les enseignements rallient la science à la conscience et forment tout l'homme.

L'UNAZA est membre de l'Association Internationale des Universités, de l'Association des Universités Partiellement ou Entièrement de Langue Française, et de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur:	Mgr. Tshibangu Tshishiku
Pro-Recteur:	Wembi Kakese
Chef de service des Affaires Académiques:	Alwesi Ngobaasu
Chef de service des Publications, Recherche, et Presses Universitaires:	Makanda Mpinga

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

A temps plein	à temps partiel
1410	73

ANNEE UNIVERSITIARE:

1er semestre: octobre - février
2e semestre: février - juillet

Téléphone: 31.147, 31.394

Cable: 331 Rectorat Unaza – Kinshasa (Zaire)

L'Université Nationale du Zaïre est née de la réforme de l'enseignement supérieur intervenue au Zaïre en août 1971. Du point de vue des structures, la réforme regroupa au sein d'une même université nationale les trois anciennes universités et l'ensemble des instituts d'enseignement supérieur. Les trois anciennes universités constituent présentement des campus de l'UNAZA à travers lesquels l'enseignement facultaire est reparti. L'enseignement non facultaire est dispensé au sein des instituts qui se distinguent en Instituts Supérieurs Pédagogiques et Instituts Supérieurs Techniques. Du point de vue des programmes, ceux-ci doivent dorénavant cerner de plus en plus la réalité nationale afin que les enseignements rallient la science à la conscience et forment tout l'homme.

L'UNAZA est membre de l'Association Internationale des Universités, de l'Association des Universités Partiellement ou Entièrement de Langue Française, et de l'Association des Universités Africaines.

PERSONNEL SUPERIEUR:

Recteur:	Mgr. Tshibangu Tshishiku
Pro-Recteur:	Vembi Kakese
Chef de service des Affaires Académiques:	Alwesi Ngobaasu
Chef de service des Publications, Recherche, et Presses Universitaires:	Makanda Mpinga

CORPS ENSEIGNANT:

A temps plein	à temps partiel
1410	73

ANNEE UNIVERSITIARE:

1er semestre: octobre – février
2e semestre: février – juillet

.../P.89

CONDITIONS D'ADMISSION:

(Conditions générales d'admission)

Détenir un Diplôme d'Etat avec moins 60%, ou diplôme reconnu équivalent.

(Conditions spéciales d'entrée en faculté)

Réussir l'épreuve d'orientation avec ces minima:
60% pour les études de Droit ou des Lettres;
50% pour les Sciences Exactes;
55% pour les autres études.

DIPLOMES ET CERTIFICATS DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

1° dégré: Graduat:	Tous les enseignements: facultaires sauf le Droit.	- deux ans
	le Droit en Faculté et tous les enseignements des Instituts Supérieurs	- trois ans
2° dégré:	a) Licence: - Droit	- trois ans
	- Autres domaines	- deux ans
	b) Agrégation de l'Enseignement Moyen du dégré supérieur	- trois ans
	c) Ingénieur Civil, Ingénieur Agronome, Pharmacien	- trois ans
	d) Docteur en Médecine	
	Agrégation de l'Enseignement Supérieur Doctorat à thèse Doctorat Honoris Causa	**Divers**: la préparation de ces diplômes n'est pas reglémenté. Le candidat prêt pour la défense de sa thèse se présente devant un jury.

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUT SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DE THEOLOGIE

DEPARTEMENTS: Théologie, Sciences, Philosophie

FACULTE DE DROIT:

DEPARTEMENTS: Droit Public Interne, Droit Privé, Droit Pénal et Criminologie, Droit International, Public et Relations

(Conditions générales d'admission)

Détenir un Diplôme d'État avec moins 60%, ou diplôme reconnu équivalent.

(Conditions spéciales d'entrée en faculté)

Réussir l'épreuve d'orientation avec ces minima:
60% pour les études de Droit ou des Lettres;
50% pour les Sciences Exactes;
55% pour les autres études.

DIPLOMES ET CERTIFICATS DELIVRES PAR L'UNIVERSITE:

1° dégré:	Graduat:	Tous les enseignements: facultaires sauf le Droit.	- deux ans
		le Droit en Faculté et tous les enseignements des Instituts Supérieurs	- trois ans
2° dégré:	a) Licence:	- Droit	- trois ans
		- Autres domaines	- deux ans
	b) Agrégation de l'Enseignement Moyen du dégré supérieur		- trois ans
	c) Ingénieur Civil, Ingénieur Agronome, Pharmacien		- trois ans
	d) Docteur en Médecine		

Agrégation de l'Enseignement Supérieur)
Doctorat à thèse)
Doctorat Honoris Causa)

Divers: la préparation de ces diplômes n'est pas reglémenté. Le candidat prêt pour la défense de sa thèse se présente devant un jury.

FACULTES, DEPARTEMENTS ET INSTITUT SPECIAUX:

FACULTE DE THEOLOGIE

DEPARTEMENTS: Théologie, Sciences, Philosophie

FACULTE DE DROIT:

DEPARTEMENTS: Droit Public Interne, Droit Privé, Droit Pénal et Criminologie, Droit International, Public et Relations Publiques, Droit des Affaires

.../P.90

FACULTE DE MEDECINE ET PHARMACIE:

DEPARTEMENTS: Conseil Pédagogique, Sciences de Base, Médecine interne, Pharmacie

INSTITUT SUPERIEUR DES SCIENCES PARAMEDICALES

FACULTES POLYTECHNIQUES

a) KINSHASA - DEPARTEMENTS: Constructions des Sciences de Base, Electricité, Mécanique

b) LUBUMBASHI- DEPARTEMENTS: Minéralogie, Métallurgie, Chimie industrielle

FACULTES DES SCIENCES

a) KINSHASA - DEPARTEMENTS: Sciences Physiques, Sciences de la Terre, Sciences Mathématiques, Sciences Chimiques, Sciences Biologiques

b) KISANGANI - DEPARTEMENTS: Zoologie, Biologie, Botanique

c) LUBUMBASHI - DEPARTEMENTS: Géologie, Géographie, Institut National des Mines

FACULTE DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES:

DEPARTEMENTS: Sciences Economiques, Sciences Commerciales

FACULTE DES SCIENCES AGRONOMIQUES:

DEPARTEMENTS: Génie rural, Eaux et Forêts, Agronomie générale, Economie agricole, Industries agricoles, Chimie Organique, Zootechnie

FACULTE DES SCIENCES DE L'EDUCATION

DEPARTEMENTS: Pédagogie, Psychologie, Pédagogie Appliquée, Agrégation, Institut de Gestion du Personnel

FACULTE DES LETTRES, PHILOSOPHIE, HISTOIRE

DEPARTEMENTS: Langues et Littératures Africaines, Langues et Littératures Anglaises, Langues et Littératures Françaises, Philosophie, Histoire.

FACULTE DE MEDECINE VETERINAIRE

FACULTE DES SCIENCES SOCIALES, POLITIQUES ET ADMINISTRATIVES

DEPARTEMENTS: Sciences Politiques et Administratives, Sciences Sociologie

DEPARTEMENTS: Conseil Pédagogique, Sciences de Base, Médecine interne, Pharmacie

INSTITUT SUPERIEUR DES SCIENCES PARAMEDICALES

FACULTES POLYTECHNIQUES

a) **KINSHASA** - **DEPARTEMENTS:** Constructions des Sciences de Base, Electricité, Mécanique

b) **LUBUMBASHI**- **DEPARTEMENTS:** Minéralogie, Métallurgie, Chimie industrielle

FACULTES DES SCIENCES

a) **KINSHASA** - **DEPARTEMENTS:** Sciences Physiques, Sciences de la Terre, Sciences Mathématiques, Sciences Chimiques, Sciences Biologiques

b) **KISANGANI** - **DEPARTEMENTS:** Zoologie, Biologie, Botanique

c) **LUBUMBASHI** - **DEPARTEMENTS:** Géologie, Géographie, Institut National des Mines

FACULTE DES SCIENCES ECONOMIQUES:

DEPARTEMENTS: Sciences Economiques, Sciences Commerciales

FACULTE DES SCIENCES AGRONOMIQUES:

DEPARTEMENTS: Génie rural, Eaux et Forêts, Agronomie générale, Economie agricole, Industries agricoles, Chimie Organique, Zootechnie

FACULTE DES SCIENCES DE L'EDUCATION

DEPARTEMENTS: Pédagogie, Psychologie, Pédagogie Appliquée, Agrégation, Institut de Gestion du Personnel

FACULTE DES LETTRES, PHILOSOPHIE, HISTOIRE

DEPARTEMENTS: Langues et Littératures Africaines, Langues et Littératures Anglaises, Langues et Littératures Françaises, Philosophie, Histoire.

FACULTE DE MEDECINE VETERINAIRE

FACULTE DES SCIENCES SOCIALES, POLITIQUES ET ADMINISTRATIVES

DEPARTEMENTS: Sciences Politiques et Administratives, Sciences Sociologie

CENTRES PREUNIVERSITAIRES:

- Kananga, Bukavu, Mbandaka

.../P.91

DOYENS, DIRECTEURS DES SECTIONS ET INSTITUTS; STATISTIQUE

NOM DU DEPT.	DIRECTEUR	N° D'ETUDIANTS	N° D'ENSEIGNANTS
FAC. DE THEOLOGIE	Ntedika	111	
DEPT.			
Théologie	Ntedika		
Sc. Religieuses	Atal		
Philosophie			
FACULTE DE DROIT	Nguya Ndila	650	
DEPTS.			
Droit Pub. Interne	Kabangele		
Droit Privé	Lamy		
Droit Pénal et Criminologie	Houchon		
Droit Int. Pub.	Mampuya		
Droit des Affaires	Jarrassier		
FACULTE DE MEDECINE ET DE PH.	Fischer	1615	
DEPTS.			
Conseil Péd.	Boullon		
Médecine Int	Rossetti		
Pharmacie	Turkovic		
Sc. de Base	Drexler		
Santé Publique	Wery		
Inst. Sup. des Sciences Paramédicales	Rossetti		
FACULTE POLYTECHNIQUES		242	
DEPTS; a KINSHASA	Malu		
Science de Base	Houtot		
Mécanique	Bossuyt		
Construction	Kerkhofs		
Electricité	Kwiatkowski		
b) LUBUMBASHI	Sallaly	386	
Minéralogie	Paulus		
Métallurgie	Orgagh		
Chimie Ind.			
FACULTES DES SCIENCES	Butsana	383	
a) KINSHASA			
Physique	Bruyneel		
Mathématique	Bouillon		
Sc. de la Terre	Keesmann		
Chimie	Mme Vieux		
Biologie	Evrard		

FAC. DE THEOLOGIE	Ntedika	111
DEPT.		
Théologie	Ntedika	
Sc. Religieuses	Atal	
Philosophie		
FACULTE DE DROIT	Nguya Ndila	650
DEPTS.		
Droit Pub. Interne	Kabangele	
Droit Privé	Lamy	
Droit Pénal et Criminologie	Houchon	
Droit Int. Pub.	Mampuya	
Droit des Affaires	Jarrassier	
FACULTE DE MEDECINE ET DE PH.	Fischer	1615
DEPTS.		
Conseil Péd.	Boullon	
Médecine Int	Rossetti	
Pharmacie	Turkovic	
Sc. de Base	Drexler	
Santé Publique	Wery	
Inst. Sup. des Sciences Paramédicales	Rossetti	
FACULTE POLYTECHNIQUES		242
DEPTS; a KINSHASA	Malu	
Science de Base	Houtot	
Mécanique	Bossuyt	
Construction	Kérkhofs	
Electricité	Kwiatkowski	
b) LUBUMBASHI	Sallaly	386
Minéralogie	Paulus	
Métallurgie	Orgagh	
Chimie Ind.		
FACULTES DES SCIENCES	Butsana	383
a) KINSHASA		
Physique	Bruyneel	
Mathématique	Bouillon	
Sc. de la Terre	Keesmann	
Chimie	Mme Vieux	
Biologie	Evrard	

.../P.92

NOM DU DEPT.	DIRECTEUR	Nº D'ETUDIANTS	Nº D'ENSEIGNANTS
b) KISANGANI	Waxa	127	
Zoologie			
Biologie			
Botanique			
c) LUBUMBASHI	Caron	333	
Géologie	Lofoli		
Géographie			
Inst. Nat. des Mines			
FACULTE DES SC. ECO.	Harro	1163	
DEPTS.			
Sc. Economiques	Soumah		
Sc. Commerciales	Mabi		
FACULTE DES SC. AGRONO.		505	
DEPTS.			
Génie Rurale	Makoko		
Eaux et Forêts	Pieters		
Agronomie générale	Makumbi		
Economie agricole	Reyns		
Industries agric			
Chimie Organique	Delaude		
Zootechnie	Mafwila		
FAC. DES SC. DE L'EDUC.	Bamwisho	1728	
DEPTS.			
Pédagogie			
Psychologie			
Pédagogie Appliquée			
Agrégation			
Inst. de Gestion du Personnel			
FACULTE DES LETTRES, PHILOS, HISTOIRE	Mudimbe	840	
DEPTS.			
Langues et Lit. Africaines;	Kadima		
Langues et Lit Anglaises;	Gilman		
Langues et Lit. Françaises;	Ngal		
Philosophie	Kinyongo		
Histoire	de St. Moulin		
FACULTE DE MED. VETERINAIRE	Malaisse	304	
FACULTE DES SC. SOCIALE, POLITIQUE ET ADMINISTRATIVE	Crawford	1537	
DEPTS			

b) KISANGANI	Waxa	127
Zoologie		
Biologie		
Botanique		
c) LUBUMBASHI	Caron	333
Géologie	Lofoli	
Géographie		
Inst. Nat. des Mines		
FACULTE DES SC. ECO.	Herro	1163
DEPTS.		
Sc. Economiques	Soumah	
Sc. Commerciales	Mabi	
FACULTE DES SC. AGRONO.		505
DEPTS.		
Génie Rurale	Makoko	
Eaux et Forêts	Pieters	
Agronomie générale	Makumbi	
Economie agricole	Reyns	
Industries agric		
Chimie Organique	Delaude	
Zootechnie	Mafwila	
FAC. DES SC. DE L'EDUC.	Bamwisho	1728
DEPTS.		
Pédagogie		
Psychologie		
Pédagogie Appliquée		
Agrégation		
Inst. de Gestion du Personnel		
FACULTE DES LETTRES, PHILOS, HISTOIRE	Mudimbe	840
DEPTS.		
Langues et Lit. Africaines;	Kadima	
Langues et Lit Anglaises;	Gilman	
Langues et Lit. Françaises;	Ngal	
Philosophie	Kinyongo	
Histoire	de St. Moulin	
FACULTE DE MED, VETERINAIRE	Malaisse	304
FACULTE DES SC. SOCIALE, POLITIQUE ET ADMINISTRATIVE	Crawford	1537
DEPTS		
Sc. Pol. et Administrative	Lubadika	
Sociologie	Fabian	

.../F.93

CENTRES PREUNIVERSITAIRES

a) Kananga	Gakodi	422
b) Bukavu	Nabindi	256
c) Mbandaka	Mukadi	420

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS:

	Nationaux	Etrangers
N° de 1er et 2e cycles	15.578	476
N° de 3e cycle		
N° d'étudiants	14.358	397
N° d'étudiantes	1.220	70

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES:

Z. 8.00 par trimestre pour les Nationaux
Z. 16.00 par trimestre pour les Etrangers

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

Logement: Z. 5,00 la chambre individuelle
Z. 2.50 la chambre à deux
(par mois)

Conditions d'admission aux cités universitaires: Selon les disponibilités, priorité est donnée aux étudiants régulièrement inscrits en années terminales.

Restauration:

Z. 18 par mois

Sport : Divers sports sont pratiquées dans les établissements

Clubs: Il existe divers clubs estudiantins

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES:

a) Kananga	Gakodi	422
b) Bukavu	Nabindi	256
c) Mbandaka	Mukadi	420

EFFECTIFS DES ETUDIANTS;

	Nationaux	Etrangers
N° de 1er et 2e cycles	15.578	476
N° de 3e cycle		
N° d'étudiants	14.358	397
N° d'étudiantes	1.220	70

DROITS UNIVERSITAIRES;

Z. 8.00 par trimestre pour les Nationaux
Z. 16.00 par trimestre pour les Etrangers

BOURSES D'ETUDES:

AVANTAGES OCTROYES AUX ETUDIANTS:

- Logement: Z. 5,00 la chambre individuelle
  Z. 2.50 la chambre à deux
  (par mois)

Conditions d'admission aux cités universitaires: Selon les disponibilités, priorité est donnée aux étudiants régulièrement inscrits en années terminales.

Restauration:

Z. 18 par mois

Sport : Divers sports sont pratiquées dans les établissements

Clubs: Il existe divers clubs estudiantins

SERVICE DES OEUVRES UNIVERSITAIRES;

Chaque établissement en organise en son sein

../P.94

COOPERATION INTER-UNIVERSITAIRE:

PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES:

Publication d'informations générales éditées par le Rectorat "UNAZA" - INFORMATION"
Des publications spécialisées sont éditées par les divers Centres et Instituts de recherche.

BIBLIOTHEQUE ET LIBRAIRIE UNIVERSITAIRES:

Bibliothèque.
Librairie:

Ces services sont centralisés au niveau de la Direction des Recherches, Publication et Presses universitaires du Rectorat de l'UNAZA, BP 13.399 KINSHASA I (Zaïre)

SANTE ET SERVICES SOCIAUX:

Les soins de santé et services sociaux sont dispensés gratuitement par les Mutuelles auxquelles sont affiliés les étudiants.